Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2006
University dates

### University semester and vacation dates 2006

#### Summer School
- Lectures begin: Tuesday 3 January
- Lectures end: Monday 6 March
- AVCC common week/non-teaching Easter period: Monday 19 June to Saturday 1 July
- Last day of lectures: Friday 9 June
- Study vacation: one week beginning Friday 14 April to Monday 12 June
- Examination period: Monday 19 June to Saturday 1 July
- Semester ends: Monday 3 July to Saturday 1 July
- AVCC common week/non-teaching period: Monday 3 July to Friday 7 July

#### Semester One
- Lectures begin: Monday 6 March
- AVCC common week/non-teaching Easter period: Monday 19 June to Saturday 1 July
- Last day of lectures: Friday 9 June
- Study vacation: one week beginning Friday 14 April to Monday 12 June
- Examination period: Monday 19 June to Saturday 1 July
- Semester ends: Monday 3 July to Saturday 1 July

#### Semester Two
- Lectures begin: Monday 24 July
- AVCC common week/non-teaching period: Monday 30 October to Friday 3 November
- Last day of lectures: Friday 9 June
- Study vacation: one week beginning Monday 27 October to Friday 3 November
- Examination period: Monday 6 November to Saturday 18 November
- Semester ends: Saturday 18 November

### Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2006

#### Semester One units of study
- Last day to add a unit: Friday 17 March
- Last day for withdrawal: Friday 31 March
- Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF): Friday 28 April
- Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail): Friday 9 June

#### Semester Two units of study
- Last day to add a unit: Friday 4 August
- Last day for withdrawal: Thursday 31 August
- Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF): Friday 27 October
- Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail): By the census date of the non standard unit of study which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken.
- Last day to withdraw from a non standard unit of study: By the census date of the non standard unit of study which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken.

Details are in the session calendar on the timetabling website [http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au](http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au).

These dates (and any updates) are also available at: [www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml)

---

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 2222
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au](http://www.usyd.edu.au)

Faculty of Economics and Business
Phone: +61 2 9351 3076
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

This book (and other handbooks) can also be found at: [www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks](http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks)

The University of Sydney
Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2006.

© 2006 The University of Sydney.

ISSN: 1034-2621.
CRICOS Provider Code 00026A.
The information in this handbook is subject to approval and/or change by the appropriate faculty of the University. Students should always check the accuracy of the information with faculty staff.

Produced by the Publications Office, The University of Sydney.
Contents

Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 1
Welcome from the Dean 1
3. Prizes and scholarships 7
4. Undergraduate award courses 11
Faculty Resolutions 11
Graduate Attributes 12
University of Sydney Exchange program 13
Grading 13
Definitions 13
Bachelor of Commerce 15
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws 17
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts 19
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science 22
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce 25
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 27
Bachelor of Economics 29
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws 32
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences 34
Bachelor of Economic & Social Sciences & Bachelor of Laws 37
Bachelor of International Studies 40
Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws 43
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study 45
Table 1. Economics and Business 45
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources 64
Table 3. Faculty of Arts 66
Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work 104
Table 5. Faculty of Science 105
Table 6. Law units of study (Combined Law students only) 137
6. Undergraduate units of study 139
7. Postgraduate Coursework award courses 165
Faculty Resolutions 165
Postgraduate Business course 168
Master of Business Information Systems 173
Postgraduate Commerce courses 174
Postgraduate Economics courses 182
Master of Economics (Social Sciences) 185
Postgrad. Economics (Social Sciences) in Aust Political Econ. 186
Postgraduate Organisational Coaching courses 188
Postgrad. Industrial Relat. & Human Resource Management 190
Postgraduate International Business courses 192
Master of International Business and Law 195
Postgraduate International Studies courses 197
Postgraduate Logistics Management courses 199
Graduate Certificate in Marketing 202
Postgraduate Public Affairs courses 203
Postgraduate Public Policy courses 205
Postgraduate Transport Management courses 207
Combined postgraduate courses 209
8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study 213
Table 1: Economics and Business 213
Table 2: Law 232
Table 3: Psychology 234
Table 4: Architecture 235
9. Postgraduate units of study 236
Economics and Business 236
Law 259
Psychology 263
Architecture 264
10. Postgraduate research award courses 270
11. Staff 276
University (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended) 282
General University information 286
Accommodation Service 286
Admissions Office 286
Applying for a course 286
Assessment 286
Careers Centre 286
Casual Employment Service 286
Centre for Continuing Education 286
Centre for English Teaching (CET) 287
Child care 287
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology 287
The Co-op Bookshop 287
Counselling Service 287
Disability Services 288
Enrolment 288
Environmental Policy 288
Examinations 288
Fees 288
Financial Assistance Office 288
Freedom of Information 288
Graduations Office 289
(Grievances) Appeals 289
Heritage Office 289
International Student Centre 289
International Student Services Unit 289
Koori Centre and Yooroong Garang 289
Learning Centre 290
Library 290
Mathematics Learning Centre 290
Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) 290
MyUni Student Portal 291
Part-time, full-time 291
Privacy 291
Scholarships for undergraduates 291
Student Centre 291
Student Identity Cards 291
Student Services 291
The Sydney Summer School 292
Timetabling Unit 292
University Health 292
Student organisations 293
Students’ Representative Council 293
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association 293
Sydney University Sport 293
University of Sydney Union 293
Abbreviations 295
Glossary 297
Index 309
Maps 351
Camperdown/Darlington campus map 351
Course Planner 353
Welcome from the Dean

The mission of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney is to build and sustain the leading learning community in business, economics and government in Australia and its region.

On behalf of all my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney. You are joining a vibrant and international learning community that incorporates academics, students, industry and government partners, alumni, and other universities and research institutions.

The Faculty has an outstanding reputation for diversity and excellence in teaching, learning and research, and is in a leading position among business and economics faculties in Australia. We aim to equip our students for a professionally rewarding and successful career in their chosen field of study, and many of our alumni hold senior positions in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

Our programs are informed by the most recent research findings; by best-practice teaching and learning techniques; by an understanding of business, government and management practices, both nationally and internationally; and through involvement of all our stakeholders. In short, you will benefit from a University education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge, is intellectually rigorous, and has contemporary and professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business has a unique two-school structure that locates major disciplinary areas within their broader business, economic, political and social contexts:

The School of Business
- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Finance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

The School of Economics and Political Science
- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Economics
- Government and International Relations
- Political Economy

This provides you with an exciting and extensive range of study options, and gives impetus to innovative and cross-disciplinary teaching and learning, curriculum and program design, research and consulting.

Domestically and internationally, the Faculty is recognised as one of the leading faculties of its kind in Australia. It is the first to have been awarded both business and accounting accreditation by the US-based AACSB International, as well as EQUIS accreditation from the European Foundation for Management Development.

In addition, a number of Faculty programs have professional accreditation. Our accounting programs are jointly accredited by CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; our industrial relations and human resource management programs by the Australian Human Resources Institute; and our Business Information Systems majors by the Australian Computer Society.

These to accreditations provide an assurance of our ongoing commitment excellence in education and research and put the Faculty in company with leading institutions worldwide.

I very much hope you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours as a student of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney.

Professor Peter Wolnizer
Dean
2. Faculty of Economics and Business - general information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit “http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/”.

Location
The Faculty of Economics and Business consists of the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science. The following table shows the location of the various disciplines within the two schools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School or Discipline</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Accounting</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Business Building (H69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Business Information Systems</td>
<td>Corner of Codrington and Rose Streets,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Business Law</td>
<td>Darlington Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Work and Organisational Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• acirrt</td>
<td>Storie Dixon Wing (H10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darlington Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Campus, behind the Institute Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Economics and Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
<td>Merewether Building (H04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Economics</td>
<td>Corner of City Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Government and International Relations</td>
<td>Road and Butlin Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Political Economy</td>
<td>Darlington Campus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Information Office
The Student Information Office manages the student administration activities of the Faculty and is responsible for a broad range of areas including admission, enrolment, graduation, course information and student matters. The Student Information Office should be the first point of inquiry for all current and prospective students.

Merewether Building
Level 2 (behind the pink facade on City Road)
Cnr City Road and Butlin Avenue
Phone: +61 2 9351 3076
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

Hours during teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am - 6:15 pm

Hours during non-teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

Administration Manual for Students
The Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Manual for Students contains information on all student administration policies and procedures and can be downloaded from the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual).

Terminology
There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Students should consult the Glossary located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification on terms used.

Attendance at classes
Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit of study outlines provide information on attendance requirements.

Appeals
A student may appeal against a mark or grade given for either a single assessment task, or the final assessment for a whole unit of study. The University’s appeals process is comprehensive, allowing the student the opportunity first to attempt a resolution of the matter informally with the individual academic concerned, then if necessary to take the matter through a series of formal stages within the Faculty and College and ultimately, in certain circumstances, to the Student Academic Appeals Committee of the Senate. For the procedures which need to be followed to lodge an appeal please refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office.

Computer accounts
All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which permits access to word processing packages, electronic library searching, spreadsheet packages, statistical packages and other software programs. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs, and many classes are conducted in computer laboratories. Computer accounts are issued free of charge to enrolled students. Laser printing and access to the Internet are available on a user-pays basis. Further information is available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources).

Computer laboratories
There are five computer laboratories on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258 seats. These are accessible to all Faculty students when not being used for teaching.

Hours during teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 7:30 am - 9:00 pm
Saturday and Sunday: 9:00 am - 5:00 pm

Students should contact the Faculty IT Department on +61 2 9351 5409 for opening hours during non-teaching periods. In addition, a 24 hour computer lab is available in the Merewether Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre), which is accessible via a swipe card after hours. Information about swipe cards is available from the Faculty Student Information Office.

Special consideration
The Faculty of Economics and Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by serious illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Information Office of the Faculty, the Faculty website or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioners Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation please refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

The Faculty intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination together with submission of an accompanying Professional Practitioners Certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place.
Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of-semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned. Students who intend to apply for special consideration should consult the Student Information Office on the appropriate procedure.

Special Arrangements

Following a review of the Special Consideration procedures, the University has introduced a policy to deal with certain types of arrangements that fall outside the special consideration criteria of serious illness or misadventure. This policy is known as Special arrangements.

Special arrangements may be made available to any student enrolled at the University of Sydney who is unable to meet assessment requirements or attend examinations because of one or more of the following situations:

- essential religious commitments or essential beliefs (including cultural and ceremonial commitments);
- compulsory legal absence (e.g., jury duty, court summonses, etc.);
- sporting or cultural commitments, including political/union commitments, where the student is representing the University, state or nation;
- birth or adoption of a child, and
- Australian defence force or emergency service commitments (including Army Reserve).

Any student who wishes to seek special arrangements for assessment or examination is to advise the faculty which administers the unit of study affected by the request:

- as soon as possible with regard to being absent from the University, which may have an impact on the types of assessment and/or examination they can undertake;
- of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

The full application and all supporting documentation must be lodged within one week of submitting notice of intent to apply for special arrangements. Special consideration for units of study that come under another faculty should be submitted to that faculty office. For further information and procedures regarding special arrangements students should refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

Student problems

The work of a student may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure causing absence from lectures, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussing the issue with a lecturer or the academic staff member in charge of the unit of study. In more complex situations, students should consult the Student Information Office.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Senate and faculty Resolutions. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. The most up-to-date information on award courses, majors and units of study is available on the Faculty of Economics and Business website. It is recommended that students check the website each semester for any changes which may affect them.

Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites/corequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question.

There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration, student counselling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen award course and with the services available at the University.

The University's rules are published in the University of Sydney Calendar and on the University web site (www.usyd.edu.au). Faculty and Award Course Resolutions are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office.

University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and email. Students must ensure they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student email account on a regular basis.

Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations enrolment must be made. The key dates are based on University policies.

Commonwealth supported students

Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

Any student who wishes to seek special arrangements for assessment or examination is to advise the faculty which administers the unit of study affected by the request:

- as soon as possible with regard to being absent from the University, which may have an impact on the types of assessment and/or examination they can undertake;
- of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

The full application and all supporting documentation must be lodged within one week of submitting notice of intent to apply for special arrangements. Special consideration for units of study that come under another faculty should be submitted to that faculty office. For further information and procedures regarding special arrangements students should refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building. However, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following information will assist with the location of the main lecture theatres/rooms and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2
These theatres are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is that nearer the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist if they enter by doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5
Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

Merewether Lecture Room 6
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.
Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

Institute Lecture Theatre 1
Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Institute Lecture Rooms 2 & 3 and Institute Rooms 331 & 386
Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Bosch Theatres
Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.

Carslaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms
Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

PNR Theatres
The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Engineering Faculty. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is, for example, the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

Stephen Roberts Lecture Theatre
Eastern Avenue; a separate building with irregular copper roof near the Carslaw Building, and close to the boundary of the public park.

Eastern Ave Auditorium
The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carslaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.
3. Prizes and scholarships

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit “http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/”.

For the most up-to-date list of all Scholarships and Prizes available refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Commerce</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSW HSC or equivalent. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - subject to satisfactory performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Lonergan Distinguished Undergraduate Scholarship</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Awarded to a student from a State high school and based on academic merit, leadership skills, personal attributes and achievements. Available to BCom students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business with Distinction</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year. Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David W Johnson Scholarship</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from regional NSW. Available to BCom students only. Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarships with Merit</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 30 scholarships awarded each year. Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Entry Scholarships</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Duration: Available 1 year only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney Access Scholarships</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Aimed at students with academic ability who have been disadvantaged (financial, disability or rural/remote). Applicants must be a citizen or permanent resident of Australia. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Accommodation Scholarships (CAS)</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>Aimed to assist students from rural/remote areas with accommodation costs. Duration: Up to 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent PLUS a genuine financial need (this is normally determined by eligibility for Austudy/Abstudy). Documentary evidence must be supplied with application. Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Bellmaine Suhan Scholarship</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Awarded on academic merit to students admitted through the Cadigal Program for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. Duration: 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Education Costs Scholarships (CECS)</td>
<td>2042</td>
<td>To assist disadvantaged students with general education costs. Duration: Up to 4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate prizes & scholarships for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Chambers Honours Scholarships (up to 5 annually)</td>
<td>Up to 10000 each</td>
<td>Students undertaking their Honours year in Accounting with distinguished performance in prior units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business and the University Colleges: joint Australian Indigenous Scholarships</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Australian Indigenous background, academic merit and potential to perform well in an area of Economics and Business. Two scholarships awarded annually toward accommodation at either the Women's college or Wesley. Duration: Up to 4 years - subject to satisfactory academic performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney program to selected destinations. If the exchange is undertaken for one semester the grant will equate to $5,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon Taylor Scholarship</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Awarded on the basis of academic merit and demonstrated commitment to sports and community services. Funded by Citigroup and offered triennially. Duration: 3 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Phillip Noel Hartley Smith Distinguished Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Awarded on academic merit to an honours student of the faculty whose dissertation topic focuses on business ethics or business history. Tenable for one year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Baulderstone Hornibrook Scholarship</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Awarded to a continuing student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering/ Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom). The scholarship is awarded to a student who is completing the second year of the BE/BCom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investec Prize for Most Outstanding all-round student</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Awarded to a final year student (Pass or Honours) enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (or combined Commerce) with a major in Accounting, Finance or Economics for outstanding academic achievement as well as excellence in an area such as sport, music, art, performance, literature, community service or community leadership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Sydney Honours Scholarships</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>The scholarship is awarded to Australian citizens and permanent residents enrolled in an honours program with the Faculty of Economics and Business that involves an additional year to a normal three-year bachelors degree. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit, personal attributes, leadership and creativity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane M. Klausman Women in Business Scholarship</td>
<td>5000 (US $)</td>
<td>Open to a female student entering their third or fourth year of an undergraduate degree program with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Based on academic merit and outstanding achievement in business-related subjects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Prizes and scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Economics and Business Statistics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Economics and Business Statistics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Finance and Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Management Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Marketing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline of Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate scholarships and prizes for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - 1.</td>
<td>150 plus segment of CPA program</td>
<td>Best accounting student enrolled in the MCom to enter accounting profession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - 2.</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline prices and scholarships

#### Discipline of Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young Start Here Prize</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Best all-round student in second-year Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte Prize - Auditing</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Waterhouse Coopers Prize</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Awarded for excellence in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Accounting 1B</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Accounting 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Financial Accounting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - 3rd Year Accounting</td>
<td>One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program</td>
<td>Proficiency in third-year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best essays in first year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Discipline of Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Bank Business Law Bequest</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best student in CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Magoffin Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best essays in first year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young Start Here Prize</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Best all-round student in second-year Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte Prize - Auditing</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Waterhouse Coopers Prize</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Awarded for excellence in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Accounting 1B</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Accounting 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Financial Accounting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - 3rd Year Accounting</td>
<td>One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program</td>
<td>Proficiency in third-year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best essays in first year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Bank Business Law Bequest</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best student in CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Magoffin Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young Start Here Prize</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Best all-round student in second-year Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte Prize - Auditing</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Waterhouse Coopers Prize</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Awarded for excellence in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Accounting 1B</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Accounting 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Proficiency in Financial Accounting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA Australia Prize - 3rd Year Accounting</td>
<td>One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program</td>
<td>Proficiency in third-year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Best essays in first year Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Prizes and scholarships

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 5002. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6003. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6003 Principles of Forecasting.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6005. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6006. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6006 Applied Econometrics of Finance.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6901. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECOF 5804. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECOF 5805. 500 Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation.

**Discipline of Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year Economics honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald George Crew Memorial Prize</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Proficient performance in third year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Society of Australia Prize</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Proficiency in final honours year for Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joye Prize in Economics</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Economics Honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best student in the History of Economic Thought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS Card Scholarship</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>Best student in second year Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Robinson Prize</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Best student in a third year Economics option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Dale Prize</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Best student in third year Economics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline of Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citigroup Investment Banking Prize for 3rd Year Honours in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Most proficient student in Third Year Honours in Finance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citigroup Investment Banking Prize in Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Most proficient student in the unit of study Mergers and Acquisitions (FINC 3003/3013 Mergers and Acquisitions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIBF Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best performance in MCom (Banking and Finance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joye Prize in Finance</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Greatest proficiency in Finance Fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities Industry Research Centre Asia-Pacific (SIRCA) Prize</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Best Thesis by Finance Honours student</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline of Government and International Relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emeritus Professor FA Bland Prize</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Best student completing a major in Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tish Proctor Memorial Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best female student in at least two Government junior units in a calendar year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| D’Arcy Memorial Prize (4)                  | 250 each         | • For the best student in second year of Government doing the first two senior units.  
                                 |                  | • For a student in the second year of Government doing two senior units and Government II Honours 2991.  
                                 |                  | • For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units.  
                                 |                  | • For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units and Government II Honours 2991 and 3994.  |
| GC Remington Prize                         | 400              | Most outstanding student in Government in any year.                |
| The Mayer Prize in Political Theory        | 200              | Proficiency in unit of study relating to political theory.        |
| Turner Prize                               | 200              | Proficiency in at least two Government junior units.              |
| Hedley Bull Prize                          | 250              | Best senior student in international politics in a calendar year. |
| Henry S. Albinski Prize                    | 150              | Best undergraduate essay or thesis in the area of Australian foreign and defence policy or Australian US relations |
| Stephen Salisbury Prize                    | 250              | Best student studying the relationship of government and economics in comparative, international or national politics in Government units. |
| GS Caird Scholarship                       | 650              | Best student in Government III proceeding to Government Honours.  |
| RN Spann Scholarship                       | 1200             | Awarded by the Discipline of Government and International Relations.|

**Discipline of Marketing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Best student in Marketing major continuing on to Marketing Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Tissues Award</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Proficiency in Marketing Principles (MKTG1001)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Discipline of Political Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL Wheelwright Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in Economics as a Social Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geelum-Simpson-Lee Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in Economy and Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kenneth Galbraith Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in second year Political Economy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Sweezy Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in third year Political Economy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnar Myrdal Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Best student in honours year in Political Economy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline of Work, Management and Organisation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sir Alexander Beattie Prize</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Proficiency in the elective Work Safety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxine Bucklow Memorial Prize for organisational Studies</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Meritorious performance by a student in the third years honours program in Work &amp; Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliot v. Elliot Prize</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert Evans Fellowship</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Proficiency in third year honours to student proceeding to final honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federated Ironworkers’ Prize</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Proficiency in Introduction to Work and Employment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Most outstanding student in Introduction to Employment Relations (Postgraduate).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley Laffer Memorial Award for Industrial Relations</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work &amp; Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QANTAS Honours Prize</td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>Awarded to a student in third year honours program proceeding to final year honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Research Scholarships and Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Value (annual $)</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 8 awarded)</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 13 awarded)</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships (Up to 2 awarded)</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. One scholarship is awarded to a Local student and one to an International student. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. One supplementary scholarship available to both International and Local students. Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Chambers Scholarship</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>Awarded at the discretion of the Council of the Accounting Foundation to assist PhD candidates to complete their doctoral dissertation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Undergraduate award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

Faculty Resolutions
Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business. These rules apply to all award courses administered by the Faculty (as listed in the table below). Students enrolled in combined degrees should familiarise themselves with the Resolutions of their supervising faculty as specified in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Section 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Supervising Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Economics</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering /Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Laws</td>
<td>Faculty of Economics and Business (until students meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of International Studies. Students are then transferred to the Faculty of Law to complete the additional requirements for the Bachelor of Laws and are thereby subject to the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty of Law).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Details of units of study
   (1) The units of study which may be taken for the degrees administered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
   (2) Senior units of study may not be counted to more than one major or extended major.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load
   (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
   (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.
   (3) A student who wishes to change majors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.
   (4) A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
   (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study
   (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student’s award course.
   (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
   (3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment
   (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of a degree may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
   (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the degree requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment
   (1) A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in a degree must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature
   (1) A student seeking to suspend enrolment in a degree must lodge an application for a “leave of absence” from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence
   (1) A student wishing to return to study after a “leave of absence” must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000
   (1) A student will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed, if a student fails to pass at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year.
   (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limit
   (1) A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

10. Assessment policy
    (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
    (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
    (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
    (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy
    (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student’s University of Sydney award course, if:
4. Undergraduate award courses

(a) the units of study have not been counted towards another degree that has been, or is to be, conferred; and
(b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

(2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another degree at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award course a student must complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the degree at the University.

* The Faculty of Science may grant limited credit for units counted towards a conferred degree, however eligibility is restricted to students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science.

12. Admission to the honours year

(1) A student may enrol in the honours year only on completion of the requirements for the pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the honours year.

(2) A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours year up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

13. Transitional arrangements for students who commenced their award course prior to 2006

(1) Wherever reasonable, students will be permitted to graduate from their award course under the Faculty Resolutions current at the time of transition to standardisation.

(2) The Faculty of Economics and Business will provide extension units of study to the value of two credit points each to enable students to meet the requirements of their award course under the pre-2006 Faculty Resolutions.

(a) Enrolment in extension units is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(b) Extension units will be available up until, and including, Semester 2, 2008.

Graduate Attributes

The Faculty’s contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes [http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm](http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm)

Personal and intellectual autonomy. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.

• Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
• Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
• Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
• Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
• Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.

• Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
• Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.

• Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
• Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
• Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.

• Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
• Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
• Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
• Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
• Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.

• Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
• Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
• Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
• Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
• Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.

• Conduct research using libraries, the Web and other sources of information.
• Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
• Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
• Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
• Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended. Students should contact the Mathematics Learning Centre [http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc](http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc) for information on bridging courses available.

Credit for work previously completed

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate programs and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Students from other faculties, universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer to the Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) or Bachelor of International Studies. Local students must apply through the University Admissions Centre (UAC). International students must apply directly to the University of Sydney International Office.
Students who are successful in their transfer application may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere, which are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to units available in the Faculty. If units of study have already been counted towards a completed degree, credit will not be granted. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session (including original academic transcripts and detailed unit outlines from each unit they wish to have considered, etc).

Please Note: a unit of study or subject outline from a handbook or website is not sufficient. For information on the deadline for credit applications students should check the Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au).

The University of Sydney Exchange program
The University of Sydney conducts an International Exchange Program for students wishing to study overseas whilst continuing to meet the requirements of their degree. Students may choose from a variety of universities which have entered into formal agreement as an exchange partner with the University of Sydney.

Students are required to have completed 48 undergraduate/24 postgraduate credit points with a credit average overall before they are eligible to apply.

Students should seek the approval of both the International Exchange Office and the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students attend on approved fulltime study in line with the requirements of their degree and the faculty requires that students will not exceed their credit point total for their degree and credit limit when participating on exchange.

Grading
In 2004 a policy was passed by the academic board that students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange program, shall record a grade of “R” Met requirements/Fail (No mark is recorded). This grade is recorded to the student’s University of Sydney academic transcript on receipt of their original academic transcript from the overseas exchange partner institution.

Honours
In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty’s graduates, such as economic forecasting and analysis, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a pass degree. Similarly, if a student wishes to qualify for specialised postgraduate study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. An additional honours year considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours is available in most of the areas of study in the respective degrees. Honours preparation may involve additional units of study at second and third year level in the chosen area of study.

It is also possible to complete a double honours or joint honours program. Double honours involves completing the honours program in two areas, and thus normally takes an additional year. Joint honours involves two closely related areas of study and a special program is designed for the student to complete the required units in both areas concurrently. For example, each year a number of students complete a joint honours program in Economics and Econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about pursuing an honours program until the end of their first year of study in the Faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in an area of study, students must perform at credit level or better in the chosen area. A pass level of performance in a first year unit will not be enough to secure entry into an honours program.

University Medal
Honours students may be eligible for the award of a University Medal if they have achieved an outstanding and sustained academic record in both their undergraduate pass degree as well as in their honours year. The Medal is awarded in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the Faculty resolutions relating to the degree.

Non-award study
Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their degree requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Transfers between Faculty degrees
Although it is possible to transfer between degrees, it is an extremely competitive process. For these reasons, the Faculty strongly encourages students to enrol in the degree that they wish to graduate from as there is no guarantee that transfer will be possible at a later date. For detailed information on the procedures for transfers, please refer to the Student Administration Manual.

Units of study
Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study code</th>
<th>Area of study name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT</td>
<td>Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF</td>
<td>Inter-disciplinary units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON / ECOS</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT</td>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK</td>
<td>Work and Organisational Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit. Units of study with numeric codes between 1000 and 1999 are first year/junior units, those with numeric codes between 2000 and 2999 are second year/senior units, and those with numeric codes between 3000 and 3999 are third year/senior units, and so forth. Some disciplines designate 2000 and 3000 level units and others use only 2000. Students enrolled in pass degree can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units of study. Degree resolutions indicate which units must be completed in order to fulfil degree requirements. Students should refer to the specific information on their degree.

Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM)
The WAM is the average mark in the unit(s) of study completed, weighted according to the credit point value of the unit(s). The following formula is used by the Faculty of Economics and Business to calculate the WAM:

\[
WAM = \frac{X(\% \times M_c)}{\sum (W_c)}
\]

The AAM is a measure of current progression which is computed annually using only the units of study in which a student is enrolled in a given year. Further information on how to calculate a WAM is available from the Student Information Office.

Definitions
Core units of study
Compulsory core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce
4. Undergraduate award courses

(Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

Major
Students select a major from a limited list of options for their course. The requirements for a major may differ for each degree. Students must complete at least one major to qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Two majors are required for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) degree. Completion of a major is optional for students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies. A major consists of at least 36 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and six senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for a major.

Extended major
An extended major is an alternative to the major and is selected from the same list of options. An extended major allows students to complete either additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study as part of their extended major. An extended major comprises of a minimum of 48 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and eight senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for an extended major. The requirements for an extended major may differ for each degree. Extended majors are not available in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) or Bachelor of International Studies.

Major subject areas
Students may select majors in subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work and Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. A major in the Faculty of Economics and Business consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Normally two junior (six credit points each) and six senior (six credit points each) units of study are required for a major. If students choose to undertake a major offered by another faculty, then they must abide by that faculty's requirements as to what constitutes a major.

Please Note: If a student chooses to undertake a major within the Bachelor of International Studies, this major must be directly related to International Studies.

Electives
Students can select units of study which are of interest to them, however those units of study may not be the areas they wish to pursue in-depth to complete a major. Electives can be selected from the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.
Bachelor of Commerce

This three year (full-time) program provides students with the opportunity to study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as Accounting, Economics, Finance, Marketing, Management Decision Science and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management. Depending on the units of study chosen, this award course may also be recognised by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, and the Australian Computer Society.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading “Professional accreditation in accounting” in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the “Business Information Systems” major in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Commerce course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 11 core units of study (66 credit points)
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- Either a second major or elective units of study
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Commerce core units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1002 Accounting IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF S 000 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC2011 Corporate Finance I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2218 People and Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce course structure

Core units of study are indicated in **bold** type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Accounting 1A</td>
<td>Business In-</td>
<td>Introductory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>formation Sys-</td>
<td>Macroeconom-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tems Founda-</td>
<td>ics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tions*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>Business and</td>
<td>Introductory</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Stat-</td>
<td>Macroeconom-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>istics A*</td>
<td>ics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>People &amp; Or-</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>Strategy**</td>
<td>Channels &amp; Lo-</td>
<td>ganisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>gistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INF S000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listed in this table is a guide only.

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.**

Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options. The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. This gives recognition to students who may complete additional senior units required for honours preparation, but who do not undertake the additional honours year. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. **Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Commerce Majors</th>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Business Information Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select additional majors and/or electives offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy.
subject areas), or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture. If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major or extended major.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. designation as junior, senior or honours level;
2. credit point value;
3. the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
4. the semesters in which they are offered;
5. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
6. the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
7. any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

1. 11 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 30 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas: Accounting; Business Information Systems; Commercial Law; Economics; Finance; Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management; International Business; Management; Management Decision Sciences; or Marketing;
3. no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
4. no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, or the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined award courses.

5. Requirements for the honours award course degree

1. The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded either with honours in any one of the subject areas where honours units are listed below in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of the these subject areas.
2. Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   a. successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   b. confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
   c. any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
5. The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 - 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 - 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 - 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 - 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 - 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50 - 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce

The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

1. The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
2. The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws course structure detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce award course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) - refer to the table Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs below
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the table Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws course structure
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. (For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au) or the Faculty of Law’s website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Please Note: Not all major/extended major combinations may be available within this combined degree program.

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002 Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1062 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF S1000 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF3001 Business Strategy*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce section in this handbook for details of the requirements for majors. In these tables, core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study are in italics. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Accounting 1A</td>
<td>Business Information Systems Foundations*</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A*</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Torts &amp; Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>major or elective</td>
<td>Contracts**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

(1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (b) credit point value;
- (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (f) any special conditions.

(2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:

- (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
- (b) credit point value;
- (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws

(1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.

(a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
4. Undergraduate award courses

(i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Finance;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
International Business;
Management;
Management Decision Sciences; or
Marketing;

(iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
(iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business,

(b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
(i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in (a)(i));
(ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
(iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

(2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.

(3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
(i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
(ii) after completion of the combined award course.

(b) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
(i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
(ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
(iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 -100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 -100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.

(a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

(b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(a) The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall specify the major(s) completed.

(b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Commerce with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

(2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

The combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts program provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Arts offers advantages similar to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), but is a five-year program enabling students to graduate with two degrees.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course rules

A total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 credit points in junior units of study) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business - refer to the table Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs below.
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (with a minimum of 48 senior credit points) - refer to Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook for details.

In the Faculty of Arts:

- A major in an Arts subject area
- At least 72 senior credit points from the Faculty of Arts - refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook for details.

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1002 Accounting 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INES1000 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF3001 Business Strategy*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce
Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see table below). The number of additional units required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce
An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

Major in Arts
Students select their Arts major from the subject areas listed in the table below. Students must complete at least one major in Arts to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (six senior units).

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete additional majors in the combined degree. See the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter for information on the specific units of study in each Commerce major or the particular Arts departmental website for Arts majors (http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au).

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Arts. Arts subject areas are indicated in italic and Commerce subject areas are in bold type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commerce</th>
<th>Arts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Aboriginal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Archaeology (Classical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>Heritage Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Australian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Germanic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Italian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Philosphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Religion</td>
<td>Thai</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce for the major requirements, less core units completed. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in bold italic type below and the compulsory Commerce component of the program are italic. The available units of study under the Arts subject areas are listed in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook. The required Arts units are in bold below. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Accounting 1A</td>
<td>Business Information Systems Foundations*</td>
<td>Business major (junior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Accounting 1B</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A*</td>
<td>Arts major (junior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics Business (junior or senior-unit)</td>
<td>Economics and Business (junior or senior-unit)</td>
<td>Arts major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics Business (junior or senior-unit)</td>
<td>Economics and Business (junior or senior-unit)</td>
<td>Arts major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Undergraduate award courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4 Semester 1</th>
<th>Business Strategy**</th>
<th>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</th>
<th>Arts major (senior unit)</th>
<th>elective (senior unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 4 Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Economics and Business elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5 Semester 1</strong></td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 5 Semester 2</strong></td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>Arts elective (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INFS1000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listing in this table is a guide only.*

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

(1) The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.

(2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the Table of units of study in the Faculty of Arts Handbook together with:

(1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;

(2) credit point value;

(3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

(4) the semesters in which they are offered;

(5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;

(6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

(7) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

(1) In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

(a) at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:

(i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

   - Accounting
   - Business Information Systems
   - Commerical Law
   - Economics
   - Finance
   - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
   - International Business

(b) (i) at least 20 credit points of units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:

   - Management
   - Decision Sciences
   - Marketing

   (ii) at least 72 credit points of senior units of study from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts

(2) In the Faculty of Arts:

(a) at least 72 credit points of senior units of study from Part A of the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Arts in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook), which must include:

   (i) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

   - Aboriginal Studies
   - Ancient History
   - Anthropology
   - Arabic Language and Literature
   - Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
   - Archaeology (Classical)
   - Archaeology (Near Eastern)
   - Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)
   - Art History and Theory
   - Asian Studies
   - Australian Literature
   - Australian Studies
   - Biblical Studies
   - Chinese Studies
   - Classical Civilisation
   - English
   - European Studies
   - Film Studies
   - French Studies
   - Gender Studies
   - Germanic Studies
   - Greek (Ancient)
   - Greek and Roman Literature
   - Hebrew (Classical)
   - Hebrew (Modern)
   - Heritage Studies
   - Hindi-Urdu
   - History
   - Indonesian and Malay Studies
   - International and Comparative Literary Studies
   - Italian Studies
   - Japanese Studies
   - Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
   - Korean Studies
   - Latin
   - Linguistics
   - Medieval Studies
   - Modern Greek Studies
   - Music
   - Performance Studies
   - Philosophy
   - Sanskrit
   - Social Policy
   - Sociology
   - Spanish
   - Studies in Religion
   - Thai
   - Yiddish

5. Requirements for the Honours degrees

On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(a) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
(b) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and

(ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

(a) The Bachelor of Arts may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or, as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(b) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and

(ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Arts, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Arts.

(3) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 - 100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75 - 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70 - 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65 - 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50 - 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts
A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(a) The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.

(b) The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Arts in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

This five-year combined degree gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science course rules

A total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 junior credit points) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business - refer to the table 'Commercial core units of study under the combined degree programs below.
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area.
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

In the Faculty of Science:

- At least 12 credit points from Mathematics or Statistics units of study.
- At least 24 junior credit points from at least two Science subject areas (other than Mathematics and Statistics).
- A major from the Faculty of Science - refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study for details.
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science.

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1002 Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5100 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF3001 Business Strategy**</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: Students who complete MATH 1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

 Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see table below). The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfill the requirements of their course. In total, a major comprises a minimum of 36 senior (2000 or 3000 level) credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior (2000 or 3000 level) credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

Major in Science

Students select their Science major from the subject areas listed in the table below. Students must complete at least one major in Science to fulfill the requirements of their course. A major in Science usually comprises a minimum of 24 senior (3000 level) credit points in a subject area.

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional majors in the degree. See the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units of study in each major.

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commerce</th>
<th>Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Agricultural Chemistry, Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>Biology, Cell Pathology, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Computational Science, Computer Science, Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics, Geography, Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Geophysics, History and Philosophy of Science, Immunobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Information Systems, Marine Science, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry, Microbiology, Nanoscience &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Neuroscience, Pharmacology, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Physiology, Plant Sciences, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Soil Science, Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce for the major requirements. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in **bold** italics type below and the Commerce component of the program is in **italics**. The requirements for Science majors are listed in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook. The required Science units are in **bold** below. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Accounting 1A</td>
<td>Business Information Systems Foundations*</td>
<td>Maths/Statistics (2 junior units)</td>
<td>Science elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A*</td>
<td>Maths/Statistics (2 senior units)</td>
<td>Science elective (junior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>Economics and Business (junior or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (junior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (intermediate unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Economics and Business (junior or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (junior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (intermediate unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior, intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (junior, intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Semester 1</td>
<td>Business Strategy**</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>elective (intermediate or senior unit)</td>
<td>Science major (senior unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program

For more details regarding these programs including entry requirements, please refer to the Faculty of Science Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Science website (http://www.science.usyd.edu.au).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

   (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.

   (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

   (1) The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and Tables I and VI of the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook together with:

   (a) designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;
   (b) credit point value;
   (c) units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
   (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
   (f) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
   (g) any special conditions.

   (2) The Dean of the Faculty of Science may permit a student admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake Science units of study other than those specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Science in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

   To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

   (1) In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

   (a) at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:

      (i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
      (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; from one of the following subject areas:

         - Accounting;
         - Business Information Systems;
         - Commercial Law;
         - Economics;
         - Finance;
         - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
         - International Business;
         - Management;
         - Management Decision Sciences; or
         - Marketing.

   (2) In the Faculty of Science:

   (a) at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (b) 24 credit points of junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas (excluding Mathematics and Statistics);
   (c) at least 60 credit points of intermediate and senior Science units of study;
   (d) a major (minimum 24 senior credit points) comprising units of study specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science listed in the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Science in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).

   (3) In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:

   (a) include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;
   (b) include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
   (c) include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 credit points are units of study in a single Science subject area, taken at the advanced level (or as TSP units); and
   (d) maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

   (4) In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:

   (a) include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;
   (b) include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Mathematics and Statistics units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
   (c) include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the advanced level (or as TSP units) in Mathematics and Statistics; and
   (d) maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

5. Transfer between Bachelor of Science streams

   (1) Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to maintain a Credit average will be transferred to the Bachelor of Science in the next year of enrolment with full credit for units completed in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream.

   (2) Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to achieve a Credit average across all units attempted in their final year of the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

   (3) To transfer to the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), a student must satisfy the following:

      (a) completion of at least 48 credit points;
      (b) an average of 75 or greater over all attempted units of study; and
      (c) be able to enrol in the required number of advanced level or TSP units.

6. Requirements for the Honours degrees

   On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake

---

**Please Note:** Students who complete MATH 1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

***This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.***
4. Undergraduate award courses

an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(a) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(b) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
   (ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Science a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

(a) The Bachelor of Science may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas in Table VI: Honours units of study listed in Undergraduate tables and units of study of the Faculty of Science Handbook or, as approved by the Faculty of Science, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(b) To qualify to enrol in an honours course a student must satisfy the following:
   (i) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course;
   (ii) have achieved either a Credit average in the relevant senior Science units of study or a SCIWAM of at least 60; and
   (iii) any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

(3) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90-100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

7. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(a) The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.

(b) The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(2) The Bachelor of Science may be awarded in the following streams:

(a) Bachelor of Science;
(b) Bachelor of Science (Advanced); or
(c) Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

(3) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Science in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

Students may combine the Bachelor of Commerce with any one of the Bachelor of Engineering courses (including Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronic Engineering). Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course rules

A total of 240 credit points as follows:

From the Faculty of Engineering:

- For information on the requirements for Engineering, see the Specialisation Requirements in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) - refer to the Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs below
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1001 Accounting 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5100 Business Information Systems Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF3001 Business Strategy**</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: Engineering students who complete at least 5 credit points of junior Mathematics (including MATH 1005 or MATH 1905) are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course structure

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the core units of study (or alternatives as specified above) and a major or extended major. For further information on the core units of study and majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook. This award course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business. For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Student Information Office.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Requirements for the Pass BE and BCom degrees

To qualify for the award of the Pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:

1) in the Faculty of Engineering:

- the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the BE specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

2) in the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- (a) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including at least 48 credit points of 2000 and/or 3000 level units), which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;
- (b) 7 core units of study in Economics and Business (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (c) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
  - Accounting
  - Business Information Systems
  - Commercial Law
  - Economics
  - Finance
  - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
  - International Business
  - Management
  - Management Decision Sciences
  - Marketing

3. Requirements for the BE and BCom degrees with Honours

1) BE with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

2) BCom with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce. To qualify for the award of the BCom with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Units of study

The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively. The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

1) credit point values;
2) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
3) any special conditions.

5. Award of the degrees

1) A student who completes the requirements for the BE and BCom degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
2) A student may abandon the combined BE/BCom course and elect to complete either the BE or BCom degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

6. Supervision of the degrees

1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.
2) Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the BCom component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the BE component.
(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unvalued breadth of knowledge from study in subject areas from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study (including units from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance). The required units of study are listed under the heading “Professional Accreditation in Accounting” in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course rules

A total of 192 credit points including:

- 1 compulsory junior unit of study
- At least 24 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations
- At least 12 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Science
- 2 majors (where each major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points) selected from the subject areas listed in the Majors tables below
- No more than 96 junior credit points
- At least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Compulsory units of study (including junior core unit of study)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A; OR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND units of study from the Faculty of Science</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>junior for Major Arts or GOVT</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: This is a basic structure only. If the second major chosen is either Government and International Relations or one of the Science Faculty majors then this structure would differ as the compulsory units of study in these areas could be counted towards the second major. For a Science major the term “senior” in the table above refers to “intermediate” and “senior” Science units of study. Students should also note that a maximum of 60 credit points may be taken in another faculty. Students who elect to complete a major in a faculty (other than the Faculty of Economics and Business) may limit the number of credit points they may take from the Faculty of Arts.

Majors in Commerce (Liberal Studies)

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence) in a particular subject area.

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two majors. One of these majors must be Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Econometrics, Finance, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, or Management - refer to the table MAJOR I - SUBJECT AREAS below. The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes the aforementioned subject areas as well as Business Information Systems, Political Economy, Government and International Relations, Computer Science, Agricultural Economics, Management Decision Sciences, Mathematics and Financial Mathematics - refer to the table MAJOR II SUBJECT AREAS below.

Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major. The number of units of study required to complete the second major will depend on the first major chosen. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For example, WORK 2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Students must choose their majors from the subject areas in the tables below.

Major I - subject areas

Select a major from the following subject areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Commercial Law</th>
<th>Econometrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major II - subject areas

Select a second major from the subject areas listed below. (Please Note: The second major must be different to the one chosen from the list above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Agricultural Economics*</th>
<th>Business Information Systems</th>
<th>Commercial Law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science*</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Undergraduate award courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Mathematics*</th>
<th>Government and International Relations</th>
<th>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</th>
<th>International Business</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Political Economy

*Please Note: For information on what units of study are needed to obtain an Agricultural Economics, Computer Science, Financial Mathematics or Mathematics majors please refer to the relevant listings under the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and the Faculty of Science in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
(2) credit point value;
(3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
(4) the semesters in which they are offered;
(5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
(6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
(7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 192 credit points, including:

(1) 1 compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(2) at least 24 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations;
(3) at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Science;
(4) 2 majors (minimum of 36 senior credit points each), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, one taken from each side of the columns in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study; and at least 132 credit points from the Table of undergraduate units of study- Faculty of Economics and Business.

4. Requirements for the Honours degree

(1) The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (b) confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
   (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 -100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 -100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

5. Award of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

(2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of Economics

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students complete a major in Economics or Econometrics, and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as finance, marketing and political economy. The career prospects are just as diverse, and opportunities range over both the private and public sectors. The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subject areas which are of central importance to the academic Discipline of Economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in Economics.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including units from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading “Professional Accreditation in Accounting” in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the "Business Information Systems" major in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economics with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Economics course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 4 core units of study (24 junior credit points)
- Either a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 48 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Bachelor of Economics - core units of study

Students must complete the following junior units in their first year of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>36 credit points (61 senior 48 credit points (8 senior units of study))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 1: Major or extended major in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.

Option 2: Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>36 credit points (6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>48 credit points (8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND
2. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. designation as junior, senior or honours level;
2. credit point value;
3. the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
4. the semesters in which they are offered;
5. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
6. the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
7. any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics
To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

1. 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. either:
   (a) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
   (b) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3. no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
4. no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees
To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

5. Requirements for the Honours degree
(1) The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
(2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
(3) To qualify for the award of the, honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
(4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
   (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
(5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 -100*(WAM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 -100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional majors
Students may select additional majors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or by the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.

Due to prerequisites and other limitations, not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. For example, if both a major in Econometrics and a major in Management Decision Science are completed, ECMT2110 Regression Modelling may only be counted towards one of these majors (therefore an additional ECMT 2000 or 3000 level unit must be completed to replace ECMT2110 in one of the majors).

The table below lists the major subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Major subject areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Business Information Systems</th>
<th>Commercial Law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Economics course resolutions

Section 1
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
4. Undergraduate award courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pass (not awarded Honours)</th>
<th>50 - 64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Award of Bachelor of Economics

The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

1. The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
2. The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economics.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table Bachelor of Laws units of study detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics award course.

Combined Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:
- 4 compulsory junior units of study
- Either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major or an extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:
- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed during the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School - (for details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)).

Combined Bachelor of Economics/ Bachelor of Laws course structures

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economics for the major requirements. In these tables, units of study (including core units of study) for the required major for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in **bold** type and compulsory Law units (in *italics*) are indicated in italic type and compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws course structure.

The details of the award course structure is divided into two options which are based upon whether students undertake a major/extended major in Economics or a major/extended major in Econometrics as their compulsory major for the Bachelor of Economics component of their course. For further details on these options please refer to the Bachelor of Economics section in this handbook.

### Option 1: Course structure: Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Torts &amp; Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Contracts*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Economics major</td>
<td>Law, Lawyers and Justice*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website: http://www.law.usyd.edu.au."

### Option 2: Course structure Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>elective</td>
<td>Torts &amp; Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Contracts*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Econometrics major</td>
<td>Econometrics major</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Econometrics major</td>
<td>Econometrics major</td>
<td>Law, Lawyers and Justice*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)."

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Economics degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Combined Bachelor of Economics / Bachelor of Laws course

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

   (1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

   (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

   (1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

      (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;

      (b) credit point value;

      (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

      (d) the semesters in which they are offered;

      (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

      (f) any special conditions.

   (2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:

      (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws

(1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.

(a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
   (i) 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
   (iii) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   (iv) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
   (v) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.

(b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
   (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in (a)(iv);
   (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
   (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

(2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.

(3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
   (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economics/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
   (ii) after completion of the combined award course.

(b) The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study—Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (ii) confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
   (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90-100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.

(a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

(b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University Medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(a) The Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Economics shall specify the major(s) completed.

(c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws shall specify the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

This is a flexible award course which offers students the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place. Majors in areas such as Political Economy, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Government and International Relations, History and Sociology provide outstanding opportunities in personnel management and policy development. The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences suits students who are interested in the social and political context in which economic activity takes place, or who would like to minimise mathematical approaches.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy; OR
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy AND a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units) from Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management OR vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND a major or a 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 60 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Majors, extended majors and course structures

Majors

Students must complete a major (see below) in Economics (60 credit points), Political Economy (48 credit points), Government and International Relations (48 credit points) or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (48 credit points).

Extended majors

The extended major is an alternative to the major. Students may complete an extended major in Economics (72 credit points), Government and International Relations (60 credit points), Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (60 credit points) or Political Economy (60 credit points).

If a major or extended major in Economics or Political Economy is chosen then students must either complete a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management. If a major or extended major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management is chosen then students must also complete either a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Economics or Political Economy.

The combination of majors and extended majors that are selected will affect the additional options (majors and electives) available. Students must choose one of the following options:

**Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics or Political Economy and a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>60 credit points (4 junior + 6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>72 credit points (4 junior + 8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minimum credit points required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government and Interna­tional Relations</td>
<td>48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>24 credit points (2 junior + 2 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Manage­ment</td>
<td>48 credit points (1 junior + 7 senior units of study)</td>
<td>12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2: Course structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>junior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>junior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>junior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM (if wanting to complete a major)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>other major or elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: For an extended major students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Economics or Political Economy.

**Option 2. Major or extended major in Government & International Relations & Human Resource Management and a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of study</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Extended major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government and Interna­tional Relations</td>
<td>48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)</td>
<td>60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional majors

Students may select additional majors and electives from either within the Faculty of Economics or Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. If a major or electives are chosen from a subject area from another faculty, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The table below lists the Economics and Business majors available in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major. 

Additional majors

Students may select additional majors and electives from either within the Faculty of Economics or Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. If a major or electives are chosen from a subject area from another faculty, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The table below lists the Economics and Business majors available in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

### Option 2. Course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Junior Government OR junior IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Junior Economies OR junior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Junior Economies (for Economics Major) OR other major or elective</td>
<td>Junior Economies (for Economics Major) OR other major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Senior Government OR senior IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Senior Government OR senior IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Senior Government OR senior IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Senior Government OR senior IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
<td>Senior Economies OR senior Political Economy for major or elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: For an extended major, students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Additional majors

Students may select additional majors and electives from either within the Faculty of Economics or Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. If a major or electives are chosen from a subject area from another faculty, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The table below lists the Economics and Business majors available in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

### Major subject areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Business Information Systems</th>
<th>Commercial Law</th>
<th>Econometrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Management*</td>
<td>Management Decision Sciences</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>Other Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The requirements for this major may differ depending upon which of the above listed options is chosen. For details please see the structure of the major listed under the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.*

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

### Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course resolutions.

#### Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
- (2) at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Government and International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
- (4) no more than 60 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

5. Requirements for the Honours degree

(1) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved
4. Undergraduate award courses

by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (b) confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
   (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 -100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 -100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N.B. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

6. Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

(2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the course structure detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economic and Social Sciences award course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy AND a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study) in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management OR vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws course structure table (see below)
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au) or Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences for details on the requirements for compulsory majors. In the tables below the units of study for the compulsory major requirements of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study in italics. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics and Social Sciences degree.

The details of the course structure is divided into two options which are based upon whether students undertake the compulsory major in Economics or Political Economy OR in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management for their award course. For further details of these options please refer to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science section in this handbook.

Option 1: Course structure Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws with a major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>junior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>junior Economics for major</td>
<td>junior Government OR IR &amp; HRM</td>
<td>Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy elective</td>
<td>Contracts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy elective</td>
<td>Contracts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law*</td>
<td>Federal Constitution Law*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>senior Economics OR Political Economy for major</td>
<td>senior Government OR IR &amp; HRM for major</td>
<td>Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au) or the Faculty of Law website (htp://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

At the end of their third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Economic and Social Sciences degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.
4. Undergraduate award courses

Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws course resolutions.

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

(1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
   (b) credit point value;
   (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
   (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (f) any special conditions.

(2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
   (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
   (b) credit point value;
   (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
   (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws

(1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
   (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a degree student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
      (i) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
      (ii) at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;
      (iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
      (iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business,
   (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
      (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in (a)(iii);
      (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
      (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

(2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.

(3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
   (a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
      (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economic and Social Sciences/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
      (ii) after completion of the combined award course.
   (b) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(2) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
   (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90 -100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80 -100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   *(N.B. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.)*

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.
   (a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II;
   (b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
   (c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
(d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws
A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(1) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(a) The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences shall specify the major(s) completed.

(b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

(2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.
Bachelor of International Studies

This course is designed to equip students with knowledge, understanding and expertise pertaining to the economic and political dimensions of the global system. In so doing, it will draw on the considerable expertise in international studies (economics, politics and business) that exists in the Faculty of Economics and Business. Moreover, students are encouraged to study a second language in the Faculty of Arts and to study abroad for one semester, or to work as an intern in an international organisation based in Sydney. The degree provides the flexibility to include a range of international related units (including a major) from the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, and Education and Social Work. Graduates of this program will have the tools necessary to operate effectively as members of the world community. They will also be able to compete successfully in the global marketplace and to take up key international advisory and management positions in government and non-government agencies, and in the business sector, both overseas and in Australia.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of International Studies with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Economics
- Education
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Management
- Modern Greek Studies
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of International Studies course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 6 compulsory units of study (4 junior and 2 senior) - 36 credit points in total listed in Table 1
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from Table 2A
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from Table 2B
- Up to 14 units of study (84 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 or 4 arranged as major/s or electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points

Table 1. Core units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP1003 International Economy &amp; Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1105 Geopolitics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1202 World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2801 Applied International Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2A. Compulsory units of study - International Politics stream

Select a minimum of 2 units of study from this list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2209 War and Peace</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2225 International Security: War and Terrorism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2226 International Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2B. Compulsory units of study - International Political Economy stream

Select a minimum of 2 units of study from this list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3011 Economic Conflict and the State*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3012 Global Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3014 International Development and Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006.

Table 3. Additional units of study in International Politics and International Political Economy

A - International Politics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Modern Capitalism*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2228 Environmental Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2414 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2424 Politics of China*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2446 Reform, Revolution and Post Communist*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2552 Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2772 Israel, Palestinians &amp; the Arab States</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT3211 International Risk Analysis*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

Table 4. Optional units of study related to International Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3116 International Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2214 Globalisation and Employment Relations*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2217 International Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3006 International Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2101 International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101 International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102 International Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Majors and electives

**Majors**

Students may choose to select an optional major from Table 4. A major is defined as a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Generally, two junior (12 credit points) and six senior (36 credit points) units will be completed for a major.

Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major.

The major that is chosen will affect the additional options available. Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units in each major.

**Electives**

Electives may be selected from subject areas in Tables 2, 3 or 4 or from other units of study available in the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Education and Social Work, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and/or other faculties from across the university.

**Bachelor of International Studies course structure**

Core and compulsory units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in **bold** type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year / Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Geopolitics</td>
<td>Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Table 2A unit of study</td>
<td>Table 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3 or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Applied International Studies</td>
<td>Table 2B unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Table 2A unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Table 2B unit of study</td>
<td>International Studies Practicum</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
<td>Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

**Bachelor of International Studies course resolutions**

**Section 1**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Units of study**

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies**

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) 10 core units of study (comprising 24 junior 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 14 additional units of study (84 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study.

4. **Majors**

The award course Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in the following majors:

- Anthropology
- Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Asian Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Economics
- Education
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- Hebrew (Modern)
- Hindi-Urdu
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- International and Comparative Literary Studies
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Management
- Modern Greek Studies
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
4. Undergraduate award courses

Spanish
Thai
Yiddish; and
may also include any major offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5. Requirements for the combined degrees
To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements as specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

6. Requirements for the Honours degree
(1) The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas in (4) where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
(2) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (b) confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
   (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
(4) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90-100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division I)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

7. Award of Bachelor of International Studies
The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
(1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
(2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.
Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of International Studies.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table course structure detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies award course.

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 6 compulsory units of study listed in Table 1 under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 2 units from Table 2A under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 2 units from Table 2B under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 6 additional units from Tables 2, 3 or 4 under the Bachelor of International Studies
- No more than 48 junior credit points

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the Combined Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws course structure table (see below)
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. (For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au) or the Faculty of Law website(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au))

Combined Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Core units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in bold type below. Compulsory Law units of study are in italics below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Geopolitics</td>
<td>Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>World Politics</td>
<td>International Economy &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2</td>
<td>Torts &amp; Legal Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Applied International Studies</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2A</td>
<td>Units from Table 2</td>
<td>Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2B</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 1</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2A</td>
<td>International Studies Practicum</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Semester 2</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2B</td>
<td>Unit from Table 2</td>
<td>Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

At the end of their third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their International Studies degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Laws course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

(1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

3. Units of study

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook together with:
   (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
   (b) credit point value;
   (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
   (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge;
   (f) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
   (g) any special conditions.

(2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook together with:
   (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
   (b) credit point value;
   (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
   (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
   (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge;
   (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

(1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:
   (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
      (i) 10 core units of study (comprising 24 junior and 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
      (ii) 6 additional units of study (36 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
      (iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
      (iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study from Tables 2, 3 and 4.
   (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
      (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as listed in l(a)(iii);
      (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
      (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8
4. Undergraduate award courses

credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

(2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.

(3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

(1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
   (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined International Studies/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
   (ii) after completion of the combined award course.

(b) The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

(c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
   (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
   (ii) confirmation of the student’s eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
   (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies are specified in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mark Range (WAM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I and University Medal</td>
<td>90-100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class I</td>
<td>80-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1)</td>
<td>75-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2)</td>
<td>70-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Class III</td>
<td>65-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass (not awarded Honours)</td>
<td>50-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

(2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.

(a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

(b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

(d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(1) The Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

(a) The testamur for the pass degree of Bachelor of International Studies shall specify the major(s) completed.

(b) The testamur for the Bachelor of International Studies with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

(c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

(2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of International Studies in accordance with the resolutions governing this award course.
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

### Table 1. Economics and Business majors and units of study

The Faculty website ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits)) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition Session</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1001</td>
<td>Accounting IA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004</td>
<td>NB: Restricted entry</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Accounting IB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004</td>
<td>NB: Restricted entry</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 1010</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2011</td>
<td>Financial Accounting A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT 1010 N ACCT2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2012</td>
<td>Management Accounting A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 N ACCT2002</td>
<td>NB: Session 2 entry subject to Discipline permission</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3011</td>
<td>Financial Accounting B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 and ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002) NACCT3002</td>
<td>NB: Discipline Permission Semester 2 required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3012</td>
<td>Management Accounting B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) and FINC2011 (or FINC2001) N ACCT3003</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3013</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3014</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT3011 (or ACCT3001)</td>
<td>NACCT3004</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3031</td>
<td>International Corporate Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACT2011 (or ACCT2001)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3032</td>
<td>Current Issues in Management Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT3012 (or ACCT2002)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3098</td>
<td>Accounting Honours Preparation A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001)</td>
<td>C ACCT3011</td>
<td>NB: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator] Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3099</td>
<td>Accounting Honours Preparation B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)</td>
<td>C ACCT3012</td>
<td>NB: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator] Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2201</td>
<td>Corporations Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001 N CLAW2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: CLAW2201 Corporations Law has additional prerequisites.

### Professional Accreditation in Accounting

In order to become a professional accountant candidates must become accredited by CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). In order to do so candidates must complete the following units of study:

**Accounting units of study listed below:**
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004</td>
<td>NB: Restricted entry</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT 1001</td>
<td>ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004</td>
<td>NB: Restricted entry</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2011</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT1010</td>
<td>ACCT2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2012</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 N ACCT2002</td>
<td>NB: Session 2 entry subject to Discipline permission</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3011</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PACCT2011(or ACCT2001)</td>
<td>NACCT3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3012</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PACCT1001 and ACCT1002andACCT2012(or ACCT2002)</td>
<td>NACCT3002</td>
<td>NB: Discipline Permission required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 ( or ACCT2002)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commercial Law units of study as listed below:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2201 Corporations Law 6 P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System 6 P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The following elective units of study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I 6 P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3014 Auditing 6 PACCT3011(or ACCT3001) NACCT3004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For CPA Australia accreditation candidates must also complete the following junior units of study listed below:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A 6 N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics 6 A Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics 6 A Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF3 1005 Business Information Systems 6 P INF3 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004 N ACCT2003; INF32000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: For ICAA accreditation candidates do not need to complete ECMT1010, ECON1001, ECON1002 or INF31005. From January 2004 CPA Australia gives candidates the option of completing auditing and taxation units of study at university or as a postgraduate unit within the CPA program.

Please Note: For candidates enrolled in the Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws degree, the following units of study maybe substituted for the CLAW units of study to meet CPA and ICAA requirements: LAWS1000 Foundations of Law and LAWS1002 Contracts maybe substituted for CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A; LAWS2003 Corporations Law maybe substituted for CLAW2201 Corporations Law; and LAWS3047 Personal Taxations AND LAWS3013 Business Taxation maybe substituted for CLAW3021 Australian Taxation System. For offering details of these units please see the listings under Faculty of Law units of study.

### Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialisation in some of its key areas - stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction. This major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practice of law as a solicitor or barrister.

To obtain a major in Commercial Law candidates shall complete the following units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 compulsory units of study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B 6 PCLAW1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2201 Corporations Law 6 P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001 N CLAW2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: Any CLAW2000 or 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for CLAW1002.

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2008 Special Topic in Business Law A</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW 1001 NB: Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2009 Special Topic in Business Law B</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW 1001 NB: Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001)</td>
<td>N CLAW2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001)</td>
<td>N CLAW2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001</td>
<td>N CLAW2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001</td>
<td>N CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Any 8 full semester first year units of study</td>
<td>N CLAW2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW1001</td>
<td>N CLAW2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001)</td>
<td>N CLAW3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001), CLAW3201 (or CLAW3001)</td>
<td>N CLAW3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: CLAW2008 and CLAW2009 will be offered subject to availability of topics and staff. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them harness the power of modern technology in management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

To obtain a major in Business Information Systems candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study:

Either

ACCT 1002 Accounting IB 6 P ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer

OR

ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts 6 N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. Semester 2

AND

INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations 6 NISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer

INFS 1005 Business Information Systems 6 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004 N ACCT2003;INFS2000 Semester 2, Semester 1

INFS 2020 Business Process Integration & Modelling 6 A INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003 NINFS2005 Semester 2

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce 6 P Any 8 full semester first year units of study N CLAW2006 Semester 1, Semester 2

INFS 2010 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets 6 A INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003 NINFS3015 Semester 1

INFS 2030 e-Commerce Business Models 6 PINFS1000 orINFO1000 orINFO1003 orINFO1903 orISYS1003 NACCT3006, INFS3020 Semester 2

INFS 3030 IT Assurance and Control 6 ArNFS2010orINFS3015,rNFS2020orINFS2005 P INFS 1005 or INFS2000 NINFS3010 Semester 2

INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems 6 AINFS2020 P INFS 1005 or INFS2000 NINFS3005 Semester 1

INFS 3050 Supporting Business Intelligence 6 A INFS2010 (or INFS3015) PINFS1005 (or INFS2000) Semester 2

INFS 3060 Management Information Systems 6 P 24 credit points in INFS units of study NINFS3000 Semester 2, Semester 1
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3080 Business Information Systems Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Department permission and at least 48 credit points</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3 010</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Australian Computer Society Accreditation

To meet the accreditation requirements of the Australian Computer Society candidates must complete the following:

A Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Business Information Systems (at least 48 credit points in INFS coded units of study), including:

- **INFS Business Information Systems Foundations** 6 N ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903  
  Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer

- **INFS Business Information Systems** 6 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT1001 or ACCT1004 N ACCT2003; INFS2000  
  Semester 2, Semester 1

- **INFS Business Process Integration & Modelling** 6 A INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003 N INFS2005  
  Semester 2

- **INFS Enterprise Systems** 6 A INFS2020 P INFS1005 or INFS2000 N INFS3005  
  Semester 2

AND 4 additional senior INFS coded units of study. (See listings under Business Information Systems above for available units).

Students who complete a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) to meet accreditation requirements complete as above and the following honours units of study:

- **INFS Business Information Systems Honours B** 12 P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems N CINFS4101  
  Semester 1

- **INFS Business Information Systems Honours D** 12 P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems N CINFS4103  
  Semester 2

### Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. The impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data - such as in the analysis of energy demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

To obtain a major in Econometrics, candidates shall complete the following units of study:

- **4 compulsory units of study:**
  - **ECMT 1010** Business and Economic Statistics A 6 N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021  
    Semester 1, Semester 2
  - **ECMT 1020** Business and Economic Statistics B 6 C ECMT 1010 N ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 2110** Regression Modelling 6 P ECMT1010 N ECMT2010  
    Semester 1
  - **ECMT 3110** Econometric Models and Methods 6 P ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3 010  
    Semester 1

- **Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:**
  - **ECMT 2120** Analysis of Discrete Choice Data 6 P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2021  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 2130** Financial Econometrics 6 P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2030  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 2620** Management Science 6 P ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 N ECMT2720  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 2630** Managerial Decision Making 6 P ECMT1010 N ECMT2730  
    Semester 1
  - **ECMT 3120** Applied Econometrics 6 P ECMT3110 or ECMT3010 N ECMT3020  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 3130** Forecasting for Economics and Business 6 P ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3030  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 3150** The Econometrics of Financial Markets 6 P ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2030) N ECMT3050  
    Semester 1
  - **ECMT 3160** Statistical Modelling 6 P ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210  
    Semester 2
  - **ECMT 3610** Management Science Models and Methods 6 P ECMT2620 or ECMT2720 N ECMT3 710  
    Semester 1
### Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, and the technical skills to analyse economic and social data and events. It equips students to work on economic and social policy. It also provides key capabilities for students who wish to work in business fields such as financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade and consulting or the media. Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

To obtain a major in Economics candidates shall complete the following units of study:

#### 4 compulsory junior units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code/Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1010</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N EMT1011, EMT1012, EMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT1020</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C EMT1010 N EMT1021, EMT1022 and EMT1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ECON 1001

Introductory Microeconomics

6 A Mathematics

Semester 1, Summer

#### ECON 1002

Introductory Macroeconomics

6 A Mathematics

Semester 2, Summer

### AND

#### 2 compulsory senior units of study:

Either

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code/Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2901</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 C ECON2904 N ECON2901 (or ECON2901) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2902</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1002 C ECON 1020 N ECON2902, ECON2902 (or ECON2902) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code/Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2901</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined N ECON2903 and ECON2904 N ECON2901, ECON2901 (o/ECON2901) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2902</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 CECMT1020 N ECON2902, ECON2902 (or ECON2902) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study of which at least 2 must be at the 3000 level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code/Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2201</td>
<td>Economics of Competition and Strategy</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 N ECHS2306 and ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) NB: Department permission required for enrolment</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2306</td>
<td>Managerial Firms: Evolution &amp; Attributes</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CECON2901 N ECON2903 (or ECON2903)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2903</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics A</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON2901 N ECON2903 NB: Classes start in Week 3</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS2904</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics B</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON2901 CECOS2902 N ECON2904 NB: Classes start in Week 3</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3001</td>
<td>Capital and Growth</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3002</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3003</td>
<td>Hierarchies, Incentives &amp; Firm Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON2901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3004</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P one of ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3005</td>
<td>Industrial Organisation</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECON2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON2903, ECON2901</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3006</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3007</td>
<td>International Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3008</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901), ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3010</td>
<td>Monetary Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P one of ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON2903</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3011</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3012</td>
<td>Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3020</td>
<td>Special Topic in Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON2901 (or ECON2901) or ECON2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3901 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS2901, ECOS2902, ECOS2903 (or ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined.</td>
<td>ECON2901 NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3902 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory &amp; Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOS3901 (or ECON3901) and ECMT2110 (or ECMT210) or ECOS2904 (or ECON2904)</td>
<td>ECON3902 NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates may study any 3 ECOS3000 level units of study AND any 1 ECOP 3000 level unit of study.

Please Note: ECOS3901, ECOS3902 and all ECOP units of study normally have additional pre-requisites.

Finance

The Discipline of Finance works in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region. A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The units offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

To obtain a major in Finance candidates shall complete the following Units of Study:

6 compulsory units of study:

Either

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT 1001 Accounting IA</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>A: HSC Mathematics</th>
<th>N ACCT1003, ACCT1004 NB: Restricted entry</th>
<th>Semester 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>N: Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

AND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>N: ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1005, STAT1021</th>
<th>Semester 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: ECON1001, ECON1002, ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). N: FINC2001 NB: Study in Finance commences in second year</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2 Winter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND Either

|-------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|-------------|

OR

| FINC 2014 Introductory Mathematical Finance | 6  | A: It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECOS2001, ECOS2901 and ECOS2903. FINC2011 (or FINC2001) NFINC2004 | Semester 2 |

Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FINC 2192 Finance 2 Honours</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>P: Credit or higher grade in FINC 2011 (or FINC2001); competitive and by application</th>
<th>N: Department permission required for enrolment.</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3011 International Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3012 Derivative Securities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001), FINC2012 (or FINC2002), FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3013 Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001), FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001), FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001), FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3005</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3017 Investments and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001), FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004). N: FINC3007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3018 Bank Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004); ECOS2001 (or ECON 2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901); ECOS2002 (or ECON2002); ECOS2002 (or ECON 2002); NFINC3008</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P: Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002); FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. N: FINC3003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P: Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. N: FINC3004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR
### Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering a range of units in areas such as: International relations and international business; The state and organisation of economic activity; Communist and post-communist systems; Asia and the Pacific; Australian politics; Australian foreign and defence policy; American politics; Public policy and public management; International security; Human rights; Political institutions; and Political theory.

Please Note: A triple unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

To obtain a major in Government and International Relations candidates shall complete the following units of study:

#### Any 2 of the following units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1101</td>
<td>Australian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1104</td>
<td>Power in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1105</td>
<td>Geopolitics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1202</td>
<td>World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1406</td>
<td>International Business and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plus at least 6 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2111</td>
<td>Human Rights and Australian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2114</td>
<td>The Australian Political Party System</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2116</td>
<td>Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2119</td>
<td>Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2221</td>
<td>Politics of International Economic Religions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2225</td>
<td>International Security in 21st Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2226</td>
<td>International Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2228</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2336</td>
<td>Gender and Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2440</td>
<td>Globalisation and National Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2444</td>
<td>Europe in World Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2445</td>
<td>American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2552</td>
<td>Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2557</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2558</td>
<td>Government, Business and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2665</td>
<td>Ethics and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2772</td>
<td>Israel, Palestinians &amp; the Arab States</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2991</td>
<td>Government 2 Honours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: ACCT 3013 and CLAW 3201 have additional pre-requisites.
## Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government, as well as the management of people within an organisation, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development. This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

To obtain a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management candidates shall complete the following units of study:

### 3 compulsory units of study:

- **WORK 1003** Foundations of Work and Employment 6 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

### Plus at least 5 of the following (7 for an extended major) elective units of study:

- **WORK 2203** Industrial Relations Policy 6 P 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK 003 or WORK 001 or IREL001 N IREL2003; WORK2003 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

- **WORK 2205** Human Resource Processes 6 P 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK 003 or (WORK 002 or IREL 002) N IREL2005; WORK2005 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

- **WORK 2204** Sociology of Work 6 P 48 junior credit points NIREL2004; WORK2004

- **WORK 2207** Labour Law 6 P 48 credit points including WORK 003 or (WORK 001 or IREL 001) NIREL2007; WORK2007

- **WORK 2208** Work Safety 6 P 48 credit points including WORK1003 or (WORK1001 or IREL1001) NIREL2008; WORK2008

- **WORK 2209** Organisational Analysis and Behaviour 6 P 48 credit points NIREL2009; WORK2009

- **WORK 2210** Strategic Management 6 P 48 credit points NIREL2010; WORK2010

- **WORK 2211** Human Resource Strategies 6 P 48 credit points including WORK 003 or (WORK 002 or IREL 002) NIREL2011; WORK2011

- **WORK 2215** IR and HRM Practice 6 P WORK 1003 (OR WORK 1001 AND WORK 002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study NIREL2015; WORK2015 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

- **WORK 2217** International Human Resource Management 6 P 48 credit points including either WORK 003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (OR IBUS2001) NWORK2017

- **WORK 2218** People and Organisations 6 P 24 credit points of junior units of study

- **WORK 2219** Management and Organisational Ethics 6 P 48 credit points

- **WORK 2221** Organisational Communication 6 P 48 credit points

- **WORK 3921** Theories of Work and Organisations 6 P WORK 1003 OR (WORK 001 or IREL 1001) and (WORK 002 or IREL 002) and enrolled in IR/HRM Semester 1 or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. C Enrolment in either an IR/HRM major or Management mag or NIREL3 901; WORK3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK3922</td>
<td>Researching Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>WORK3921 (or IREL3901 or IREL2901 and IREL2902) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. NIREL3902, WORK3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2101</td>
<td>International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>IBUS2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2102</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>IBUS2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101</td>
<td>International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CIBUS2101 or IBUS2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102</td>
<td>International Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36 credit points in junior units of study</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business**

The International business major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

To obtain a major in International Business candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2101</td>
<td>International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>N IBUS2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS2102</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business</td>
<td>N IBUS2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3101</td>
<td>International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CIBUS2101 or IBUS2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3102</td>
<td>International Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 credit points in junior units of study</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: The pre-requisite for all IBUS 2000 level units of study is the completion of 36 credit points including at least 12 credit points worth of units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3031</td>
<td>International Corporate Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3012</td>
<td>Global Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP1001 and either ECOP1002 or ECOP1003</td>
<td>N ECOP3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP3014</td>
<td>International Development and Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003</td>
<td>N ECOP 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3066</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS3097</td>
<td>International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902)</td>
<td>N ECON3097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC3011</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC2011 (if FINC2001); FINC2012 (if FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (if FINC 2004). NFINC3001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2221</td>
<td>Politics of International Economic Rels</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study</td>
<td>N GOVT2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT2225</td>
<td>International Security in 21st Century</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study</td>
<td>N GOVT2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3116</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>N MKTG3006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK2217</td>
<td>International Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>48 credit points including either WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001)</td>
<td>N WORK2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organisations and the relationship between organisations and their environments.

To obtain a major in Management candidates shall complete the following units of study:

3 compulsory units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1001</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1002</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1101</td>
<td>Australian Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1104</td>
<td>Power in Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1105</td>
<td>Geopolitics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1202</td>
<td>World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT1406</td>
<td>International Business and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1001</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NMKTG2001</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 1002  Marketing Research 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)</td>
<td>N MKTG2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 1003  Foundations of Work and Employment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2201  Foundations of Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study NIREL2001; WORK2001 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus at least 5 of the following (7 for the extended major) elective units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3003  Hierarchies, Incentives &amp; Firm Structure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3008  Industrial Organisation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3005, ECOS2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3008  Labour Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002).</td>
<td>N ECOS3008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3012  Strategic Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)</td>
<td>N ECON3012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2552  Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study N GOVT2502 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2557  Public Sector Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study for (Management major only; any four 1000 level units) N GOVT2507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2205  Human Resource Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002)</td>
<td>N IREL2005, WORK2005 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2209  Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points NIREL2009, WORK2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2210  Strategic Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points NIREL2010, WORK2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2211  Human Resource Strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) NIREL2011; WORK2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2217  International Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points including either WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IREL2001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001)</td>
<td>N WORK2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2218  People and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2219  Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2221  Organisational Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 48 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management Decision Sciences

Management Decision Sciences provides a modelling-based approach to managerial decision-making. It uses mathematical and statistical tools to analyse the impact of managerial decisions on various aspects of an organization’s operations, and to develop optimal managerial strategies. The Management Decision Sciences major draws on data and computing based techniques to provide training in practical management decision-making.

To obtain a major in Management Decision Sciences candidates shall complete the following units of study:

6 compulsory units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 1010  Business and Economic Statistics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1005, STAT1021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 1020  Business and Economic Statistics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECMT 1010 N ECMT1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 2110  Regression Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT1010, NECMT2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 2620  Management Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT 1010 and ECMT1020 N ECMT2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 2630  Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P NECMT2730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3610  Management Science Models and Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2620 or ECMT2720 N ECMT3 710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 2120  Analysis of Discrete Choice Data</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 2130  Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3110  Econometric Models and Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3 010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3120  Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P NECMT3110 or ECMT3010 N ECMT3020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3130</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 PECMT2110 or ECMT2010 NECMT3030</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3150</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 PECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) andECMT2130 (or ECMT2030) NECMT3050</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3160</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 PECMT2110 or ECMT2010 NECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisations. It encompasses all activities that facilitate mutually beneficial exchanges among individuals and organisations in a society. The Marketing major provides knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. It also focuses on international alliances among firms to form global value chains for various goods and services. The curriculum is grounded in the real world and emphasizes team building, role playing, and other interactive exercises. This approach helps students develop confidence and skill in the areas of business planning and problem solving, public presentations, and social interaction.

To obtain a major in Marketing candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study:

| MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles | 6 NMKTG2001 |
| MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1 | 6 P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG2003 |
| MKTG 2112 Consumer Behaviour | 6 P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG2002 |

AND Either

| MKTG 3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning | 6 P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG 1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002) |
| OR |
| MKTG 3111 Marketing Research II | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). In addition either ECMT1010 (or one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022, ECMT 1023) N MKTG3001 |

Please Note: MKTG3111 will be offered for the last time in 2006.

Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:

| MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics | 6 |
| MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3010 |
| MKTG 3112 Marketing Communications | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3002 |
| MKTG 3114 New Products Marketing | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3004 |
| MKTG 3116 International Marketing | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3006 |
| MKTG 3117 Services Marketing | 6 P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) N MKTG3007 |
| MKTG 3119 Public Relations Management | 6 P MKTG 1001 (orMKTG2001) |
| MKTG 3120 Building and Managing Brands | 6 P MKTG 1001 (orMKTG2001) |
| MKTG 3121 Advertising: Creative Principles | 6 P MKTG 1001or 2001 |

Please Note: MKTG3211 Contemporary Issues in Marketing which is not being offered for 2006 is also an elective option under this major.

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns. Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

To obtain a major in Political Economy candidates shall complete the following units of study:

3 compulsory units of study:

| ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science | 6 |
| ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy | 6 | Semester 2 |

AND any 1 ECOP 2000 level unit of study (excluding Honours units of study).

Please Note: ECOP 1003 may be substituted for ECOP 1002 for a Political Economy major by Bachelor of International Studies students only.

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:

| ECOP 2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capital | 6 P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 N ECOP2001 |
| ECOP Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism | 6 P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 NECOP2002 |

55
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2911 Political Economy Honours II (Part A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002 CECOP2011 or ECOP2012 NECOP2901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3014 International Development and Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 N ECOP3004</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3015 Political Economy of the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 N ECOP3005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3016 Political Economy of Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 N ECOP3007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3017 Finance: Volatility and Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003 N ECOP3009</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902) N ECOP3901 NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902) N ECOP3902 NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any ECOS 3000 level unit of study. (Please Note: All ECOS units of study have additional prerequisites).

Please Note: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences candidates may take ECOP1003 as an additional elective for a Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).

Bachelor of Commerce core units of study:

| ACCT 1001 Accounting IA                          | 6  | A HSC Mathematics N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ACCT 1002 Accounting IB                          | 6  | P ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry | Semester 1, Semester 2 Summer |
| ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A     | 6  | N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH105, STAT1021 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics            | 6  | A Mathematics | Semester 1, Semester 1 Summer |
| ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics            | 6  | A Mathematics | Semester 2, Semester 2 Summer |
| INF5 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations | 6 | N ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I                    | 6  | P ECON 1001, ECON 1002, ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). NFINC2001 NB: Study in Finance commences in second year. | Semester 1, Semester 1 Winter |
| GOVT 2558 Government, Business and Society       | 6  | P 4 junior units of study | Semester 2 |
| MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics       | 6  |                 | Semester 2 |
| WORK 2218 People and Organisations               | 6  | P 24 credit points of junior units of study | Semester 2 |

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) core units of study.

Candidates must complete one of the following:

| ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis IA | 6  | N ECOF 1002 NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English | Semester 2 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis IB | 6  | N ECOF 1001 NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background. | Semester 2 |

Bachelor of Economics core units of study

| ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A     | 6  | N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH105, STAT1021 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B     | 6  | C ECMT 1010 N ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A. | Semester 2 |
| ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics            | 6  | A Mathematics | Semester 1, Semester 1 Summer |
| ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics            | 6  | A Mathematics | Semester 2, Semester 2 Summer |
### Bachelor of International Studies compulsory core units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 1003 International Economy and Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1105 Geopolitics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1202 World Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2801 Applied International Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1 202, ECOP1 001, ECOP1 003)</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2802 International Studies Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1 202, ECOP1 001, ECOP1 003)</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours Year and other miscellaneous units of study

#### Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1551 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2551 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2552 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3531 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3532 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3551 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3552 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3553 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3554 Accounting Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study</td>
<td>Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>C ACCT4 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>C ACCT4 102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4104 Accounting Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting</td>
<td>C ACCT4 103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS 1101 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 1551 Business Information Systems Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS 2551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3553</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3554</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 3555</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4101</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4102</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4103</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2553</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P By Application; Contact honours coordinator. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLAW4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commercial Law

| CLAW 1551 | Commercial Law Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 2551 | Commercial Law Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 2552 | Commercial Law Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 2553 | Commercial Law Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 4101 | Commercial Law Honours A | 12 | P By Application; Contact honours coordinator. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 4102 | Commercial Law Honours B | 12 | C CLAW4101 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 4103 | Commercial Law Honours C | 12 | C CLAW4102 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CLAW 4104 | Commercial Law Honours D | 12 | C CLAW4103 | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

### Econometrics and Business Statistics

<p>| ECMT 1551 | Econometrics Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECMT 2901 | Econometrics Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECMT 2902 | Econometrics Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECMT 2903 | Econometrics Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3901 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3902 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 3903 Econometrics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4011 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECMT100,ECMT210,ECMT310,ECMT410,ECMT510</td>
<td>NB: This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honours in Econometrics &amp; Business Statistics. Students undertaking honours units (full or joint) can enrol in this unit, they must obtain the permission of the Chair of Discipline to do so. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students who want to take Honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4101</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4102</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4103</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students who want to take Honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4601</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4602</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ECMT4603</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 1551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 2551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 2552 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3551 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON1001 and ECON1002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3552 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3553 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOS 3554 Economics Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy(ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902, and Regression Modelling(ECMT2110 or ECMT2010). NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CECON4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CECON4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CECON4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOF 1002 NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOF 1002 NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 1551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 2551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 2552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 3551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOF 3552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 2551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 2552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3553</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3554</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P FINC2192 (or FINC2092), FINC3193 (or FINC3093) and FINC3194 (or FINC3094) with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CFINC4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CFINC4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CFINC4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Government and International Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1881 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1882 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2801 Applied International Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOPOO1, ECOPOO2) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2802 International Studies Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOPOO1, ECOPOO2) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2801 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2882 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2883 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2884 Government Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4101 Government Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2991), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4102 Government Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2991), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4103 Government Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2991), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4104 Government Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2991), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 2551 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 2552 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 3551 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 3552 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 3553 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 3554 International Business Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 1551 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 1552 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2551 Marketing Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3553</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3554</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3555</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Exchange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Honours A</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Honours B</td>
<td>C MKTG4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Honours C</td>
<td>C MKTG4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Honours D</td>
<td>C MKTG4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECOP 1551</th>
<th>Political Economy Exchange</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</th>
<th>Semester 1, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 1552</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2551</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 2552</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3551</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3552</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 3553</td>
<td>Political Economy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 4001</td>
<td>Political Economy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 4002</td>
<td>Political Economy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. C ECOP40001</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 4003</td>
<td>Political Economy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. C ECOP40002</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 4004</td>
<td>Political Economy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. C ECOP40003</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Work and Organisational Studies

<p>| WORK 1551 | Industrial Relations &amp; HRM Exchange | 6  | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2551</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2552</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2553</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2554</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2555</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 2556</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources majors and units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To obtain a major in Agricultural Economics candidates shall complete the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 compulsory units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>NAGEC 1001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>AGECl 1101</td>
<td>NAGEC 1002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 2101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 or AGECl 1006 or (AGECl 1003 AND 1004)</td>
<td>NAGEC 2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 2103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 or AGECl 1006 or (AGECl 1003 and AGECl 1004)</td>
<td>NAGEC 2003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 3102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl 2001 and AGECl 2003) OR (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002)</td>
<td>NAGEC 3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 3103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl2001 and AGECl2003) or (AGECl2101and AGECl2103)</td>
<td>NAGEC 3101</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 12 credit points from the following elective units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl2001 and 2003)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl2001 and AGECl2003)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl2001 and AGECl2003)</td>
<td>NAGEC 4003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4104</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl2001 and AGECl2003)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4108</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P AGECl 3101 or AGECl 3103 or AGECl3031 or AGECl3001</td>
<td>NAGEC4008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 4109</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2103 andAGECl3101) or (AGECl2003 andAGECl3001) or (AGECl1102 andAGECl3103)</td>
<td>NAGEC4009</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 4131</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 2001, AGECl 2103 or AGECl 2003</td>
<td>NAGEC4037</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resource Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To obtain a major in Resource Economics candidates shall complete the following units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following compulsory units of study:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either 2 of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 1</td>
<td>N MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906 or 1111</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 1</td>
<td>N MATH 1902 or 1012 or 1014</td>
<td>Summer, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1003</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001 or MATH 1111</td>
<td>NMATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1005</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 1 of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT 1010</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics</td>
<td>NAGEC 1001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GEOG 1000 level unit of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 1031</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NAGEC 1031</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 2101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 or AGECl 1006 or (AGECl 1003 AND 1004)</td>
<td>NAGEC 2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 2103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON 1001 or AGECl 1006 or (AGECl 1003 and AGECl 1004)</td>
<td>NAGEC 2003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGECl 3102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (AGECl 2101 and AGECl 2103) or (AGECl 2001 and AGECl 2003) OR (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002)</td>
<td>NAGEC 3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 18 credit points worth of units of study selected from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

64
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 4131</td>
<td>Benefit-Cost Analysis 6 P ECON 2001, AGEC 2103 or AGEC 2003 NAGEC4037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 4132</td>
<td>Environmental Economics 6 A ECON 2002, AGEC 3001, AGEC 2101 and (AGEC 2105 or AGEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGEC 2103 or AGEC 2003 N ECON 3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 4133</td>
<td>Economics of Mineral &amp; Energy Industries 6 A ECON 2002, AGEC 3001, AGEC 2101 and (AGEC 2105 or AGEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGEC 2103 or AGEC 2003 N ECON 3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEC 4134</td>
<td>Economics of Water &amp; Bio-resources 6 A ECON 2002, AGEC 3001, AGEC 2101 and (AGEC 2105 or AGEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGEC 2103 or AGEC 2003 N ECON 3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC 3103</td>
<td>Applied Optimisation 6 P (AGEC2001 and AGEC2003) or (AGEC 2101 and AGEC 2103) N AGEC 3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aboriginal Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2600 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2601 Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2602 Issues in Indigenous Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2603 Indigenous Health and Communities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2604 Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2605 Speaking Gamilaraay 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2606 Torres Strait Histories and Experiences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 2607 Indigenous Creative Expression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 3601 Indigenous Research Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOCR 3604 International Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C KOCR2100 or KOCR2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ancient History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 1003 Foundations for Ancient History: Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 1004 Power and Persuasion: Near East and Rome</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 1001 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2603 Ancient Greek Democracies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2608 The World Turned Upside Down</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2609 Ancient Historians Rethink History 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2602 Ancient Historians Rethink History 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2604 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2605 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2606 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2608 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2611 Ancient History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3603</td>
<td>ANHS Documents and Ancient History (Greek)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANHS 3900</td>
<td>ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>ANHS2692 or HSTY2901 and HSTY2902</td>
<td>ANHS3903</td>
<td>ANHS2901 and ANHS2902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3604</td>
<td>ANHS Documents and Ancient History (Latin)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANHS 3900</td>
<td>ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>ANHS2692 or HSTY2901 and HSTY2902</td>
<td>ANHS3904</td>
<td>ANHS2901 and ANHS2902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3607</td>
<td>ANHS Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANHS 3900</td>
<td>ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>ANHS2692 or HSTY2901 and HSTY2902</td>
<td>ANHS3907</td>
<td>ANHS2901 and ANHS2902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS3608</td>
<td>ANHS The Peloponnesian War and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANHS 3900</td>
<td>ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>ANHS2692 or HSTY2901 and HSTY2902</td>
<td>ANHS3908</td>
<td>ANHS2901 and ANHS2902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS4011</td>
<td>ANHS Ancient History Honours A</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>ANHS 3900</td>
<td>ANHS2691 or HSTY2691</td>
<td>ANHS2692 or HSTY2901 and HSTY2902</td>
<td>ANHS4014</td>
<td>ANHS2901 and ANHS2902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1001</td>
<td>ANTH Anthropology and Cultural Difference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1002</td>
<td>ANTH Globalisation and Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1004</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
<td>ANTH1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1901</td>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1802</td>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2604</td>
<td>ANTH Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2605</td>
<td>ANTH Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2613</td>
<td>ANTH Imagination, Narcissism &amp; Identification</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2614</td>
<td>ANTH The Anthropology of Cognitive Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2619</td>
<td>ANTH Chinese in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2621</td>
<td>ANTH Initiation Rituals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2622</td>
<td>ANTH Ethnographic Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2623</td>
<td>ANTH Gender: Anthropological Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2625</td>
<td>ANTH Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2626</td>
<td>ANTH Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2627</td>
<td>ANTH Medical Anthropology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2655</td>
<td>ANTH The Social Production of Space</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2657</td>
<td>ANTH Consumption and Pleasure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2804</td>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2805</td>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2806</td>
<td>ANTH Social Anthropology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 1003</td>
<td>ANTH1003</td>
<td>ANTH1004</td>
<td>ANTH1005</td>
<td>ANTH1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 2810</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 2811</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 3601</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above NANTH3921, ANTH3922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 3611</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NANTH3951</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 3613</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of senior Anthropology completed at credit level or above NANTH3835</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 4011</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level and 16 Senior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 4012</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2502, AND three of ANTH 3901-3906, 3908-3916 and one of ANTH 3935, 3907, 3951-3957.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 4013</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTH 4014</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arabic Language and Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 1611</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NARBC 1311; ARBC 1312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 1612</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2104 or ARBC 2614 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td>P HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test); or equivalent.</td>
<td>NARBC 1311.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 2633</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARBC 1311 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 2634</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2103 or ARBC 2613 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 2811</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2103 or ARBC 2613 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level and 16 Senior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3615</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2104 or ARBC 2614 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3616</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2105 or ARBC 2615 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3635</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2102 or ARBC 2612 or ARBC 2632 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 3634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3636</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2101 or ARBC 2611 or ARBC 2631 or ARBC 2632 or ARBC 3633 or ARBC 3634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3637</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2100 or ARBC 2610 or ARBC 2630 or ARBC 2631 or ARBC 3632 or ARBC 3633 or ARBC 3634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARBC 3638</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARBC 2103 or ARBC 2613 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arab World, Islam & The Middle East**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIR 1671</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARIR 1672</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PARIR 1001 or ARIS 1671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS 1001 or ARIS 1671 or equivalent. N ARIS 2005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIS 1001 or ARIS 1671 or equivalent N ARIS 2006</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in ARIS 2673 or ARIS 3675 or ARIS 2003 or ARIS 2005, plus credit in ARBC 3635 or ARBC 2103 or ARBC 2313.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students should have at least 48 credit points (with Credit average) from a combination of ARBC and ARIS Senior units, plus the obligatory honours entry unit, ARIS 3680 (Approaches to Arabic &amp; Islamic Studies). N ARIS 2006</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARIS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARIS4012</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIS 4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARIS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Classical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 1001 Art &amp; Archaeology of the Classical World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 1901 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2601 The World of Classical Athens</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and 6 Junior credit points of Classical Civilization or Ancient History</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2602 Greek Cities and Sanctuaries</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and 6 Junior credit points of Classical Civilization, or Ancient History</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2603 Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and either 6 Junior credit points of Classical Civilization or Ancient History</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2690 Special Topics in Classical Athens</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARCL 1001 CARCL2601 NARCL2900</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 3690 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARCL2690 NARCL3900</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a)Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical), (b) In addition, 48 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology (Near Eastern and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Classical Civilization, Greek, Latin, Greek and Roman Literature, Art History and Theory, Ancient History, (c) HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in an approved language. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARCL4011</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARCL4012</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCL 4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARCL4013</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE 1001 Archaeology of the Near East</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE 1901 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2604</td>
<td>The Levant Neolithic - Middle Bronze Age</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History</td>
<td>NARNE2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2605</td>
<td>Archaeology of the Levant 1500 - 900 BC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History</td>
<td>NARNE2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2691</td>
<td>Material Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE 1001</td>
<td>NARNE2901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2810</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2811</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2691</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE2901/2691 and Pass result in 6 further Senior credit points from ARNE or ARCL</td>
<td>NARNE3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4011</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology inc. ARNE 2901 and ARNE 3901 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4012</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARNE4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4013</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARNE4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE4014</td>
<td>Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARNE4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARSC1006</td>
<td>Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH1901</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2602</td>
<td>Scientific Analysis of Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology NARPH2621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2603</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology NARPH2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2605</td>
<td>Archaeology of Modern Times</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology NARPH2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2607</td>
<td>Australian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2611</td>
<td>From Java to Beijing: Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2804</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2805</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH2806</td>
<td>Archaeology (Prehistoric &amp; Historic) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH3690</td>
<td>Archaeological Applications of Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit results in 16 Senior credit points of ARPH.</td>
<td>NARPH3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH3691</td>
<td>Archaeological Research Principles 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Senior credit points in Archaeology at credit level NARPH3911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH3692</td>
<td>Archaeological Research Principles 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Senior credit points of Archaeology at Credit level NARPH3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARPH3693</td>
<td>Archaeological Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: 12 Senior credit points of Archeology at Credit level NARPH3921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2901</td>
<td>Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2005</td>
<td>Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2003</td>
<td>Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE2691</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE2901/2691</td>
<td>NARNE3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3901</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE2901</td>
<td>NARNE3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3902</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE2901</td>
<td>NARNE3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNE3903</td>
<td>Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit result in ARNE2901</td>
<td>NARNE3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Session indicates the semester during which the unit is offered.
Unit | of | Study | CP | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | Q: Qualifying | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
ARPH 4011 | Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A | 12 | Ps | CR+ results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology, including ARPH1302 and CR+ results in 8 Semester 1, credit points from ARPH2501 -2599 and/or ARPH3521. b) CR+ results in 24 credit points from one or more of the following: senior level Archaeology, Anthropology, History, Aboriginal Studies, and/or Heritage Studies. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4012 | Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B | 12 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) | ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). | Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4013 | Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C | 12 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) | ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). | Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4014 | Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D | 12 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) | ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). | Semester 1, Semester 2

Art History and Theory

ARHT 1001 | Art & Experience: The European Tradition | 6 | | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 1002 | Modern Times: Art and Film | 6 | | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 1801 | Art History and Theory Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2601 | Recent Approaches to Art and Film | 6 | P: 16 Senior credit points in Art History and Theory with a Credit average. NARHT2901: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2612 | Baroque Courts | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002. NARHT2012 | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2613 | The Art of France | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or permission of course coordinator NARHT2013: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2616 | High Renaissance Art | 6 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 NARHT2016 | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2617 | Art and Society in Victorian England | 6 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 NARHT2017 | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2624 | Contemporary International Art | 6 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 NARHT2024 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2636 | Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 NARHT2036 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2641 | Art and Archaeology of South East Asia | 6 | P: The pre-requisites are any of ARHT1001 & 1002 or ASNS1001 & 1002 or ASNS1001 & ASNS1101 SI Intensive or any one of ARPH1001, ARPH1002, ARPH1003. NARHT2041: Fieldwork will be taught at Angkor Wat with daily on-site presentations by Associate Professor Roland Fletcher, and in Thailand by Professor John Clark. There will be oral presentations by students on specified evenings in both the Angkor and Thai modules. All students must register with the department by early November 2005 if they are going to take this module. Travel and accommodation costs only will be charged at about $3,500. (This course is taught as an ordinary senior unit of so there are no Summer School or other special fees for this course). | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2642 | Art in the Age of the Samurai | 6 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 or ASNS1001, ASNS1002 NARHT2042 | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2643 | Art and Architecture of Modern Japan | 6 | PARHT1001, ARHT1002 NARHT2043 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2652 | From Silent to Sound Cinema | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). NARHT2052: Film Studies Core Unit. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2653 | Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). NARHT2053 | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2655 | Cinema and Spectatorship | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). NARHT2055 | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2656 | National and Transnational Cinemas | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). NARHT2056 | | | | | Semester 1
ARHT 2657 | Contemporary Hollywood | 6 | PARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). NARHT2057 | | | | | Semester 2
ARHT 2664 | Special Studies | 6 | P: Credit and above in 12 Junior Credit points from any two ARHT units OR consent of Chair of Department | Semester 1, Semester 2

NB: Note: Only one Special Studies course may be taken at senior level.
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2671</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARHT 100 and ARHT 1002. NARHT2071</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2810</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2811</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2812</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2813</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 2814</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students wishing to do Honours in 2006 should have results of credit or better in at least 48 senior ARHT credit points, including the special entry unit ARHT2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARHT4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARHT4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHT 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CARHT4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts Informatics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 N Available to BA Informatics, BCST and BIT students only</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 2600</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points NARIN3000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 2610</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points NARIN 2100. Available to students enrolled in the BAI and BA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 2620</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NARIN2200 Available to students enrolled in the BAI and BA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 2630</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points N ARIN 2300 Available to students enrolled in the BA Informatics and BA students. May be cross-listed for an Art History and Theory major.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 3620</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ARIN 1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003. N ARIN 2000 Available to BAI students only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 3650</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS 3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) NARIN3500 or ARIN3600 Available to BAI students only</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 3660</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS 3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) ARIN3650 NARIN3500 or ARIN3600 Available to BAI students only</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English; however, a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English; however, a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 1801</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2618</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or any combination of the above. NASNS2118 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. Please note that the information provided here is intended to apply to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2620</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Religious Studies, Art History and Theory, Philosophy or an Asian Language. N ASNS 2212</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2621</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points made up from Table A but may include PALI 1001 or PALI 1002. N ASNS 2313</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2632</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2308, ASNS 2304</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2634</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2304</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2636</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 23 06 or JPNS 2316</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2640</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N KRNS 2511 or KRNS 2611 or ASNS 2511</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2641</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Religion, Art History and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2501</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2642</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2651</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2652</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2653</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2654</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2655</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2656</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2660</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2661</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission.</td>
<td>NINMS 2901 or ASNS 2403</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2662</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2414 or ASNS 2416</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2670</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N KRNS 2600, ASNS 2600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2671</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2700</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 2675</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2711</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 3619</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Chinese language or Asian Studies or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or another Asian language, or any combination of the above.</td>
<td>N ASNS 2711</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 3690</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 senior credit points of Asian Studies or Asian Language.</td>
<td>N ASNS 3902</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CASNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CASNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASNS 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CASNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Australian Literature

| ASLT 2601 | Australian Literature 1920-1960 | 6 | A None | P 18 Junior credit points | NASLT2001 | Semester 2 |
| ASLT 2603 | Intro to Indigenous Australian Writing | 6 | A None | P 18 Junior credit points | NASLT2003 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1 |
| ASLT 2608 | Special Study: Judith Wright and AD Hope | 6 | P 18 Junior credit points | NASLT2008 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 2 |
| ASLT 2609 | Australian Literature 1988 to Present | 6 | P 18 Junior credit points. | NASLT2009 | | Semester 1, Summer |
| ASLT 2617 | Writing and Justice | 6 | P 18 Junior credit points. | NASLT3901 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1 |
| ASLT 2601 | Australian Literature Research Methods | 6 | P 18 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with credit average | NASLT3901 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1 |
| ASLT 2602 | Australian Literature Research Issues | 6 | P 18 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average and ASLT3601 | NASLT3901 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 2 |
| ASLT 4011 | Australian Literature Honours A | 12 | P Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT 3901 and 3902 (may include up to 18 Senior credit points of English and/or Australian Studies)) | CASLT4011 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ASLT 4012 | Australian Literature Honours B | 12 | CASLT4012 | NB: Referto ASLT4011 |  | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ASLT 4013 | Australian Literature Honours C | 12 | CASLT4013 | NB: Referto ASLT4011 |  | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ASLT 4014 | Australian Literature Honours D | 12 | CASLT4014 | NB: Referto ASLT4011 |  | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

### Australian Studies

| ASTR 2601 | Australia: Land and Nation | 6 | P 18 junior credit points | NASTR2001 | NB: May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 1, Summer |
| ASTR 2602 | Histories, Narratives and Images | 6 | P 18 junior credit points | NASTR2002 | NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. | Semester 2 |

### Biblical Studies

<p>| BBCL 1001 | Biblical Studies 1 | 6 |  |  |  | Semester 1 |
| BBCL 1002 | Biblical Studies 2 | 6 |  |  |  | Semester 2 |
| BBCL 2603 | Prophets | 6 | PBBC1 1001 and BBCL 1002. N BBCL 2003. |  |  | Semester 1 |
| BBCL 2604 | Biblical Writings | 6 | PBBC1 1001 and BBCL1002. NBBC1 2004. |  |  | Semester 2 |
| BBCL 4011 | Biblical Studies Honours A | 12 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. |  |  | Semester 2, Semester 1 |
| BBCL 4012 | Biblical Studies Honours B | 12 | C BBCL 4011 |  |  | Semester 2, Semester 1 |
| BBCL 4013 | Biblical Studies Honours C | 12 | C BBCL 4012 |  |  | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| BBCL 4014 | Biblical Studies Honours D | 12 | C BBCL 4013 |  |  | Semester 1, Semester 2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1101</td>
<td>Chinese 1A (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department's judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning.</td>
<td>P CHNS 1101</td>
<td>C Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS 1201 or higher.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1102</td>
<td>Chinese IB (For Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS 1201 or higher.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1201</td>
<td>Chinese IC (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1202</td>
<td>Chinese ID (For Advanced Beginners)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Native-or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least communicative skills in putonghua.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1600</td>
<td>The Chinese Language, Present and Past</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A One year (approx. 5 hours/wk for 26 weeks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1901</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 1902</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2601</td>
<td>Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of about 1,000 characters (preferably full-form).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2602</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2611</td>
<td>Classical Chinese A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2612</td>
<td>Classical Chinese B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2650</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2651</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2652</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2653</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2654</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2655</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2656</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2657</td>
<td>Chinese In-Country Study H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2660</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2661</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2662</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHNS 2663</td>
<td>Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 2813</strong> Chinese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3601</strong> Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P CHNS 2602 or CHNS 2102</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3602</strong> Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</td>
<td>P CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3103.</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3603</strong> Chinese 4A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3604</strong> Chinese 4B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS 3603 or CHNS 2203</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2204</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3608</strong> Chinese for Business Purposes (A)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202 or CHNS 2602</td>
<td>C CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3603.</td>
<td>N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3609</strong> Chinese for Business Purposes (B)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Sound intermediate to advanced knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese; basic grounding in Chinese for business purposes.</td>
<td>P CHNS 3608 or CHNS 3421</td>
<td>C CHNS 3602 or CHNS 3604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3633</strong> Lu Xun and China’s Modern Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Advanced or non-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese</td>
<td>P HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus 12 junior non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 3604; or CHNS 2204; or department permission.</td>
<td>N CHNS 3533</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3634</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: * * * No info available for 2006. * * *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3640</strong> Chinese History Through Chinese Eyes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No knowledge of the Chinese language or of Chinese history is required.</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of Chinese language or 12 junior non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts. (Note: students who hope to attend the Chinese-language tutorials must have successfully completed one of the following: CHNS 2112; CHNS 2904; CHNS 1314; CHNS 2612)</td>
<td>N CHNS 3561</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 3645</strong> Classical Chinese Prose</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHNS 2112 or CHNS 1314 or CHNS 2904 or CHNS 2612</td>
<td>N CHNS 3547; CHNS 3447</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 4011</strong> Chinese Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P The minimum requirements are as follows: (1) a major in Chinese Studies plus sufficient additional credit points selected from CHNS and ASNS 21 lx, 26 lx and 36 lx units of study to reach 48 senior credit points; and (2) a Credit average in all qualifying units of study. In addition, CHNS 3902, Approaches to Research on China or ASNS 3690, Approaches to Research in Asian Studies is strongly recommended and may be counted towards the required 48 senior credit points by all students except those whose qualifying senior credit points include CHNS 2601 (or 2101) and 2602 (or 2102). Intending Honours students are advised to take as many senior credit points as possible in Chinese language and China-related subjects.</td>
<td>N CHNS 3104.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 4012</strong> Chinese Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 4013</strong> Chinese Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHNS 4014</strong> Chinese Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under CHNS 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLCV 1001</strong> Classical Mythology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLCV 1800</strong> Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLCV 1802</strong> Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 1002</strong> Greece and Rome in Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 2601</strong> Image and Myth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CLCV 1001 or ARCL1001 N CLCV 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 2603</strong> Greek and Roman Literature - Epic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>NGRTL2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 2804</strong> Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 2805</strong> Classical Civilisation Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 4011</strong> Classics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in GRKA 3904 and LATN 3904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 4012</strong> Classics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 4013</strong> Classics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLSS 4014</strong> Classics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CLSS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comparative Literary Studies (see: International Comparative Literary Studies)

#### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1000</strong> University English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1002</strong> Narratives of Romance and Adventure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1005</strong> Language and Image</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ENGL 1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1015</strong> Inventing Modernity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1025</strong> Fiction, Film and Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1080</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1081</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2600</strong> Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2603</strong> American Literature: Imagining America</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2611</strong> Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2617</strong> Postmodernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2619</strong> Theories of Semiotics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2623</strong> Twentieth Century Literature: Modernism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2626</strong> English Drama: Restoration to Modern</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2627</strong> Reading Sexuality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2632</strong> British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2646</strong> Romantic Fictions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2647</strong> Texts, Grammar and Meaning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003, ENG 2047, ENG 1005, LNGS 1005, LNS 2002, LNS 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2650</strong> Reading Poetry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000</td>
<td>N ENGL2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2811</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2812</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2813</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 2814</strong> English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2815 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2816 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2817 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2818 English Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3601 Modern and Contemporary English Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3611 English Language and Literary Theory A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3915</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3612 English Language and Literary Theory B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3921</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3621 Studies in Medieval Languages A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3981</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3622 Studies in Medieval Languages B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3982</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3631 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3926</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3632 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3927</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3983</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3651 Studies in Early Modern English A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3928</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3652 Studies in Early Modern English B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3929</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3930</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English</td>
<td>N ENGL3931</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3961 English:The Language and the Canon</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 senior credit points of English.</td>
<td>C ENGL3962</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 3962 English:The Text and the Critic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Credit or above in 16 senior credit points of English.</td>
<td>C ENGL3963</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4101 English Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P: Credit average in 48 Senior English credit points, including ENGL2901, ENGL2902, ENGL3910, ENGL3920 and two Advanced units. Candidates who were eligible for Honours candidacy according to the Department's guidelines as they were until 2003 should consult the Honours coordinator. From 2006, the prerequisite will be a credit average in 48 senior English points, including ENGL3961, ENGL3962, and two Advanced Units from among ENGL3611 to ENGL3662.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4102 English Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CENGL3610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4103 English Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CENGL3611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 4104 English Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CENGL4103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 2805 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 2806 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 2807 European Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 4011 European Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Permission of Centre for European Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 4012 European Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CEUST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 4013 European Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUST 4014 European Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C EUST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 4101 Film Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Film Studies Honours IV candidates have obtained results of credit or above in at least 48 senior credit points, within the Film Studies Major. One of these units must include the compulsory core unit for the Film Studies Major, which is ARHT 2052/ARHT 2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema (in 2005 only the core unit was ARHT 2056 National and Transnational Cinema). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 4102 Film Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CFILM4101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 4103 Film Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM 4103 Film Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C FILM4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1611 Junior French 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Complete beginners, or less than 2 years of French; or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French. N FRNC 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1612 Junior French 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent. N FRNC 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1621 Junior French 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent. N FRNC 1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1622 Junior French 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFRNC 1621 or FRNC 1201 or equivalent. N FRNC 1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1631 Junior French 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French. N FRNC 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1632 Junior French 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFRNC 1631 or FRNC 1301 or equivalent. N FRNC 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1901 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 1902 French Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2611 Senior French 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 1622, FRNC 1612, FRNC 1202, FRNC 1102 or equivalent. N FRNC 2103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2612 Senior French 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 2611; FRNC 2103 or equivalent. N FRNC 2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 1612, FRNC 1622, FRNC 1102, FRNC 1202 or equivalent. N FRNC 2621, FRNC 3631, FRNC 2501, FRNC 3621 or FRNC 3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2615 French Reading 2: Literature and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 2614; FRNC 2501 or equivalent. N FRNC 2502; FRNC 2622; FRNC 3631; FRNC 3621 or FRNC 3622.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2621 Senior French 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 2612; FRNC2104 or equivalent. N FRNC 3105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2622 Senior French 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 2621; FRNC 3105 or equivalent. N FRNC 3106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2666 Research Methods in French Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit in FRNC 1632 or FRNC 2615.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2671 Francophone Studies 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 1632, FRNC 2615, FRNC1302 or FRNC2502. N FRNC 2713 and FRNC 2714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2681 French Narrative Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302, FRNC 2615 or FRNC2502. N FRNC 2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2692</td>
<td></td>
<td>P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 2702</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2803</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2804</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2805</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2806</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2807</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 2808</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3621</td>
<td></td>
<td>P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 2303</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3622</td>
<td></td>
<td>P FRNC 3621; FRNC 2304 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 2304</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3631</td>
<td></td>
<td>P FRNC 3622; FRNC 2304 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3305</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3652</td>
<td>Textual Linguistics</td>
<td>P FRNC 1632 or FRNC 2615 or FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3603</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3653</td>
<td>French Translation</td>
<td>P Credit in FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3810</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3683</td>
<td>Uses and Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3807</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3685</td>
<td>French Renaissance</td>
<td>P FRNC 1302; FRNC 1632; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3906</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3904</td>
<td>Intellectual Movements Since 1945</td>
<td>P FRNC 1632; FRNC 2615; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2502 or equivalent.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N FRNC 3703</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 3801</td>
<td>French In-Country Study</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 4011</td>
<td>French Honours A</td>
<td>P Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including at least two of the following Special Entry units: FRNC 2901; FRNC 3906; FRNC 3907; FRNC 3908; FRNC 3909 or equivalent.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 4012</td>
<td>French Honours B</td>
<td>CFRNC4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 4013</td>
<td>French Honours C</td>
<td>CFRNC4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNC 4014</td>
<td>French Honours D</td>
<td>CFRNC4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 1901</td>
<td>Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 1901</td>
<td>Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2601</td>
<td>Gender, Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWWMST2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2602</td>
<td>Thinking Gender</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWWMST2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2604</td>
<td>Sex, Violence and Transgression</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWWMST2004</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2607</td>
<td>Bodies, Sexualities, Identities</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWWMST2007</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2608</td>
<td>Gender, Communities and Difference</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWWMST2008</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2609 Cultures of Masculinities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>NWST2009</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>NWST2010</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2611 Everyday Cultures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>NWST2011</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2612 Youth Cultures: Images &amp; Ideas of Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points</td>
<td>NWST2012</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2804 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2805 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2806 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2810 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 2811 Gender Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCST 3601 Gender, Race and Australian Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points</td>
<td>NWST3001</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4011 Gender Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit or above in WMST2001, WMST2002 and WMST3001 and a further 24 credit points in Gender Studies.</td>
<td>NWST2001</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4012 Gender Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CWMST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4013 Gender Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CWMST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4014 Gender Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CWMST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1111 Junior German 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 65% or above or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1122 Junior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1211 Junior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC German Beginners 65% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1222 Junior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1311 Junior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1322 Junior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2611 Senior German 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1122</td>
<td>N GRMN 2311 or GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2612 Senior German 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 2611 or GRMN 2211</td>
<td>N GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2613 Senior German 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1222 or GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2612</td>
<td>N GRMN 2311 or GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2614 Senior German 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 2613 or GRMN 2311</td>
<td>N GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2615 Senior German 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2614</td>
<td>N GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2616 Senior German 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2615</td>
<td>N GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2617 Senior German 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 2616 or GRMN 2331</td>
<td>N GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2618 Senior German 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2617. N GRMN 2362.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (GRMN1111 and GRMN1122) or (GRMN1211 and GRMN1222). N GRMN 1311 or GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2616 or GRMN 2530 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2617 or GRMN 2362 or GRMN 2618.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2632 Early 20th Century German Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2450.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2633 Topics in German Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2634 The Fantastic in German Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2635 Contemporary German Fiction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2913. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2636 Later 20th Century German Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2420 or GRMN 2451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2637 Business German</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRMN 1222, GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2612.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2681 Goethe's Faust</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2910 or GRMN 2912. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2682 Foreign &amp; Exotic in the German World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 3702. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2811 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2812 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2813 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2814 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 2815 Germanic Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4011 German Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PA major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 8 credit points of study at 2900 / 3700 level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4012 German Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CGRMN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4013 German Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CGRMN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4014 German Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CGRMN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Greek (Ancient)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 1001 Greek 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N GRKA 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 1002 Greek 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA 1001</td>
<td>N GRKA 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2603 Greek 2.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA 1002 or GRKA 2302 and GRKA 2312 or GRKA2612 N GRKA1101, GRKA1102 and GRKA2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2604 Greek 2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA 2003 or GRKA2603 N GRKA1102 and GRKA2804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2605 Greek 2.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Greek (GRKA) C GRKA2603 NGRKA2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2606 Greek 2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2603 or GRKA2003 C GRKA2604 N GRKA2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2611 Accelerated Greek 2.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation/ Classical Studies or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy or Modern Greek, or by special permission. NGRKA 1001 and 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2612 Accelerated Greek 2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA2301 or GRKA2611 N GRKA 1002 and GRKA2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 3607 Greek 3.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA 2004 or GRKA2604 N GRKA3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 3608 Greek 3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA3005 or GRKA3607 N GRKA3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 3609 Greek 3.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Senior Greek N GRKA3903 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 3610 Greek 3.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GRKA3903 or GRKA3609 N GRKA3904 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 4011 Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit in 60 credit points of Greek including GRKA3903 and GRKA3904 and either GRKA3105 and GRKA3106 or GRKA3005 and GRKA3006. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 4012 Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRefertoGRKA4011 CGRKA4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 4013 Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRefertoGRKA4011 C GRKA4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRKA 4014 Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRefertoGRKA4011 CGRKA4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hebrew (Classical)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 1111 Hebrew Classical B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NHBRW1311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 1112 Hebrew Classical B2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 1111 NHBRW1312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2625 Hebrew Classical 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HBRW 2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 2115 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2626 Hebrew Classical 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 2116 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2631 Hebrew Accelerated CI</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. C 6 senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. N HBRW 1111; HBRW 1112; HBRW 2401.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2632 Hebrew Accelerated C2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 2631. N HBRW 1112; HBRW 2402.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2643 Aramaic 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HBRW 2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2644 Aramaic 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HSC equivalent. N HBRW 3902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2651 Syriac 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. NHBRW2911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2652 Syriac 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2651. NHBRW2912.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2661 Akkadian Language 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW1 111 and HBRW1112 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language. N ANHS3923.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2662 Akkadian Language 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2661. N ANHS3922.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2653 Syriac 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW2652. NHBRW3911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2654 Syrian 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HBRW3653. NHBRW3912.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4011 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in (HBRW 2115 or HBRW 2625) and (HBRW 2116 or HBRW 2626), plus 16 extra credit points from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4012 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B</td>
<td>12 CHBRW4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4013 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C</td>
<td>12 CHBRW4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4014 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D</td>
<td>12 CHBRW4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew (Modern)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 1011 Hebrew Modern B1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 1102 Hebrew Modern B2</td>
<td>6 P HBRW 1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2603 Hebrew Modern 3</td>
<td>6 P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2604 Hebrew Modern 4</td>
<td>6 P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2605 Hebrew Modern 5</td>
<td>6 P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2606 Hebrew Modern 6</td>
<td>6 P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2607 Hebrew Modern 7</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2606, or Modern Hebrew HSC, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2608 Hebrew Modern 8</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2607, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2609 Hebrew Modern 9</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2608, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2610 Hebrew Modern 10</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2611 Hebrew Modern 11</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 2612 Hebrew Modern 12</td>
<td>6 P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A</td>
<td>12 P Consult Department for details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B</td>
<td>12 CHBRW4021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C</td>
<td>12 C HBRW4022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBRW 4024 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D</td>
<td>12 C HBRW4023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2601 Approaching Heritage Studies</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2602 The Museum and Cultural Heritage</td>
<td>6 P HRTG 2001 or HRTH2601 or ARHT2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2004 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2005 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2006 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2009 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 2810 Heritage Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 3601 Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>6 P HRTG 2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRTG 3602 Social History and Heritage Studies</td>
<td>6 P HRTG 2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi-Urdu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 1001 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 1002 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2</td>
<td>6 P HIUR 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 2601 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6 P HIUR 1002 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 2602 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR 2001 or HIUR 2601 or equivalent N HIUR 2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR 2002 or HIUR 2602 or equivalent N HIUR 3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIUR 3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HIUR 3601 or equivalent N HIUR 3002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1025 The Middle Ages (500-1500)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1031 Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1044 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NHSTY1043</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1045 Modern European History 1750-1914</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1076 American History from Lincoln to Clinton</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NHSTY2035</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1088 Australian History: An Introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1801 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 1802 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2304 Imperialism, 1815-2000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2603 Cultural Transmissions 1750-1914</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2607 Approaches to the Arab Israeli Conflict</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points in History, Arabic and Islamic Studies, or Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANHS 2608 The World Turned Upside Down</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE N HSTY2024</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2608 Film and History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N NHSTY2008</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2609 African-American History and Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2009</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2613 Modern Russia: State, Society, Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2013</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2614 Australian Social History 1919-1998</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N NHSTY2014</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2618 Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N NHSTY2018</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2025</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2647 Renaissance Italy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2047</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2653 Reformation and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of History or Ancient History, European History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2053</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial a week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2655 Race Relations and Australian Frontiers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Junior History, Ancient History or Economic History</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2655 Race Relations and Australian Frontiers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Junior History, Ancient History or Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2055</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2663 Natives and Newcomers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2063</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2665 Festivals and Faith</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2065</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2666 American Revolutions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2066</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2670 New York, New York</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2067</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2691 Writing History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture NHSTY2901, ANHS2691 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2805 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2806 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2809 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2810 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 2811 History Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3601 History of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3612 Sydney: An Autobiography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points in History HSTY3041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3641 Australia and the World 1850-1950</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3642 Australia and the World 1950-Present</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3643 Paris: Place and People</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture HSTY2042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3651 Writing Place: Land &amp; Memory in History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3681 Ways of Seeing the Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3683 Race, Empire and Bondage</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3684 Culture of Empire</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3685 The Celtic World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3696 Daughters of Eve</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3698 Class Struggles in the Atlantic World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 senior credit points of History HSTY3098</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 3699 Public &amp; Private Life: Britain 1707-1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points of History HSTY3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 4011 History Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902, and 8 credit points of study at 3000 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 4012 History Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 4013 History Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY 4014 History Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian and Malay Studies**

| INMS 1101 Indonesian 1A | 6  | N: Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent. |                 |             |               |             | Semester 1   |
| INMS 1102 Indonesian 1B | 6  | P INMS 1101 INMS 1301, INMS 1302 |                 |             |               |             | Semester 2   |
| INMS 2601 Indonesian 2A | 6  | P INMS 1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission. |                 |             |               |             | Semester 1   |

86
### Unit of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2602</td>
<td>Indonesian 2B</td>
<td>6 P INMS 2601 or INMS 2101. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS 2102 or above.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2650</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study A</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2650</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study A</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2650</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study B</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2651</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study C</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2652</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study D</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2654</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study E</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2655</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study F</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2656</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study G</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2657</td>
<td>Indonesian In Country Study H</td>
<td>6 P INMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2805</td>
<td>Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2806</td>
<td>Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2807</td>
<td>Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 2808</td>
<td>Indonesian Exchange</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 3601</td>
<td>Indonesian 3A</td>
<td>6 P INMS 2602 or INMS 2102 or department permission. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS 3101 or above.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 3602</td>
<td>Indonesian 3B</td>
<td>6 P INMS 3601 or INMS 3101. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS 3102 or above.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 3603</td>
<td>Indonesian Advanced Studies A</td>
<td>6 P INMS 3602 or INMS 3102 or department permission. N INMS 3301, INMS 3302. NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 3604</td>
<td>Indonesian Advanced Studies B</td>
<td>6 P INMS 3602 or INMS 3102 or department permission. N INMS 3302. NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 4011</td>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12 P INMS 3102 or INMS 3302 and INMS 3902, all at Credit level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 4012</td>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12 C INMS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 4013</td>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12 C INMS4012</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INMS 4014</td>
<td>Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12 C INMS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International and Comparative Literary Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICLS 2621</td>
<td>Love in Different Languages</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission from the Director of ICLS.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICLS 2622</td>
<td>Great Books of the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 Junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission from the Director of ICLS.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Italian Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1611</td>
<td>Introductory Italian 1</td>
<td>6 N ITLN 1201; ITLN 1301; ITLN 1621; ITLN 1631; ITLN 1101. NB: A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken HSC Italian and students who have any formal training from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1612</td>
<td>Introductory Italian 2</td>
<td>6 P ITLN 1611; ITLN 1101 or equivalent. N ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1632; ITLN 1102.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1621</td>
<td>Junior Intermediate Italian 1</td>
<td>6 P HSC Italian (Beginners or 2UG) or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 1101; ITLN 1301; ITLN 1611; ITLN 1631 or ITLN 1201.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1631</td>
<td>Junior Advanced Italian 1</td>
<td>6 P HSC Italian (Continuers, Extension, 2U, 3U) or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 1201; ITLN 1101; ITLN 1621; ITLN 1611; ITLN 1301.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1632</td>
<td>Junior Advanced Italian 2</td>
<td>6 P ITLN 1201, ITLN 1621 or ITLN 1631 N ITLN 1102; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1402.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Unit of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2611</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1612; ITLN 1102 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2631; ITLN 2101; ITLN 2201; ITLN 2301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2612</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 2611; ITLN 2101 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2632; ITLN 2202; ITLN 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2613</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2611; ITLN 2201; ITLN 2301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2631</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 2631; ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2301 N ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2811</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2812</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2813</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2814</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2815</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2816</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 2817</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3611</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3631; ITLN 3201 or ITLN 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3612</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 3611; ITLN 3201 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3202 or ITLN 3302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3631</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 2632; ITLN 2302 or equivalent language knowledge. NITLN 3631; ITLN 3301; ITLN 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3671</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 2612; ITLN 3612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. NITLN 3701</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3672</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Adequate language level. P ITLN 3671 or ITLN 3701. N ITLN 3702</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3675</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632 (not waived for cross listing), ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3706</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3679</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1612; ITLN 1632; ITLN 1102; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent knowledge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3681</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent language knowledge. NITLN 3761</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3682</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3763</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3684</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3752</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3686</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1302; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3753</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3687</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 3631; ITLN 3612; ITLN 3301; ITLN 3202; ITLN 3302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3631 or ITLN 3401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3688</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 3611; ITLN 3612; ITLN 3302; ITLN 3202; ITLN 3401; ITLN 3687.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3689</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ITLN 1632; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1202; ITLN 2612 or ITLN 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 3692 Italian Research Methodologies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in previous Italian units and a minimum of 12 junior credit points in Italian.</td>
<td>N ITLN 2902</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 4011 Italian Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Students must have qualified for the award of the Pass degree with a Major in Italian (36 Senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally consisting of 2 special entry units (ITLN 3691) and ITLN 3692). Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their Major.</td>
<td>N ITLN 2902</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 4012 Italian Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 4013 Italian Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITLN 4014 Italian Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ITLN4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1611 Japanese 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N JPNS 1111; HSC Japanese Beginners 65% or above; HSC Japanese Continuers or HSC Japanese Extension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1612 Japanese 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1111 or JPNS 1611.</td>
<td>NJPNS1121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1801 Japanese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 1802 Japanese Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2611 Japanese 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70% in Japanese Continuers; or JPNS 1121 (from 2007 JPNS 1612).</td>
<td>NJPNS 1114; JPNS 2212.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2612 Japanese 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1114 or JPNS 2212 or JPNS 2611.</td>
<td>NJPNS 1124; JPNS 2222.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2621 Japanese 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007, HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department or JPNS 1612).</td>
<td>NJPNS 2213.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2622 Japanese 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 2621 or JPNS 2213.</td>
<td>NJPNS 2223.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2660 Introduction to Japan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1121 (from 2007 JPNS 1612).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2670 Japanese Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007, JPNS 2612).</td>
<td>NJPNS 3116; JPNS 3621; JPNS 2301; JPNS 3631; JPNS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2672 Japanese Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007 JPNS 2612).</td>
<td>NJPNS 3106; JPNS 2301; JPNS 3621; JPNS 3301; JPNS 3631.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2811 Japanese Exchange 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2812 Japanese Exchange 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2813 Japanese Exchange 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2814 Japanese Exchange 6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 2815 Japanese Exchange 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3621 Japanese 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1123; JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622).</td>
<td>NJPNS 2301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3622 Japanese 8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 3621 or JPNS 2301.</td>
<td>NJPNS 2302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3631 Japanese 9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 2302 (from 2007 JPNS 3622).</td>
<td>NJPNS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3632 Japanese 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 3631 or JPNS 3301.</td>
<td>NJPNS 3302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3670 Topics on Modern Japan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622).</td>
<td>NJPNS 2901; JPNS 2902.</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3671 Japanese Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622).</td>
<td>NJPNS 2308.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3673 Japanese Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622).</td>
<td>NJPNS 3314.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

### Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3941 Japan In-Country Study 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 Junior JPNS credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 3942 Japan In-Country Study 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 Junior JPNS credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 4011 Japanese Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit result in JPNS 3901 and JPNS 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 4012 Japanese Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJPNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 4013 Japanese Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJPNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPNS 4014 Japanese Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJPNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 1001 Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P JCTC 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 1002 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 1003 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2603 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088; RLST 1001; RLST 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2604 From Expulsion to Regeneration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088; RLST 1001; RLST 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2605 From Emancipation to the Holocaust</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2616 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2811 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2812 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2813 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2814 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2815 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 2816 Jewish Civilization Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 4011 Judaic Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 4012 Judaic Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C JCTC 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 4013 Judaic Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C JCTC 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTC 4014 Judaic Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>C JCTC 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Korean Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 1621 Korean 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NKRNS 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 1622 Korean 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1101 NKRNS 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 1631 Korean 9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PKRNS 1631 or NKRNS 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 1632 Korean 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PKRNS 1631 or NKRNS 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 1601 Korean Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2621</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2622</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2621 or KRNS 2111</td>
<td>N KRNS 2002; KRNS 2112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2671 Translation and Interpretation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1632, or native speakers of Korean.</td>
<td>N KRNS 2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2681 Korean In-Country Study A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1631</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2682 Korean In-Country Study B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1631</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2811 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2812 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 2813 Korean Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3621</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3622</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002</td>
<td>NKRNS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3623</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3624</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002</td>
<td>NKRNS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3625</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3626</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002</td>
<td>NKRNS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3627</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3628</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002</td>
<td>NKRNS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3629</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102</td>
<td>NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3630</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002</td>
<td>NKRNS 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3631 Korean Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3632 Korean Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3633 Korean Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRNS 3634 Korean Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902.</td>
<td>C KRNS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1001 Latin 1.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NLATN1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1002 Latin 1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN 1001</td>
<td>N LATN 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1101 Advanced Latin 1.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC Latin Continuers</td>
<td>N LATN 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1102 Advanced Latin 1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PLATN1101</td>
<td>N LATN 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1801 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1802 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2003 Latin 2.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN 1002 or LATN2312 or LATN2612 or LATN1102</td>
<td>N LATN2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2004 Latin 2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN2003 or LATN2603</td>
<td>N LATN2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2605 Special Latin 2.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Latin</td>
<td>C 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level</td>
<td>N LATN2901</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2606 Special Latin 2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Latin</td>
<td>C 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level</td>
<td>N LATN2902</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2611 Accelerated Latin 2.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology, Classical Civilisation / Studies, Classical</td>
<td>N LATN1001 and LATN2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2612 Accelerated Latin 2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN23</td>
<td>02 or LATN2611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2804 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2805 Latin Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2806</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2810</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2811</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 3607</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 Senior credit points of Latin</td>
<td>N LATN3005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 3608</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LATN3005 or LATN3006</td>
<td>N LATN3006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 3609</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 18 Senior credit points of Latin</td>
<td>C 6 credit points of Latin at 3000 level</td>
<td>N LATN3903, NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3601 Semantics and Pragmatics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604 [or LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004]. N LNGS3026, LNGS3006</td>
<td>NB: Compulsory for Honours students; other students may select as an option. This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3602 Modern Theories of Grammar</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS2601 and LNGS2602 [or LNGS2001 and LNGS2002] N LNGS3024, LNGS3004</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3605 Structure and Use of a Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LNGS 2601 [or LNGS2001 ] and one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2603</td>
<td>N LNGS3904</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3690 Issues in Theoretical Linguistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 [or LNGS2001], Semester 1 and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003 and LNGS2603 N LNGS3914 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3692 Media Discourse</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units, Media and Comm- Semester 1 (communication units and foreign language units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac,Aramaic, Sanskrit, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3694 Language and Identity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units and foreign language Semester 1 units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac,Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3927</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3696 Bilingualism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units and foreign language Semester 2 units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac,Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3929</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 3699 Linguistics Research Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Credit average in 18 senior credit points in linguistics, including at least 2 of LNGS2601, LNGS2001, LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2603, LNGS2003, LNGS2604, LNGS2004. N LNGS3940 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 4011 Linguistics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 48 Senior Credits of Linguistics, including either LNGS3026 or LNGS2601 and 3 of LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604,</td>
<td>N LNGS3904, N LNGS3914, N LNGS3927</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 4012 Linguistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CLNGS4011</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 4013 Linguistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C LNGS4012</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGS 4014 Linguistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CLNGS4013</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media and Communications

<p>| Media and Communications | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| MECO 1001 Australian Media Studies | 6 | NB: Available to BA(Media &amp; Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 2 |
| MECO 1003 Principles of Media Writing | 6 | NB: Available to BA(Media &amp; Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 1 |
| MECO 2601 Radio Broadcasting | 6 | P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO 2001 NB: Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 1 |
| MECO 2603 Media Relations | 6 | P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO2003 NB: Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 2 |
| MECO 2805 Media and Communications Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 2, Semester 1 |
| MECO 2806 Media and Communications Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO 2807 Media and Communications Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO 2808 Media and Communications Exchange | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| MECO 3601 Video Production | 6 | P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO 3001 NB: Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 2 |
| MECO 3602 Online Media | 6 | P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO3002 NB: Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 2 |
| MECO 3603 Media, Law and Ethics | 6 | P12JuniorcreditpointsofMECOunitsandeitherENGL1000orENGL1050orENGL1005orLNGS3005 N MECO3003 NB: Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only. | Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3605</td>
<td>Media Globalisation</td>
<td>6 P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3005</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media &amp; Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3606</td>
<td>Advanced Media Writing</td>
<td>6 P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3006</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media &amp; Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3609</td>
<td>Critical Practice in Media</td>
<td>6 P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3009</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media &amp; Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Comm) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3671</td>
<td>Media and Communications Internship</td>
<td>6 P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO 3603 (which may be taken in the same semester)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3672</td>
<td>Internship Project</td>
<td>6 P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO 3603 (which may be taken in the same semester)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3672</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4001</td>
<td>Honours Research Methods A</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4002</td>
<td>Honours Research Methods B</td>
<td>6 C MECO4601</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4003</td>
<td>Honours Seminar A</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4004</td>
<td>Honours Seminar B</td>
<td>6 C MECO4603</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4005</td>
<td>Honours Thesis A</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4006</td>
<td>Honours Thesis B</td>
<td>6 C MECO4605</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4007</td>
<td>Honours Thesis C</td>
<td>6 C MECO4606</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 4008</td>
<td>Honours Thesis D</td>
<td>6 C MECO4607</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MECO3671</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA (Media and Communication) and BSc (Media &amp; Communications) students only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medieval Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP: A Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDST 2601</td>
<td>Written Record of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 2607</td>
<td>Medieval Literary and Artistic Codes</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 2609</td>
<td>Crusade and Jihad</td>
<td>6 P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 4011</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12 P A Major in Medieval Studies plus 12 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. Dept permission required</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 4012</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12 CMDST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 4013</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12 CMDST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDST 4014</td>
<td>Medieval Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12 CMDST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modern Greek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP: A Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 1601</td>
<td>Junior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6 N MGRK 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 1602</td>
<td>Junior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6 P MGRK 1101 or MGRK 1601 or equivalent</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MGRK 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 1621</td>
<td>Junior Modern Greek 3</td>
<td>6 P Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department, or HSC</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MGRK 1101; MGRK 1501; MGRK 1401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 1622</td>
<td>Junior Modern Greek 4</td>
<td>6 P MGRK 1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MGRK 1101; MGRK 1102; MGRK 1402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2601</td>
<td>Senior Modern Greek 1</td>
<td>6 P MGRK 1102 or MGRK 1602 or special permission by the department.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>N MGRK 1501 or MGRK 2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2602</td>
<td>Senior Modern Greek 2</td>
<td>6 P MGRK 2001 or MGRK 2601 or special permission by the department.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>N MGRK 1502 or MGRK 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2603 Style and Expression</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2303</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2604 Comparison of Greek and English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2204</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2605 Theory and Practice of Translation B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1202 or MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3211</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2606 Varieties and Registers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2631 Cultural Identities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2651 Politics &amp; Politicians in Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2652 Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2675 New Testament Greek and its World A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2676 New Testament Greek and its World B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2682 Sports and Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2691 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2811 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2812 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2813 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2814 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 2815 Modern Greek Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 3692 Theories of Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 4011 Modern Greek Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 4012 Modern Greek Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 4013 Modern Greek Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 4014 Modern Greek Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1501 Concepts of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2303</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1503 Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1504 Fundamentals of Music II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1506 Music in Western Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1507 Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music &amp; Media</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSC 1501</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2614 Composition Workshop 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior credits in music.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2615 Advanced Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504</td>
<td>N MUSC 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2618 Arts Music Ensemble 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2018</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2619 Arts Music Ensemble 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMUSC 2618.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2622 Music in the Sixties</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credits.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2626 Australian Aboriginal Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2626</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2903</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2633 Music Publishing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior music credits</td>
<td>N MUSC 2933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2651 Australian and Asian Music 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points, one of which must be either MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2653 Introduction to Digital Music Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2654 Popular Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2054</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2666 A Global Sound: African American Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>N SSCP 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2670 Music Festivals and their Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2671 The Songs &amp; Symphonies of Gustav Mahler</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2971</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2680 The Sephardic Experience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A The ability to read music.</td>
<td>P 48 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2685 Music of Bach</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior music credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2690 Music and Gender</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2692 Dissonance and Desire</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 12 junior credits in Music, including MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504.</td>
<td>N MUSC 2902</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2810 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2812 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2813 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2817 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2818 Music Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P KOCR 2100 Indigenous Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3011 Indigenous Australia: Garma Fieldwork</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P KOCR 2100 Indigenous Australia and MUSC 3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PMUSC 2613.</td>
<td>N MUSC 3104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P MUSC 3604.</td>
<td>N MUSC 3105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3606 Topics in Asian Music</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3608 Music Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC 2692</td>
<td>N MUSC 2698</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3609 Musicology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC 2631</td>
<td>N MUSC 2631</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3611 Composition Workshop 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MUSC 2614 or MUSC 2610</td>
<td>N MUSC 3611</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4011 Music Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in MUSC 3609, and either MUSC 2631 or MUSC 3608, and a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior credit points of MUSC units.</td>
<td>NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4024, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4012 Music Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CMUSC4011 P MUSC 2692.</td>
<td>NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4013 Music Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MUSC4012 P MUSC 2692.</td>
<td>NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4014 Music Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CMUSC4013 P MUSC 2692.</td>
<td>NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pail (no major available)

| PAIL 1001 Pali A | 6 |
| PAIL 1002 PaliB | 6 | P PAIL 1001 |

Performance Studies

| PRFM 1001 Performance Studies Exchange | 6 |
| PRFM 2601 Being There: Theories of Performance | 6 | P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. |
| PRFM 2602 An Audience Prepares | 6 | P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. |
| PRFM 2603 Between Impro & Text: Making Performance | 6 | P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty Handbook. |
| PRFM 2604 Sociology of Theatre | 6 | P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. |
| PRFM 3601 Anthropology of Performance | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units. |
| PRFM 3602 Playing Around with Theatre History | 6 | P PRFM 2001 or PRFM 2601 Being There: Theories of Performance and PRFM 2002 or PRFM 2602 An Audience Prepares. |
| PRFM 3603 Playing Politics | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units. |
| PRFM 3604 Embedded Histories | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. |
| PRFM 3605 Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. |
| PRFM 3606 Theories of Acting | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. |
| PRFM 3609 Performing Australia | 6 | P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. |
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 3961 Rehearsal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 3962 Rehearsal to Performance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 4011 Performance Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 4012 Performance Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 4013 Performance Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRFM 4014 Performance Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1010 Society, Knowledge and Reason</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1012 Introductory Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1016 Mind and Morality HSC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>51 Late Int., 52 Late Int., Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1001 Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2605 Locke and Empiricism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2606 Knowledge, Reason and Action</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2607 Eighteenth Century French Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2609 Contemporary French Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2611 Problems of Empiricism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2612 History of Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2613 Plato and Aristotle</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2615 Intermediate Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2617 Practical Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2618 Aesthetics and Art</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2621 Truth, Meaning and Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2622 Reality, Time &amp; Possibility: Metaphysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2623 Moral Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2624 Meaning in History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2626 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of Undergraduate Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2627</strong> Philosophy and Psychiatry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL2227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2628</strong> Elementary Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL 1012, 3203, 2201, 3201 and 2203.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2629</strong> Descartes and Continental Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td>N PHIL 2004 and 3004</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2633</strong> Theories of Modernity 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>NPHIL1007 and 2533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2634</strong> Democratic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>NPHIL2514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2635</strong> Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL 3535 and PHIL 2535</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2638</strong> Husserl's Phenomenology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>NPHIL 2238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2639</strong> Heidegger's Phenomenology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL2239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2640</strong> Sustainability, System and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL2240</td>
<td>NB: This course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Design, Faculty of Design, Building and Architecture, UTS.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2641</strong> Critical Thinking</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>NPHIL 3011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2642</strong> Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>N PHIL 2213, 3213 and 2205</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2804</strong> Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2805</strong> Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2806</strong> Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2810</strong> Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 2811</strong> Philosophy Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 3612</strong> Origins of Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td>NPHIL 3012</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 3615</strong> Pragmatism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points in Philosophy.</td>
<td>NPHIL 3015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 3618</strong> Pre-Honsours Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy</td>
<td>N PHIL2204, PHIL3204 and PHIL3218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 4011</strong> Philosophy Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 8 points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy; Epistemology, Metaphysics &amp; Logic; Moral &amp; Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to take the Pre-honsours Seminar (PHIL3218), and to discuss their course choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The Department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 4012</strong> Philosophy Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 4013</strong> Philosophy Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 4014</strong> Philosophy Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHIL4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Studies in Religion

| RLST 1001 Paths to Enlightenment    | 6  |              |              |              |                | Semester 1, Winter |
| RLST 1002 The History of God        | 6  |              |              |              |                | Semester 2, Summer |
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 1901 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUFI 2601 Sufism: The Mystical Tradition of Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points in Religion Studies or Arab and Islamic Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2605 Christianity and the Medieval World</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2609 Theravada Buddhism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion studies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2610 Mahayana Buddhism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points in Religion, or their equivalent as assessed by the department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2611 Monotheism: Judaism and Islam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2612 Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis &amp; Manichaeanism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2620 Contemporary Religion and Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2626 Witchcraft, Paganism and the New Age</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2628 Religion and Film</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 12 junior credit points of Religion studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2804 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2805 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2806 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2809 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 2810 Religious Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 4011 Religious Studies Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 32 senior credit points of Studies in Religion,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 4012 Religious Studies Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CRLST4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 4013 Religious Studies Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CRLST4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 4014 Religious Studies Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CRLST4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sanskrit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANS 1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSANS 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 2601 Sanskrit Intermediate 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS 1002 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 2602 Sanskrit Intermediate 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent</td>
<td>SANS2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 2612 Sanskrit Research Preparation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent</td>
<td>SANS2901</td>
<td>SANS2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 3601 Sanskrit Advanced 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS2002 or SANS2602 or equivalent</td>
<td>SANS3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 3602 Sanskrit Advanced 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent</td>
<td>SANS3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit results in SANS 2901, SANS 2902, SANS 3901, SANS 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANS 4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SANS4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Policy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL 2601 Australian Social Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSCLG1001 &amp; SCLG 1002</td>
<td>NSCPL3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPL 2602 Contesting Social Policies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSCLG1001 &amp; SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 1001 Social Political and Economic Thought</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>NSCPL3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 1003 Exploring the Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: Bachelor of Social Sciences only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 2601 Social, Political and Economic Thought 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N SSCIOOL, SSC12001</td>
<td>N: N.B. BA (Social Sciences) only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 2602 Social, Political and Economic Thought 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (SSC11003 and (SSC12001 or SSC12601)) or SSC1001 or students who enrolled in SSC12001 prior to Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 3601 Social Sciences Internship</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P SSCIOOL or SSC12001, SSC12002, STAT1021</td>
<td>N SSC13001</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC1 3602 Internship Research Paper</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P SSCIOOL or SSC12001, SSC12002</td>
<td>C SSC13001, N SSC13002</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 1001 Introduction to Sociology 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 1002 Introduction to Sociology 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 1801 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2601 Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2001 and SCLG2520</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2602 Social Inquiry: Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 or SCWK2003</td>
<td>N SCLG2002 and SCLG2521</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2603 Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSCLG1001 &amp; SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2526</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2604 Social Inequality in Australia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2010 and SCLG2529</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2605 Social Justice Law and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2017 and SCLG2536</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2606 Media in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Access to a computer with a modem and knowing how to log on to the WWW are the basic computer skills requirements for this unit.</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2018 and SCLG2537</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2607 Social Movements and Policy Making</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2608 Social Construction of Difference</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2004 and SCLG2523</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2610 Science, Technology and Social Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2611 Comparative Sociology of Welfare States</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2509</td>
<td>NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2612 Self and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2613 Sociology of Childhood and Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2614 Madness, Difference and Normality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002</td>
<td>N SCLG2006 and SCLG2525</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2615 Law and Social Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 and (SCLG2601 or SCLG2001) N SCLG2535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2616 Global Transformations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2634 Crime, Punishment and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Two of: SCLG 1001, SCLG 1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS 1100. N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2805 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2806 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2809 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2810 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2811 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 2812 Sociology Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 3601 Contemporary Sociological Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 3602 Empirical Sociological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 4011 Sociology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 4012 Sociology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 4013 Sociology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLG 4014 Sociology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology N SCLG2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1001 Introductory Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1002 Introductory Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1602. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1801 Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1802 Spanish Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2601 Intermediate Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 N SPAN2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2602 Intermediate Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN 2601, SPAN 2602 N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2621 Spanish Culture 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 as determined by the Department. N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2622 Latin American Culture 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 as determined by the Department. N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3601 Advanced Spanish 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN2002 or SPAN2602 N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3602 Advanced Spanish 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P SPAN 3601 or departmental permission required. N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3811 Spanish Studies Exchange</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N SPAN2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Spanish Studies Exchange

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3812</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3813</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3814</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3815</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3816</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thai Studies (May not be offered in 2006)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THAI 1105</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 1106</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 1603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 1604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2601</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2602</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2650</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2651</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2652</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 2653</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 3601</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI 3602</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yiddish (no guarantee of continued availability)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 2603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 2604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 3605</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIDDH 3606</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 1018 Education, Teachers and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NEDUF1011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 1019 Human Development and Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NEDUF1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 2006 Educational Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 2007 Social Perspectives on Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3023 Sports, Leisure and Youth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3024 Adolescent Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3027 International Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3028 Mentoring in Educational Contexts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3029 Psychology of Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3030 Australian Secondary Schooling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3031 Positive Approaches to Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1b, Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3032 Curriculum and Evaluation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUF 3033 Problems of Knowledge and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 or EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5. Faculty of Science majors and units of study

#### Agricultural Chemistry

For a major in Agricultural Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

**Intermediate units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3024</td>
<td>6 P 12 credit points of Intermediate units from Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry or Chemistry N AGCH (3016 or 3017 or 3025)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3025</td>
<td>6 P 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry N May not be counted with AGCH (3017, 3024)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3026</td>
<td>6 P 6 credit points of Intermediate Chemistry, Biochemistry or Agricultural Chemistry C AGCH 3025 N AGCH3003, AGCH3005</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3030</td>
<td>6 P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3031</td>
<td>6 P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Anatomy and Histology

For a major in Anatomy and Histology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from the following:

(i) PHSI (3001 or 3003 or 3002 or 3003);
(ii) Senior units of study.

**Intermediate units of study**

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2008</td>
<td>6 A General concepts in human biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology NANAT2001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2009</td>
<td>6 A Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. NANAT2002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2010</td>
<td>6 A Background in basic mammalian biology. P BIOL (1001 or 1001) and one of: BIOL (1002 or 1002 or 1003 or 1003) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). NANAT2003</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior ANAT units of study**

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3006</td>
<td>6 A An understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. P Credit in ANAT2089 or Credit in ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3007</td>
<td>6 A General knowledge of biology. P ANAT2009 or ANAT2010 or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTO 3001</td>
<td>6 A Basic understanding of biology. P ANAT2008, BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTO 3002</td>
<td>6 A Basic understanding of biology. P PANAT2008, CHSTG3001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3004</td>
<td>6 A General knowledge of biology. P ANAT2002 or ANAT2010 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3008</td>
<td>6 A Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology P ANAT2009 or ANAT2002 for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of Undergraduate Units of Study

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMHU 3002</td>
<td>Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[General concepts in Biology, Histology and in Biochemistry or in Chemistry.]&lt;br&gt;<strong>P</strong> 12 cp as follows: 6 cp from ANAT2008 OR 4 cp from ANAT2001 plus at least 6 cp OR 8 cp respectively of Intermediate Science units of study.&lt;br&gt;For BMedSci: Either 36 credit points of intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806)</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| HSTO 3004 | Cells and Development: Practical (Adv) | 6  | [Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study.]<br>For BSc students: ANAT 2008 or ANAT2001 and any one of the following intermediate MBLG units (2771, 2871, 2001, 2101,2901).<br>For BMEd students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. | SEMESTER 2 |

#### Biochemistry

For a major in Biochemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2071</td>
<td>Protein Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[CHEM (1101 and 1102)]&lt;br&gt;<strong>P</strong> 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus MBLG 1001&lt;br&gt;C Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM2001 or BCHM2071</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2971</td>
<td>Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> Either MBLG 1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or MBLG2971 Semester 2&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM2972, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 2972</td>
<td>Human Biochemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Distinction in one of (BCHM (2071 or 2971) or MBLG2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in BCHM 1001 Semester 2 and Distinction in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry).&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM2072, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</td>
<td>SEMESTER 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Study Area</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecular Biology &amp; Biochemistry: Genes 6 P (MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM (or (MBLG2771/2871) and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM Semester 1 units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804)]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804&lt;br&gt;<strong>C:</strong> Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry: Proteins 6 P (MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804&lt;br&gt;<strong>C:</strong> Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Molecular Biology &amp; Biochemistry: Genes 6 P (MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM (or (Distinction in MBLG2771/2871) and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM Semester 1 units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804)]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804&lt;br&gt;<strong>C:</strong> Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Mol Biology &amp; Biochemistry: Proteins 6 P (MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804&lt;br&gt;<strong>C:</strong> Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Human Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM (or (MBLG2771/2871) and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM Semester 2 units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804)]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3904&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry 6 P</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM (or (MBLG2771/2871) and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM Semester 2 units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804)]&lt;br&gt;<strong>N</strong> BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3904&lt;br&gt;<strong>NB:</strong> From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Biology

For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior BIOL units of study listed in this subject area. Senior PLNT units and BIOL3009/3909,3017/3917 may be counted towards a major in Biology or Plant Science, not both.

### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1001</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A No previous knowledge required. Students are encouraged to take the Biology Bridging Course. Students who have completed HSC Biology are advised to enrol in BIOL1101 Ecosystems to Genes rather than BIOL 1001.</td>
<td>NBIOL (1101 or 1901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1101</td>
<td>Biology - Ecosystems to Genes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent.</td>
<td>N BIOL (1001 or 1901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1901</td>
<td>Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>NBIOL (1001 or 1901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1002</td>
<td>Living Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete Biology Bridging Course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N BIOL 1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1902</td>
<td>Living Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>N BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1003</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology</td>
<td>N BIOL 1903 or EDUH1016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1903</td>
<td>Human Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>N BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH1016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2011</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>PBIOL (1001 or 1901) and (either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2911</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1903 or EDUH1016.</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2016</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students Semester 1 in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>N BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906 or 2916)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2916</td>
<td>Cell Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) and 12 cp of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906 or 2916)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

**Unit of Study** | CP | A: Assumed knowledge | P: Prerequisites | Q: Qualifying | C: Corequisites | N: Prohibition | Session
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
**PLNT 2001** | Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology | 6 | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission Semester 1 BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) | N PLNT2901, AGCH2001. | | | Semester 1
**PLNT 2901** | Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv) | 6 | P A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) | N PLNT2901, AGCH2001. | | | Semester 1
**PLNT 2002** | Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation | 6 | P One of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901; One of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903. | N PLNT2902, BIOL2004 or BIOL2904. | | | Semester 1
**BIOL 2012** | Vertebrates and their Origins | 6 | A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL, 2001, 1901, 1903 or EDUH1101 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics. | N BIOL (2002 or 2102 or 2912 or 2902) | | Semester 2
**BIOL 2912** | Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced) | 6 | P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or Semester 2 1903) or EDUH1101 or (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. | P Distinction average in BIOL 1001 and BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) | | | Semester 2
**BIOL 2017** | Entomology | 6 | A BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911) | P 12 credit points of Junior Biology | N BIOL 2907 | | Semester 2
**PLNT 2003** | Plant Form and Function | 6 | A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. | P 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 or BIOL 1001 and ENVI1102) | N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001. | | Semester 2
**PLNT 2903** | Plant Form and Function (Advanced) | 6 | A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL 1001 and ENVI 1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) | | | Semester 2
**NIOL 3010** | Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management | 6 | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. | P 12 credit points of Intermediate level Biology. | N NIOL3910 | | SI Intensive Semester 1
**NIOL 3910** | Tropical Wildlife Biol & Management Adv | 6 | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. | N NIOL3910 | | SI Intensive Semester 1
**BIOL 3017** | Fungal Biology | 6 | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. | N NIOL3910 | | | Semester 1
**BIOL 3917** | Fungal Biology (Advanced) | 6 | A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. | N NIOL3910 | | | Semester 1
**BIOL 3006** | Ecological Methods | 6 | A BIOL (2011 or 2011 or 2012 or 2012) or PLNT (2002 or 2002). | P 12 credit points of Intermediate level Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. | N BIOL (3006 or 3023 or 3023), MARS 3012. | | Semester 1
**BIOL 3906** | Ecological Methods (Advanced) | 6 | A BIOL (2011 or 2011 or 2012 or 2012) or PLNT (2002 or 2002). | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. | N BIOL (3006 or 3023 or 3923), MARS 3012. | | Semester 1
**BIOL 3011** | Ecophysiology | 6 | A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016) or PLNT (2003 or 2003). | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. | N NIOL3911 | | | Semester 1

NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3911</strong> Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2026 or 3008 or 2912 or 2016 or 3018 or 2016) or PLNT (2003 or 2003) or PLNT (2003 or 2003) or PLNT (2003 or 2003). P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3912</strong> Animal Physiology</td>
<td>6 P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2912) or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3913</strong> Marine Biology</td>
<td>6 A MARS2006 P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3913</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3918</strong> Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2912 or 2016 or 3018 or 3012 or 3006 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2003). NBIOL3018</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3927</strong> Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001/2002/2072/2972) or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3027</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3927</strong> Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001/2002/2072/2972)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3908</strong> Marine Field Ecology</td>
<td>6 A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL (3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924), MARS 3102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3908</strong> Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL (3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924), MARS 3102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3007</strong> Ecology</td>
<td>6 A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006). N BIOL (3907, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942), MARS 3102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3007</strong> Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006). N BIOL (3907, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942), MARS 3102</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3009</strong> Terrestrial Field Ecology</td>
<td>6 A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL (3909, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Undergraduate Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3909</td>
<td>Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology.</td>
<td>Q: None</td>
<td>C: None</td>
<td>N: BIOL (3009, 3041, 3941, 3942, 3024, 3024), BIOL 3906. Prior completion of S2 Intensive BMED 2502/2902 is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3025</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics &amp; Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (202/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units.</td>
<td>For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2902.</td>
<td>Q: None</td>
<td>C: None</td>
<td>N: BIOL (3025 or 3928).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3925</td>
<td>Evolutionary Gen. &amp; Animal Behaviour (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (202/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units.</td>
<td>For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502/2902.</td>
<td>Q: None</td>
<td>C: None</td>
<td>N: BIOL (3925, BIOL 3926).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3026</td>
<td>Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (202/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units.</td>
<td>For BMEdSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2902.</td>
<td>Q: None</td>
<td>C: None</td>
<td>N: BIOL (3026 or 3929).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cell Pathology

For a major in Cell Pathology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:

(i) CPAT 3201 and 3202; and

(ii) any two of the listed units of study:

#### Senior units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3201</td>
<td>Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3202</td>
<td>Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HSTO3001, HSTO3002, HSTO3004, BCHM3071/3971, BCHM3072/3972, BCHM3081/3982, BCHM3082/3982, MICR3011/3911, MICR3012/3912, MICR3023/3923.

Information for these Units may be found under the relevant teaching department entries.

### Chemistry

For a major in Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1001</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N: CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1909</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1002</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent</td>
<td>N: CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A: HSC Chemistry and Mathematics</td>
<td>C: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM 1001 or equivalent</td>
<td>C: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1901</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: UAI of at least 96.4 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation</td>
<td>C: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1902</td>
<td>Chemistry 1B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent</td>
<td>C: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1903</td>
<td>Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P: UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in Band 6</td>
<td>C: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1904 Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in CHEM 1903</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1908).</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2402 Chemical Structure and Stability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM (2001 or 2001 or 2111 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2503 or 2901 or 2913)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N CHEM107 or CHEM197</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2911 Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PA WAM of 65 or better and a Credit or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2503 or 2901 or 2913)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PA WAM of 65 or better and a Credit or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 and 1908)</td>
<td>N CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2913 Chemistry of Biological Molecules (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1902 or 1904 or 1909). 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study.</td>
<td>N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2403 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2915 Molecular Reactivity &amp; Spectroscopy SSP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2503 or 2901 or 2913)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2913)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2912 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102))</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2912 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3112 Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM 2401 and CHEM 2402.</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402.</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3910 Biomolecules: Properties &amp; Reactions Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402.</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 9313</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: *** No info available for 2006. ***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402.</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402.</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Experimental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3117 Molecular Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or (2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3914 Metal Complexes: Medic. &amp; Mater. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3915 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3916 Membranes, Self Assembly &amp; Surfaces (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3917 Mol. Spectroscopy &amp; Quantum Theory (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402</td>
<td>P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computational Science

For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the core or elective Senior units of study listed for this subject area, of which at least 12 credit points must be from the core Senior units of study.

#### Senior core units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3011 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3911, COSC 3001, COSC 3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in MATLAB</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average.</td>
<td>N COSC3011, COSC 3001, COSC 3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3012 Parallel Computing &amp; Visualisation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</td>
<td>N COSC3912, COSC 3002, COSC 3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3912 Parallel Computing &amp; Visualisation (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average.</td>
<td>N COSC3012, COSC 3002, COSC 3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3076 Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906)</td>
<td>N MATH 3976, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003</td>
<td>N MATH 3076, MATH 3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior elective units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BINF3001, BIOL3006/3906, BIOL3027/3927, GEOS3003/3903, GEOS3004/3904,GEOS3007/3907, GEOS3009, GEOS3016/3916, MATH3063/3963, ATH3078/3978, MULT3306/3606, STAT3011/3911, STAT3012/3912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3308 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO 1903 or SOFT 3002 Semester 1</td>
<td>P 18 crpts of 2000-level units.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP3002 or 3902 or 3608).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3608 Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO 1903 or SOFT 3002 Semester 1</td>
<td>P 18 crpts of 2000-level units, and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP3002, 3902 or 3308).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3309 Algorithms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Discrete mathematics,</td>
<td>P COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted COMP(3111 or 3811), COMP(3001 or 3901) or COMP3609.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 3609 Algorithms (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Discrete mathematics.</td>
<td>P COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N COMP(3111 or 3811) or COMP(3001 or 3901 or 3309)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3306 Multimedia Computing and Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904))</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MULT(3019 or 3919) or MULT(3004 or 3904) or MULT3066 or COMP3004 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3606 Multimedia Computing &amp; Processing (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted in MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N MULT(3019 or 3919) or MULT(3004 or 3904) or MULT3066 or COMP3004 or 3904.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3303 Network Protocols &amp; Programming</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (NETS(3150 or 3850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC(3504 or 3604)) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904)),</td>
<td>N May not be counted with NETS(3007 or 3907), COMP3007 or 3907) or NETS3603.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>F: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 3603</strong> Network Protocols &amp; Programming (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 3305</strong> Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 3605</strong> Computer and Network Security (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3701</strong> Software Construction 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3601</strong> Software Construction 2 (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3300</strong> Software Development Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3600</strong> Software Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3410</strong> Theory of Computation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3610</strong> Theory of Computation (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3404</strong> Database Systems 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3504</strong> Database Systems 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULT 3307</strong> Interactive Multimedia Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULT 3607</strong> Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 3304</strong> Operating System Internals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 3604</strong> Operating Systems Internals (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3302</strong> Software Quality Assurance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3602</strong> Software Quality Assurance (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Studies

**Junior units of study**

ENVI 1002 Geomorphic Environments 6  NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land & Water Science only. Semester 1

Students are recommended to take at least one of the following junior units of study:

GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOI1001, GEOI1002

**Intermediate units of study**

ENVI 2311 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology 6  P: 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Biology Semester 1

---

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI 2112</strong> Atmospheric Processes and Climate</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOG2522</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are recommended to take at least one of the following intermediate units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI 3111</strong> Environmental Law and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Intermediate Environmental Science</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI 3112</strong> Environmental Assessment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Intermediate Environmental Science</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI 3113</strong> Environmental Economics and Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Intermediate Environmental Science</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVI 3114</strong> Energy and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Junior Physics or Intermediate Environmental Science</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEOG3521, GEOG3014, GEOG3018/3918, GEOG3511, GEOG3522/3922**

### Financial Mathematics and Statistics

For a major in Financial Mathematics and Statistics, students are required

#### Junior units of study

At least 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics including:

(i) MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903)

#### Core Intermediate units of study

18 credit points from the following units of study:

(i) MATH (2070 or 2970); and

(ii) STAT (2011 or 2911) and STAT (2012 or 2912).

#### Senior units of study

At least 24 credit points comprising the following units of study:

(i) MATH (3075 or 3975) and STAT (3011 or 3911) and STAT (3012 or 3912)

(ii) One of the following units of study: STAT(3013 or 3913), STAT (3014 or 3914), MATH (3078 or 3978), MATH (3076 or 3976), MATH 3067 or INFO (3404 or 3504)

### Geography

For a major in Geography, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed below which must include GEOS3015 and GEOS3018 OR at least 12 credit points from the following units: GEOS3511, GEOS3512, GEOS3513, GEOS3514, GEOS3521 and GEOS3522

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1001</strong> Biophysical Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1002</strong> Human Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2311</strong> Landscape Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002), or GEOL (1001 or 1002). Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resources Economics should have 36 credit points of Junior units of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2411</strong> Environmental Change and Human Response</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2511</strong> Economic and Political Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or ECOP (1001 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2321</strong> Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG2311 or 2001 or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002) or 1501. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of Junior units of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. Students in the Bachelor of Land and Water Science should have ENVI 1002, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology, BIOM1002, N GEOG (2002 or 2302 or 2303) or MARS2002 or MARS2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2421</strong> Resource and Environmental Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior Units of Study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 2521</strong> Urban and Cultural Geography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or ECOP (1001 or 1002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOS 3007</strong> Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

114
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3907 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Science subjects or CIVL2409 N GEOL3101; or GEOS3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3009 Coastal Environments &amp; Processes</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience Semester 1 or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2906); N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3909 Coastal Environments &amp; Processes (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Semester 1 Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2906)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3015 Environmental Geomorphology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3915 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3014 GIS in Coastal Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of marine science units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2906); NGEOS3918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2906); NGEOS3918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3511 Understanding Australia's Regions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3911 Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3512 Contemporary Global Geographies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3912 Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3053 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOS3953; NGEOS3953; GEOS3954</td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOS3954; NGEOS3953; GEOS3954</td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOS3953; NGEOS3953; GEOS3954</td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOS3953; NGEOS3953; GEOS3954</td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3522 Cities and Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate geography.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NGEOS3923; GEOS3922</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NGEOS3923; GEOS3922</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3521 Sustainable Cities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N GEOG3921, GEOG3202</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N GEOG3521, GEOG3202</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GEO3016/3916 and GEO3017/3917 may count towards a major in Geography. Their short descriptions appear with the Geology & Geophysics Units.

### Geology & Geophysics

For a major in Geology and Geophysics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units listed in this subject area, which must include GEO3008.

#### Junior units of study

| GEOI 1001 Earth and its Environment | 6 | A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed | N GEOI 1501 | Semester 1 |
| GEOI 1002 Earth Processes and Resources | 6 | A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed | N GEOI 1501 | Semester 2 |
| GEOI 1902 Earth Materials and Resources (Advanced) | 6 | A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed | N GEOI 1002 | Semester 2 |

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission is required for enrolment; a UAI above 93 or a Distinction in GEOI 1001 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

#### Intermediate units of study

| GEOI 2111 Volcanic Hazards and Solutions | 6 | P GEOI 1002 or ENVI1002 or equivalent and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study. | N GEOI2001, CIVL2409 | Semester 1 |
| GEOI 2911 Volcanic Hazards & Solutions (Advanced) | 6 | P GEOI (1002 or 1002) or ENVI1002 or equivalent | N GEOI2111, GEOI2001 | Semester 1 |

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

| GEOI 2112 Environmental Geology and Climate Change | 6 | P 24 credit points of Science units of study | N GEOI 2004 | Semester 1 |
| GEOI 2123 Geological Methods | 6 | A Ability to identify common rocks and rock-forming minerals; ability to read and interpret simple geological maps and predict 3D relationships from a map; knowledge of the geological time scale; cognizance of the main chemical and physical processes involved in: mineral formation; modification of the interior of the Earth; common surface processes and sedimentary environments; volcanoes; and metamorphism | N GEOI 2123 | Semester 2 |

| GEOI 2923 Geological Methods (Advanced) | 6 | P GEOI2111 or GEOI2911 | N GEOI2123 | Semester 2 |

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

| GEOI 2124 Fossils and Time | 6 | P 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study | N GEOI2003, CIVL2409 | Semester 2 |

#### Senior units of study

| GEOS 3003 Dynamics of Continents and Basins | 6 | P 6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience Semesters 1 or 2) or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or (MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906) | N GEOI3101, GEOS3903 | Semester 1 |

| GEOS 3903 Dynamics of Continents & Basins (Adv) | 6 | P Distinction average in (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) | N GEOI3101, GEOS3903 | Semester 1 |

NB: A Distinction in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

| GEOS 3904 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 | N GEOI3202, GEOS3904 | Semester 2a |

| GEOS 3904 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv) | 6 | P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Science Units, or Distinction in (GEOL2923 or CIVL2409) | N GEOI3202, GEOS3904 | Semester 2a |

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

| GEOS 3006 Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Analysis | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 | N GEOI3103, GEOS3906 | Semester 2b |

| GEOS 3906 Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Advanced | 6 | P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 | N GEOS3006 | Semester 2b |

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.

| GEOE 3008 Field Geology and Geophysics | 6 | P 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units | N GEOI3103, GEOS3908 | S2 Intensive |
### History and Philosophy of Science

For a major in History and Philosophy of Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area. Students must include the core unit of study HPSC 3022 Science and Society (6cp) or HPSC 3003 Social Relations of Science (4cp) (last offered in 2003 and now superseded by HPSC 3022).

#### Junior unit of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC 1000</td>
<td>This Junior unit of study is highly recommended to Intermediate and Senior Life Sciences students.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 1900</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC 1000</td>
<td>Enrolment in this unit is limited, and will be on a first-come first-served basis.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2100</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC (2002 or 2000)</td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2900</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC (2002 or 2010)</td>
<td>Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average Semester 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC (2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior units of study</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N HPSC (2002 or 2100)</td>
<td>Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average Semester 2</td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2010 and 2011)</td>
<td>At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3022</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101)</td>
<td>At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3023</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND KNOWLEDGE of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology.</td>
<td>At least 8 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (A CR or above in one HPSC Intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology).</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3016</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002)</td>
<td>At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3024 Science and Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study</td>
<td>N HPSC 3007</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3015 History and Philosophy of Physics will not be available in 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Immunobiology

For a major in Immunobiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:

(i) IMMU3102 Cellular and Molecular Immunology and IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease; and

(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the following Senior elective units of study: BCHM 3071/3971, BCHM 3081/3981, BCHM3072/3972, BCHM 3082/3982, BCHM3092/3992, BIOL 3018/3918, BIOL 3026/3926, BIOL 3027/3927, CPAT 3201, CPAT 3202, MICR 3011/3911, PHSI 3305/3905, PHSI 3006/3906, VIRO 3001, 3002. Information on Virology units can be found with Microbiology units. Note that there are Intermediate prerequisites for the required Senior units of study. Junior and Intermediate units of study should be selected to permit completion of MBLG units of study.

#### Intermediate units of study

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

| IMMU 2101 Introductory Immunology | 6 | A Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. | P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the Science discipline areas. | N IMMU 2001, BMED2506, BMED2807 | | Semester 1 |
| IMMU 3002 Molecular and Cellular Immunology | 6 | A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. | P IMMU 2101 or IMMU2001 or BMED 2807 or BMED2506 and 6CP of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. | N IMMU 3002, BMED 3003 | | Semester 2 |
| IMMU 3202 Immunology in Human Disease | 6 | A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. | P IMMU 2101 or IMMU2001 or BMED2506 and 6CP of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. | N IMMU 3002, BMED 3003 | | Semester 2 |

#### Senior Core units of study

| IMMU 3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology | 6 | | | | | |
| IMMU 3202 Immunology in Human Disease | 6 | | | | | |

### Information Systems

For a major in Information Systems, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

#### Junior units of study

| INFO 1003 Foundations of Information Technology | 6 | A Basic computer operations | P UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. | N INFO 1000, INFS1000, ISYS1003, INFO 1903. | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| INFO 1903 Foundations of Information Tech (Adv) | 6 | A Basic computer operations | P UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. | N INFO 1003, ISYS1003, INFO 1000, INFS1000. | | Semester 1 |

#### Intermediate units of study

| INFO 2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling | 6 | A Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 level | P (INFO1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1001) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. | N INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900) | | Semester 1, Summer |
| INFO 2810 Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv) | 6 | A Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 level | P (INFO1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1001) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. | N INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2900) | | Semester 1 |
| INFO 2120 Database Systems 1 | 6 | | P INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1001) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 | N INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905) | | Semester 2 |
| INFO 2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced) | 6 | A Basics of data modelling, experience working with information technology tools | P INFO1003 or 1903 or 1000 or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1001) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. | N INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2905) | | Semester 2 |
| ISYS 2140 Information Systems | 6 | A Understanding of the roles and functions of information technology tools for document processing, modelling, database management etc. | Experience in the use of these tools to solve practical problems and to present the results effectively. Awareness of the main concepts of programming and of a program running in a computer (a process) | P INFO1003 or 1903 or 1000 or ISYS 1003 or INFS 1000. | | Semester 1 |

#### Senior units of study

| INFO 3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 |
Intermediate units of study

**MARS 2005** Global Oceans (Introduction)  
**MARS 2905** Global Oceans (Introduction) (Advanced)  
**MARS 2006** Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology  
**MARS 2906** Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology Adv  
**MARS 2007** Marine Science Field School  
**MARS 2907** Marine Science Field School (Advanced)  

Senior units of study

**BIOL3006/3906, BIOL3008/3908, BIOL3007/3907, BIOL3011/3911, BIOL3013/3913**

**GEOS3003/3903, GEOS3009/3909, GEOS3014/3914, GEOS3016/3916, GEOS3017/3917,**

### Mathematics

For a major in Mathematics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

**Junior units of study**

**MATH 1011** Life Sciences Calculus  
**MATH 1014** Introduction to Linear Algebra  
**MATH 1111** Introduction to Calculus  

**MATH 1013** Differential and Difference Equations  
**MATH 1015** Life Science Statistics  

**MATH 1001** Differential Calculus  
**MATH 1002** Linear Algebra  
**MATH 1003** Integral Calculus and Modelling  

**MATH 1004** Discrete Mathematics  
**MATH 1005** Statistics

---

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2</td>
<td>N MATH (1111 or 1011 or 1001 or 1906)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2</td>
<td>N MATH (1002 or 1012 or 1014)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH (1001 or 1901)</td>
<td>N MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1907)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2</td>
<td>N MATH 1004 or MATH2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1905 Statistics (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2</td>
<td>N MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation</td>
<td>N MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1011 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P Distinction in MATH 1906; by invitation.</td>
<td>N MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1002 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH (2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2961 or 2067)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH (2003 or 2006 or 2006 or 2963)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH (2001 or 2009 or 2969)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2961 Linear Mathematics &amp; Vector Calculus Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH (2001 or 2002 or 2902 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH (2007 or 2907)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2963 Math Computing &amp; Nonlinear Systems (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003)</td>
<td>N MATH (2003 or 2006 or 2906 or 2063)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2969 Discrete Mathematics &amp; Graph Theory Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level)</td>
<td>N MATH (2011 or 2009 or 2969)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2916 Working Seminar A (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N By Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2905 Partial Differential Equations (Intro)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2965 or 2067)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2908 Number Theory and Cryptography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior level Mathematics including MATH (1002 or 1902 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>N MATH (3024 or 3009)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>N MATH (2010 or 2033 or 2933 or 2970) or ECMT3510</td>
<td>NB: Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3075 in the same semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MATH (2061 or Credit in 2061) or [MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2902 or Credit in 2002)]</td>
<td>N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2065 or 2067)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2968 Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH 1902 or Credit in MATH 1002)</td>
<td>N MATH (2908 or 2918 or 2008)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2970 Optimisation &amp; Financial Mathematics Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002)</td>
<td>N MATH (2010 or 2033 or 2933 and 2070)</td>
<td>NB: Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics</td>
<td>N By Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3063 Differential Equations &amp; Biomaths</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH2061</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3903, MATH3923, MATH3963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3065 Logic and Foundations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3067 Information and Coding Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3007, MATH3010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3068 Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12cp of Intermediate Mathematics</td>
<td>N MATH3008, MATH2007, MATH2907, MATH2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3076 Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906)</td>
<td>N MATH 3976, MATH3016, MATH3916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2961 or MATH2962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units N MATH3001, MATH3002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH2961</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3002, MATH3003</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3963 Differential Equations &amp; Biomaths (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH2961</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3020, MATH3022, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH2961, MATH2965</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with average grade of at least Credit N MATH3914</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003 N MATH 3076, MATH 3016, MATH3916</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3061 Geometry and Topology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3001, MATH3006</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3062 Algebra and Number Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3962, MATH3902, MATH3002, MATH3009 N NB: Students are advised to take MATH2968 before attempting this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3075 Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3975, MATH 3015, MATH3933</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3078 PDEs and Waves</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3964 Complex Analysis with Applications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH2962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3704, MATH3915</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH3962</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3906, MATH3907</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3968 Differential Geometry (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level. P At least 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics, including MATH2961 N MATH3903</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3969 Measure Theory &amp; Fourier Analysis (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level. P At least 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3909</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average N MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3977 Lagrangian &amp; Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average N MATH3004, MATH3004, MATH3917</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average N MATH3708, MATH3018, MATH3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicinal Chemistry**

For a major in Medicinal Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:

(i) PCOL3011/3911 and PCOL3012/3912; and

(ii) 12 credit points from Senior Chemistry units of study.

Note that there are Intermediate prerequisites for the core Senior units of study. Junior and Intermediate units of study should be selected to permit progression to the: required Senior units of study.

**Microbiology**

For a major in Microbiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

*Intermediate units of study*

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

**MICR 2021 Introductory Microbiology** 6 P 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG (1001) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry N MBLG (2001 or 2024 or 2001 or 2001 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2009) N NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT(2001 or 2901).

**MICR 2921 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced) 6** P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001 N MICR (2021 or 2024 or 2001 or 2001 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2009) N NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR(2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT(2001 or 2901).
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

#### Unit of Study | CP | A | Prerequisites | Q | Corequisites | N | Prohibition | Session
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
MICR 2022 | 6 | A | MCR (2021 or 2021 or 2024) | P | 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001 and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. N | MICR (2922 or 2002 or 2004 or 2008 or 2012 or 2009) | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2021 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901). | Semester 2

MICR 2922 | 6 | A | MCR (2021 or 2021 or 2024) | P | 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MICR (2021 or 2021 or MBLG units. N | MICR (2022 or 2002 or 2004 or 2008 or 2012 or 2009) | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2021 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901). | Semester 2

MICR 2024 | 6 | P | 30 credit points of Junior Science or Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resource units including Semester 2 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N | MICR (2021 or 2021 or 2001 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2009). | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2021 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901). | Semester 2

#### Senior units of study

MICR 3011 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002). For BMedSc students: Semester 1 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2001) and MICR (2022 or 2922). N | MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901 | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2022 or 2022 or 2002) before enrolling in MICR3922. | Semester 1

VIRO 3001 | 6 | A | MCR (2021 or 2021 or 2022 or 2022) | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. NVIRO3901 | NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 1

VIRO 3901 | 6 | A | MCR (2021 or 2021 or 2022 or 2022) | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. NVIRO3001 | NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 1

MICR 3911 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2008) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction. N | MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901 | NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 1

MICR 3012 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002). For BMedSc students: Semester 2 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2008). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. N | MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904 | NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 2

MICR 3912 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2008 and 2008) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. N | MICR3012, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904 | NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 2

MICR 3022 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2007). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. N | MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902 | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 2

MICR 3922 | 6 | P | At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. N | MICR (2022 or 2002 or 2004 or 2008 or 2012 or 2009) | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901). | Semester 2

VIRO 3002 | 6 | A | Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics. P | 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc Students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2008). | NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2. | Semester 2

#### Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study are highly recommended to be studied in conjunction with all Life Science subject areas. They are particularly relevant to students intending to major in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology.

#### Junior unit of study

| Unit of Study | CP | A | Prerequisites | Q | Corequisites | N | Prohibition | Session |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
MBLG 1001 | 6 | A | 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry NAGCH2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2101 or 2901 or 2001 or 2111 or 2771 or 2871) | | | | Semester 2 | Intermediate units of study |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBLG 2071 Molecular Biology and Genetics A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG 1001 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry</td>
<td>N MBLG (2971 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2111) or PLNT2001 or AGCH2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>NB: Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG 2971 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG 1001</td>
<td>N MBLG (2071 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2111) or PLNT2001 or AGCH2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>NB: Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG 2072 Molecular Biology and Genetics B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2901</td>
<td>P BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and MBLG 1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry</td>
<td>N MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBLG 2072 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2901</td>
<td>N MBLG (2072, 2102, 2002, 2902)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nanoscience and Technology

A major in Nanoscience and Technology requires 24 credit points of study at Senior level taken from the following:

- Materials Chemistry (CHEM3112 or CHEM3912)
- Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (CHEM3116 or 3916)
- Senior Physics units containing the Nanoscience lecture module (PHYS 3050/3950, 3052/3952, 3056/3956 or 3057/3957)
- Senior Physics units containing the Condensed Matter Physics lecture module (PHYS 3070/3970, 3074/3974, 3075/3975, 3076/3976, 3077/3977 or 3079/3979)
- Mechanics of Solids 2 (MECH3361)
- Materials (MECH3362)

### Neuroscience

For a major in Neuroscience, students are required to complete at least 24 credit points of the Senior elective Units of Study listed below.

#### Intermediate elective units of study

Intermediate units should be chosen from the following Units of Study: ANAT2010 is strongly recommended. ANAT2010, MBLG2771 (or MBLG 2001 or 2101), MBLG2001, PCOL2011, PCOL2012, PSYS2005/2905, PSYS2006/2906, PSYC2012, PSYC2013.

### Pharmacology

For a major in Pharmacology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

#### Intermediate units of study

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3011 Pharmacology Fundamentals</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology</td>
<td>NPCOL2001</td>
<td>NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3012 Pharmacology: Drugs and People</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology</td>
<td>NPCOL (2002 and 2003).</td>
<td>NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3011 Toxicology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3012 Drug Design and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3911 Toxicology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3021 Drug Therapy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3921</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3022 Neuropharmacology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PCOL2011, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>NPCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3922</strong> Neuropharmacology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study</td>
<td>N PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

For a major in Physics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area, which must include:-

(i) One semester 1 Core unit (PHYS3040, 3940 or 3941)

(ii) One semester 2 Core unit (PHYS3060, 3960 or 3961)

(iii) Two other non-overlapping Options units (chosen from PHYS305x, 395x, 307x and 397x)

Note that one Senior Computational Science unit (COSC301/3911 or 301/3912) may be included in a Physics major as one of the options.

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902)</td>
<td>N PHYS (1002 or 1901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2011 Physics 2A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1903/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS 1500 and PHYS 1600)</td>
<td>N PHYS (2001 or 2001 or 2911 or 2101 or 2103 or 2211 or 2203)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PHYS 2911 Physics 2A (Advanced) | 6 | A MATH (1901/1901 and 1902/1902 and 1903/1903). MATH (1905/1905) would also be useful | P Credit or better in PHYS (1901 or 1001 or 1002) and Credit or better in PHYS (1902 or 1003 or 1004). | N PHYS (2001 or 2001 or 2101 or 2103 or 2211 or 2203) |

| PHYS 2012 Physics 2B | 6 | A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1903/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful | P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1903 or 1904) and P PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 1902 or 1903 or 1904). | N PHYS (2102 or 2104 or 2902 or 2012 or 2103 or 2211 or 2203) |

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3040 Electromagnetism &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS(2011 or 2091 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2022 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2061 or 2961 or 2007)</td>
<td>N PHYS(3940, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PHYS 3950 Nanoscience/Optics & Physics Lab | 6 | A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) | P PHYS (2011 or 2091 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS (2012 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002) | N PHYS(3950, PHYS3902, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3927, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958 |

<p>| PHYS 3051 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics &amp; Lab | 6 | P PHYS (2011 or 2091 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS (2012 or 2022 or 2002 or 2002) | N PHYS(3951, PHYS3902, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3023, PHYS3913, PHYS3923, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958 | Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assuming knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3052 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012) or 2002)</td>
<td>PHYS3952, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3053 Thermodynamics/Optics &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012) or 2002)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3056 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012) or 2002)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics/Biol. Phys</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012) or 2002)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3058 Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3940 Electromagnetism &amp; Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001) with a grade of at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002) with a grade of at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3941 Electromagnetism &amp; Special Project (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3950 Nanoscience/Physics &amp; Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3951 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3952 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3953 Thermodynamics/Thermodynamics &amp; Physics Lab (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3956 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics &amp; (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3957 Nanoscience/Thermodynamics Biological Physics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002) with at least Credit</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3958 Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3959 Quantum Mechanics &amp; Physics Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002) or 2002)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3970 Plasma Physics/Cond. Matter &amp; Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3071</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002)</td>
<td>PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3072</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002)</td>
<td>PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3073</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3074</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3075</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3076</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3077</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3078</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3079</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001 or 2001); PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002); PHYS (2013 or 2013 or 2001 or 2001)</td>
<td>N PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3960</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>N PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3963, PHYS3964, PHYS3965, PHYS3966, PHYS3967, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3961</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>N PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3963, PHYS3964, PHYS3965, PHYS3966, PHYS3967, PHYS3968, PHYS3969, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3970</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>N PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3971</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism and Astrophysics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2011 or 2011 or 2001) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>N PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3972</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>P PHYS (2012 or 2012 or 2002 or 2002) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2061 or 2067)</td>
<td>N PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3980, PHYS3981, PHYS3982, PHYS3983</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For a major in Physiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

PHSI 2005 Integrated Physiology A

P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 1

Biology, Psychology units of study

N PHSI (2005 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901)

NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.

PHSI 2905 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)

P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 1

Biology, Psychology units of study

N PHSI (2005 or 2001 or 2101).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study.

Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology

PHSI 2006 Integrated Physiology B

P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 2

Biology, Psychology units of study

N PHSI (2906 or 2002 or 2102 or 2902).

NB: The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology.

Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.
## Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 2906</strong> Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 2 Biology, Psychology units of study</td>
<td>N PHSI (2006 or 2902 or 2002 or 2102). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>N PHSI3904, PHSI3004, PHSI3007</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3005</strong> Human Cellular Physiology: Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3007</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3905</strong> Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2001 and 2002). Students enrolling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3006</strong> Human Cellular Physiology: Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906). For BMedSc: BMED (2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>N PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3906</strong> Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2001 and 2002). Students enrolling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3007</strong> Heart and Circulation: Normal Function</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMED (2001 and 2003).</td>
<td>N PHSI3907, PHSI3003, PHSI3904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3907</strong> Heart &amp; Circulation: Normal Function Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMED (2001 and 2003). N PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3008</strong> Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2006) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMED (2001 and 2003). N PHSI3908, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3908</strong> Heart &amp; Circulation: Dysfunction Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of MBLG</td>
<td>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2006) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study. For BMedSc: BMED (2001 and 2003). N PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEUR 3003</strong> Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMEdSci: 42 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics NNEUR3903, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</td>
<td>NB: Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED.</td>
<td>PNEUR3903, PHSI3002, NEUR3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEUR 3903</strong> Cellular &amp; Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>P For BMEdSci: 42 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. NNEUR3903, PHSI3002, NEUR3902</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED.</td>
<td>PNEUR3903, PHSI3002, NEUR3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 3004 Integrative Neuroscience</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>For BMEdSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td>N NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors &amp; Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</td>
<td>For BMEdSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy &amp; Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902.</td>
<td>N NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plant Science

For a major in Plant Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area, including a minimum of 12 credit points of senior PLNT units.

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or (with the Dean's permission Semester 1: BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202)</td>
<td>N PLNT2901, AGCH2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2901 Plant Biochem &amp; Molecular Biology (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or (with the Dean's permission Semester 1: BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202)</td>
<td>N PLNT2001, AGCH2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2002 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P One of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901; One of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903. Semester 1: LWSH1002. (With the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 may be substituted for the above.)</td>
<td>N PLNT2902, BIOL2004 or BIOL2904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2902 Aust Flora: Ecology &amp; Conservation (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in (one of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901) and (one of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, Semester 1: BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903, LWSH1002) (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202)</td>
<td>N PLNT2002, BIOL2004, BIOL2904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2003 Plant Form and Function</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or (with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 or BIOL 1001 and ENVI1002)</td>
<td>N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL 1001 and ENVI 1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202)</td>
<td>N PLNT2003, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3001 Plant, Cell and Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent.</td>
<td>Semester 2: N PLNT 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent.</td>
<td>Semester 2: NPLNT3001</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is restricted and is based on a combination of a high WAM and student motivation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3002 Plant Growth and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903, BIOL 2003, BIOL 2903, BIOL 2006, BIOL 2906, CROP 2001, AGCH 2002 or equivalent.</td>
<td>Semester 2: N PLNT 3902, BIOL 3021, BIOL 3931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903, BIOL 2003, BIOL 2903, BIOL 2006, BIOL 2906, CROP 2001, AGCH 2002 or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit coordinator.</td>
<td>N PLNT 3002, BIOL 3021, BIOL 3931.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1902 or 1903) or PLNT (2002 or 2902) or equivalent N BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3903</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT 3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A BIOL 1001 or BIOL 1101 or BIOL 1901 or BIOL 1902 or BIOL 1904</td>
<td>P Distinction in PLNT 2002 or PLNT 2902 (or equivalent). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL3015/3915 or PLNT3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL (3909, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924).</td>
<td>NB: Dates: Sunday 16 July to Friday 21 July 2006</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Psychology

For a major in Psychology, the minimum requirement is 48 credit points across Intermediate and Senior Psychology units of study including PSYC (2111 or 2011), PSYC (2112 or 2113), PSYC (2114 or 2014). No other Intermediate Psychology units can be counted towards the major. The senior units must include at least one of PSYC3011, 3012, 3013 and 3014.

*Note: HPS3202 History & Philosophy of Psychology & Psychiatry is available for Senior Psychology students and will count towards a major in Psychology. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.

### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Psychology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1002</td>
<td>Psychology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2111</td>
<td>Brain and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2112</td>
<td>Statistics &amp; Research Methods for Psych</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2113</td>
<td>Cognitive and Social Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2114</td>
<td>Personality and Differential Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3011</td>
<td>Learning and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3012</td>
<td>Cognition, Language and Thought</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3015</td>
<td>Intelligence and Human Reasoning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3016</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3017</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3018</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics for Psychology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3019</td>
<td>Perceptual Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- Each PSYC1000, 1001, 1002 and 1003 unit is worth 6 credit points.

### Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3909</td>
<td>Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3017</td>
<td>Fungal Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3917</td>
<td>Fungal Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPAT 3003</td>
<td>Plant Disease</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 3005</td>
<td>Production Horticulture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 3004</td>
<td>Postharvest Biology and Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRO 3002</td>
<td>Agronomy 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- Each unit is worth 6 credit points.

### Unit of Study CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition Session

### Notes

- HPSC3202 History & Philosophy of Psychology & Psychiatry is available for Senior Psychology students and will count towards a major in Psychology. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.

### Notes

- Each PSYC1000, 1001, 1002 and 1003 unit is worth 6 credit points.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3018 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>6 APSY 2012 P PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113). N PSYC 3203</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3019 Communication and Counselling</td>
<td>6 A PSYC (2012 or 2112) P PSYC2013 and one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112) and PSYC (2014 or 2114). NPSYC3214</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Soil Science**

For a major in Soil Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 2003 Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>6 P GEOL1001 or GEOL1002/1902 or ENVI1002 or GEOG1001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 2004 The Soil Resource</td>
<td>6 P GEOL1001 or GEOL1002/1902 or ENVI1002 or GEOG1001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3005 Field and Laboratory Soil Physics</td>
<td>6 P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3006 Field and Laboratory Pedology</td>
<td>6 P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3007 Environmental Soil Chemistry</td>
<td>6 P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3008 Rural Spatial Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Statistics**

For a major in Statistics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2011 Statistical Models</td>
<td>6 PMATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021]</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2012 Statistical Tests</td>
<td>6 A STAT (2011 or 2002) P MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) N STAT (2004 or 2912)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)</td>
<td>6 P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) N STAT (2001 or 2011 or 2901)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)</td>
<td>6 A STAT (2911 or 2901) P MATH 1905 or Credit in MATH 1005 N STAT (2004 or 2012)</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series</td>
<td>6 P STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). N STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3012 Applied Linear Methods</td>
<td>6 P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3013 Statistical Inference</td>
<td>6 P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903). N STAT3913, STAT3903, STAT3901.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3014 Applied Statistics</td>
<td>6 ASTAT(3012or3912). PSTAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). NSTAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv</td>
<td>6 P (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced</td>
<td>6 P (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3913 Statistical Inference Advanced</td>
<td>6 PSTAT(2912or2903). NSTAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3914 Applied Statistics Advanced</td>
<td>6 ASTAT3912. PSTAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). NSTAT3014, STAT3902, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4th Year Honours Units of Study**

### Agricultural Chemistry Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4021 Agricultural Chemistry Honours A</td>
<td>12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4022 Agricultural Chemistry Honours B</td>
<td>12 A AGCH 4021</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4023 Agricultural Chemistry Honours C</td>
<td>12 A AGCH 4022</td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

### AGCH 4024
Agricultural Chemistry Honours D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C AGCH 4023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anatomy and Histology Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>C ANAT 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>C ANAT 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td>C ANAT 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biochemistry Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BCHM 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BCHM 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BCHM 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biology Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BIOL 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BIOL 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td>C BIOL 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td>C CHEM 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td>C CHEM 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td>C CHEM 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computational Science Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSE 4001</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSE 4002</td>
<td></td>
<td>CCOSC4001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSE 4003</td>
<td></td>
<td>C COSC4002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSE 4004</td>
<td></td>
<td>C COSC4003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Science Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4045</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Data structures, analysis of algorithms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4046</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Concepts of linguistics, elementary statistics, AI techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4048</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Discrete mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4010</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4990</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Elementary statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4991</td>
<td></td>
<td>C INFO4990 and INFO4992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4992 IT Research Thesis B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C INFO4990 and INF04991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4999 Computer Science Honours Result</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>P Permission of the Head of Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 4050 Knowledge Management Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Information systems concepts, database concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 4047 Pervasive Computing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Networking concepts, operating system concepts, programming expertise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cell Pathology Honours**

| CPAT 4011 Cell Pathology Honours A | 12 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | | Semester 2, Semester 1 |
| CPAT 4012 Cell Pathology Honours B | 12 | C CPAT 4011 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CPAT 4013 Cell Pathology Honours C | 12 | C CPAT 4012 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| CPAT 4014 Cell Pathology Honours D | 12 | C CPAT 4013 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

**Geography Honours**

| GEOG 4011 Geography Honours A | 12 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOG 4012 Geography Honours B | 12 | C GEOG 4011 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOG 4013 Geography Honours C | 12 | C GEOG 4012 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOG 4014 Geography Honours D | 12 | C GEOG 4013 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

**Geology Honours**

| GEOL 4011 Geology Honours A | 12 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOL 4012 Geology Honours B | 12 | C GEOL 4011 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOL 4013 Geology Honours C | 12 | C GEOL 4012 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOL 4014 Geology Honours D | 12 | C GEOL 4013 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

**Geophysics Honours**

| GEOP 4011 Geophysics Honours A | 12 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOP 4012 Geophysics Honours B | 12 | C GEOP 4011 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOP 4013 Geophysics Honours C | 12 | C GEOP 4012 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| GEOP 4014 Geophysics Honours D | 12 | C GEOP 4013 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |

**History and Philosophy of Science Honours**

| HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science | 6 | P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. | | | | | Semester 2 |
| HPSC 4102 History of Science | 6 | P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science | 6 | P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. | | | | | Semester 1 |
| HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS | 6 | P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. | | | | | Semester 2, Semester 1 |
| HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods | 6 | P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
### Table of Undergraduate Units of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours A</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours B</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours C</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours D</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours A</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours B</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BMED 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours C</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BMED 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours D</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BMED 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C ISYS 4301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C ISYS 4302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C ISYS 4303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours A</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours B</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MARS 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours C</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MARS 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours D</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MARS 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MATH 4403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MOBT 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MOBT 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>C MOBT 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4011 Microbiology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012 Microbiology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MICR 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4013 Microbiology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MICR 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4014 Microbiology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C MICR 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4011 Pharmacology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4012 Pharmacology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PCOL 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4013 Pharmacology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PCOL 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4014 Pharmacology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PCOL 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4011 Physiology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4012 Physiology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHSI 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4013 Physiology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHSI 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4014 Physiology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHSI 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4011 Physics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4012 Physics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4013 Physics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4014 Physics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PHYS4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4011 Psychology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4012 Psychology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PSYC 4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4013 Psychology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PSYC 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4014 Psychology Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C PSYC 4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil Science Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4021 Soil Science Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4022 Soil Science Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SOIL 4021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4023 Soil Science Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SOIL 4022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4024 Soil Science Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C SOIL 4023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical Statistics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4201 Mathematical Statistics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4202 Mathematical Statistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203 Mathematical Statistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4204</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C STAT 4203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6. Law units of study (Combined Law students only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1010 Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law</td>
<td>NLAWS3001 Torts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1008 Legal Research</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 2008 Contracts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law</td>
<td>N LAWS 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 2009 Criminal Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N LAWS 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3003 Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P LAWS 1000 or 1006, Foundations of Law</td>
<td>N LAWS3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of Combined Law.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>N LAWS3002, LAWS 1007, LAWS 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of the Combined Law program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

The Faculty website contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

Economics and Business units of study

The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand. Key for intensive sessions: 7a = 7; 7b = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; 5a intensive = 61; 5b intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.

Accounting

ACCT 1001 Accounting IA
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials. Prerequisites: ACCT 1001. Prohibitions: ACCT 1003, ACCT1004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Restricted entry.

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT 1002 Accounting IB
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Summer. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials. Prerequisites: ACCT 1001. Prohibitions: ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Restricted entry.

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm’s financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest.

ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, B ST, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials. Prerequisites: Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying “external” accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, B ST, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials. Prerequisites: Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT1002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

ACCT 1551 Accounting Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 2011 Financial Accounting A
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT1010. Prohibitions: ACCT2001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory) governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

ACCT 2012 Management Accounting A
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 1001 and ACCT1002. Prohibitions: ACCT2002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

ACCT 2551 Accounting Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 2552 Accounting Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3011 Financial Accounting B
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) Prohibitions: ACCT3001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to provide students with an understanding of the issues and a working knowledge of the techniques that relate to certain advanced topics in financial reporting. Topics include accounting for a company’s investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, segment reporting for diversified operations and disclosures in relation to corporate performance and related party transactions. Specific accounting issues in relation to group accounting include recognition and measurement of goodwill and outside equity interests, foreign currency transactions and translation, equity accounting. This unit attempts to develop students’ understanding of disclosure and valuation issues in accounting and their ability to understand and critically evaluate current issues in accounting regulations and practice.
**ACCT 3012 Management Accounting B**
6 credit points. B Agr Ed, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 1101 and ACCT 1102 and ACCT 2202 (or ACCT 2202). Prohibitions: ACCT 3002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Discipline Permission required for students who haven’t passed ACCT 2202 (or ACCT 2202).

Management Accounting B deals with the theory and practice of a selection of contemporary management accounting issues. The course begins by examining the influences that impact upon the design of an organisation and its management accounting system. Behavioural factors, rather than technical factors, are highlighted and a range of organisational settings and management levels are reviewed. The unit then examines advanced issues relevant to operational management accounting. While this section of the course builds on the foundations laid in Management Accounting A, the focus remains on the behavioural implications of accounting techniques for making decisions in organisations.

**ACCT 3031 Financial Statement Analysis**
6 credit points. B Agr Ed, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 3001 (or ACCT 2001) and FINC 3001 (or FINC 2001). Prohibitions: ACCT 3003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Although the appropriate 'form' of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (e.g. equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

**ACCT 3041 Auditing**
6 credit points. B Agr Ed, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 3001 (or ACCT 2001). Prohibitions: ACCT 3004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The aim of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature of financial statement audits undertaken in compliance with the Corporations Act and the professional auditing standards. The course is both practical and theoretical. In tutorials, students are required to apply their knowledge in discussing case studies which have been developed based on actual experiences. The students are also exposed to current cases to assess the application of auditing procedures.

**ACCT 3031 International Corporate Governance**
6 credit points. B A, B B, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B B, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, B L, B B Int S, B S, B S, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 3001 (or ACCT 2001). Prohibitions: ACCT 3004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit seeks to develop students’ ability to understand and critically evaluate the principles of corporate governance and how they are applied in Australia and internationally. Topics include, governance structures - an international perspective; governance arrangements and external and internal stakeholders. Japanese and European systems; governance in Asia; western governance - legal framework; control of the modern corporation; a corporate forum: boards of directors; board sub-committees; Boards and the development or endorsement of strategies; measuring and rewarding performance; corporate governance and financial reporting; corporate governance and the audit process.

**ACCT 302 Current Issues in Management Accounting**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. Prerequisites: ACCT 2012 (or ACCT 2002). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit builds on the fundamentals of management accounting practice (ACCT 2012) by introducing a series of advanced management accounting topics such as strategic management accounting, innovation and change in management accounting and designing management accounting systems for new organizational forms. In addition, this unit relates to the long-held assumption that management accounting works in a world characterised by certainty and rationality and instead shows that management accounting more often operates in a world characterised by fuzziness and ambiguity. This real-world view requires students to develop their judgemental skills and adopt a more critical and reflective approach that challenges their beliefs about how management accounting works in practice.

**ACCT 3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A**
3 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 15 hour seminar every week. Prerequisites: ACCT 3011 (or ACCT 2001). Corequisites: ACCT 3011. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to financial accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topical areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

**ACCT 3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B**
3 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 15 hour seminar every week. Prerequisites: ACCT 3012 (or ACCT 2002). Corequisites: ACCT 3012. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-term examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to management accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topical areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

**ACCT 3531 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 3532 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 3551 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 3552 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 3553 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 3554 Accounting Exchange**
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A**
12 credit points. B Com (Honours), B Ec (Honours). Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. Assessment: Course work; Thesis. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

Honours study within the Discipline is directed at:
- increasing students' analytic and constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and
Business Information Systems

INFS 1005 Business Information Systems
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004. Prohibitions: ACCT2003, INFS2000. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to help you understand the firm's information environment from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers and how business processes impact on the appropriateness of information system design. It will raise your awareness of managers' professional and legal responsibility for the design, operation and control of business information system applications, as it pertains to business events narrowly defined as accounting transactions. You will learn how to integrate both accounting and non-accounting functions to support the information needs of all users in a modern organization and how to mitigate risks associated with a loss of control. You will gain knowledge of approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS 1551 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 2010 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INFS 1005. Prohibitions: INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination. Organisations and individuals are often overwhelmed by the amount and diversity of digital information they need (or are required by law) to manage and maintain. This unit introduces you to the concepts of information, content and knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business information, an understanding of which is crucial for your role as a future business manager in a sociotechnical systems design approach, you will develop your understanding of the theory and practical skills required to effectively design and deliver web content to different kinds of users in a variety of formats. Specific emphasis is placed on the design of usable, scalable, standards-based web information resources.

INFS 2020 Business Process Integration & Modelling
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INFS1105. Prohibitions: INF S1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003. Assessment: INF S2005. May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an overview of business process analysis, design and integration from the management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It equips students with high level skills and knowledge required to carry out analysis and redesign of business processes facilitating efficient convergence of technology and business. Building on the basic knowledge of business information systems and transactional processing cycles developed from other units, this unit provides students a higher level process modelling, analysis and optimisation perspective necessary in process-centred organisations. This unit views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

INFS 2030 e-Commerce Business Models
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Classes: 3 hours per week. Prohibitions: INF S1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003. Assessment: INF S3006. May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit will provide you with a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically in the new digital economy and e-business era. These concepts and tools will enable you to analyse, evaluate, synthesise and implement e-commerce business models. Importantly, this unit will provide the critical link between the technical and management perspectives of the firm's performance and takes a business management perspective in teaching and learning. The emphasis is on the way technologies enable the business and its effective management, rather than the technologies.

INFS 2551 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3030 IT Assurance and Control
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INFS2010 or INFS3018, INFS2020 or INFS2005. Prohibitions: INFS1105 or INF S1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003. May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will introduce you to concepts, tools and techniques that will assist you in identifying, managing and providing assurance with respect to key risk and critical control areas in the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. In examining different stages of the information system lifecycle, you will learn about: relevant legal, professional and technical requirements in different contexts; how the application of appropriate risk management and control frameworks may serve to identify and mitigate potential risk areas; and audit standards and approaches that provide assurance as to the effectiveness of processes and controls. The unit takes a multidisciplinary focus examining ways in which accountants, information system auditors, IT and business managers bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through practical demonstrations and case study analysis.

INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B IT, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INF S2020. Prohibitions: INF S1005 or INF S2000. Prohibitions: INF S3 005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit will provide you with an overview of enterprise-wide computing and integrated enterprise systems concepts with the help of packaged software solutions. You will become familiar with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), be exposed to the functionality of enterprise-wide systems such as SAP R/3 and develop a high level
understanding of its underlying business processes and their method of integration will equip you with a thorough understanding of the process flows in procurement, production management, customer order management, customer service and financial accounting and controlling through detailed exploration of the SAP R/3 system software. The integrative capabilities of enterprise system software, and its potential benefits and limitations to the businesses are highlighted throughout.

INFS 3050 Supporting Business Intelligence
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com, LL, B, B, E, B Com, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INFS 2010 (or INFS 3015). Prerequisites: INFS 1005 (or INFS 2000). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Project work; Assignment; Tutorial work/participation; Report; Essay/Final examination. Many organisations are flooded with data and information that come from traditional transaction processing systems as well as external sources. A common challenge is to make sense of this data - to convert this data into intelligence and an understanding of its meaning and message for the organisation. This unit examines the contribution of business intelligence tools and systems to this challenge by considering the establishment of data warehouses, data mining tools and their link with forecasting and prediction tasks. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

INFS 3060 Management Information Systems
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B (Liberal Studies). B Com, LL, B, B, E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL, B, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of management and information systems. Prohibitions: INFS 3050. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study: Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills with regard to the application of Information Systems in both public and private sector contexts. The unit serves as a Business Information Abroad Program. Pre-classes: Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Degree in Information Systems and 3 hours per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study: Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

INFS 3080 Business Information Systems Project
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Degree permission and at least 48 credit points. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. The unit will require you to develop and apply your understanding of Information Systems from both social and technical perspectives.

INFS 3550 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3551 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3553 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3554 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3555 Business Information Systems Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 4101 Business Information Systems Honours A
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies/Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. Prohibitions: INFS4101. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study: Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. The unit is intended to ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

INFS 4102 Business Information Systems Honours B
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies/Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. Corequisites: INFS4101. This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

INFS 4103 Business Information Systems Honours C
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies/Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. Corequisites: INFS4102. This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

INFS 4104 Business Information Systems Honours D
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies/Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. Corequisites: INFS4103. This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

Commercial Law
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A
6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B E, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study: Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. The unit is intended to ensure that you have a solid grounding in the management of BIS at a strategic level. It will help you develop an understanding of strategic BIS planning, implementation and evaluation at organisational and inter-organisational levels. You will explore the potential impact of BIS in industry transformation. The unit provides you with opportunities to explore your own research interests.

CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B
6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 2 hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study: Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest...
is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides an overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses on all forms of personal property, real property (land) and intellectual property. Students will gain both an understanding of the transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial property.

CLAW 1551 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. BA S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2008 Special Topic in Business Law A
6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc. LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW 1001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Special Topic in Business Law A provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law A will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

CLAW 2009 Special Topic in Business Law B
6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc. LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW 1001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Special Topic in Business Law B provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law B will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

CLAW 2001 Corporations Law
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 2 lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined. Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance of the company's share capital will be studied as well as the topics of accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The management of companies and directors' duties will be explored as well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company takeover, prospectus provisions and securities regulation will also be discussed but studied in more depth in the elective, CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law.

CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 2 hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW 2001 (or CLAW 2201). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, the unit explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur (creditor and debtor petitions), the role of the trustee, costs and the bankrupt in the administration of the bankrupt estate and the property available for distribution to creditors. It goes on to examine arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (Part IX debt agreements, Part X arrangements). In the case of corporate insolvency the areas examined include receivers and other controllers, voluntary administration, liquidation and compulsory arrangements, schemes of arrangement, winding up, the liability of company officers and professional advisers, and group insolvency. The structure of the insolvency profession and proposals for reform are also explored.

CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW2001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and those of securities dealers and investment managers are examined as well as the relationship between broker and client. The market offences of market manipulation and insider trading are explored. Public funding of companies and prospectus provisions are studied along with the liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus. The topic of mergers and acquisitions examines acquisitions, relevant interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of parties to a takeover. Derivatives will also be studied.

CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW 1001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed.

CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW1001. Prohibitions: CLAW2005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the provisions in the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cthw) dealing with restrictive trade practices, unconscionable conduct and consumer protection. Topics to be studied in depth include: anti-competitive agreements, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions, misleading or deceptive conduct, unfair practices, product safety and product information, conditions and warranties in consumer transactions, liability of manufacturers and importers and unconscionable conduct. Comparable state legislation is also studied.

CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B CST B, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B BT B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW1001. Prohibitions: CLAW2006. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash cards and electronic trade; contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce.

CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions
6 credit points. B A S, B Ag Ec, B CST B, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B BT B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: CLAW1001. Prohibitions: CLAW2007. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study begins with an introduction to the origin of ethics and the explanation of the ethical framework applied throughout the course. The significance of ethics to the major professions in the business world is the primary focus of this unit of study. The unit of study uses case studies to examine consequences for the stakehold-
ers of decisions made by professionals including: accountants, auditors, business information system managers, lawyers, company officers, financial service providers such as brokers and advisors and marketing managers. This unit of study concludes with an analysis of the theoretical bases for the ethical framework applied in the unit of study.

CLAW 2551 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2552 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2553 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3101 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3102 Commercial Law Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week.
Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001. Prohibitions: CLAW3000. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit is an introduction to taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with a study of the general anti-avoidance sections.

CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: By seminar as arranged.
Prerequisites: CLAW2201 or CLAW2001, CLAW3201 (or CLAW3001). Prohibitions: CLAW3002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, capital allowances, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax taxation to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments, objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The unit emphasises business tax planning issues.

CLAW 4101 Commercial Law Honours A
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
Prerequisites: By seminar as arranged. Assessment: May include seminar participation; seminar paper; case analysis; research paper; take home examination.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.
Honours study is directed at:
- increasing students' analytic/constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in law;
- conducting research in the form of a research report.
These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that maybe either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

CLAW 4102 Commercial Law Honours B
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Corequisites: CLAW4101. Assessment: see CLAW4101.
This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers commercial law issues. The unit is intended to ensure students have a sound grounding in general commercial law areas including the legal system, contract and consumer law, trade practices and competition law and employment and industrial law. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit.
Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the contract law topic. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

CLAW 4103 Commercial Law Honours C
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Corequisites: CLAW4102. Assessment: see CLAW4101.
This unit of study examines the various types of business entities such as partnership, company and joint venture. Several issues are current in company law: the concept of a separate legal entity for the company; directors' ethical duties and independence of auditors; the role and power of the regulator, ASIC; and the disclosure regime. The topic of corporate collapse will be examined in relation to directors' duties and creditors rights. The unit is research based and students will be given research assignments relevant to these topics.

CLAW 4104 Commercial Law Honours D
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Corequisites: CLAW4103. Assessment: see CLAW4101.
This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers a wide range of issues dealing with tax policy. The unit is intended to ensure students develop the ability to read widely in the discipline, critically analyse the material read and apply that knowledge in formulating their own conclusions to the questions posed. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit.
Students will be encouraged and supported to attend relevant seminars given by visiting tax scholars and to keep abreast of current policy initiatives. Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the course. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B Ec, B Econ, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Prohibitions: ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1005, STAT1021. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B Ec, B Econ, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Corequisites: ECMT1010. Prohibitions: ECMT1012, ECMT1022 and ECMT 1023. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.
This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to time series methods; and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1551 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B AGR EC, B COM, B EC, B EC SOC SC. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). Prohibitions: ECMT2010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. The unit covers how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using econometric techniques effectively and responsibly are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analysing data. An important task is the computing component using econometric software.

ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). Prohibitions: ECMT2010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than to drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose a particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyse such situations. These models include the logistic and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis is placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

ECMT 2130 Financial Econometrics

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). Prohibitions: ECMT2010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

ECMT 2620 Management Science

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT1010 and ECMT1020. Prohibitions: ECMT2730. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as decision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of managers making decisions. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

ECMT 2630 Managerial Decision Making

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECMT1010. Prohibitions: ECMT2730. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The course is focused on the economic and statistical models of decision analysis and their application in large and small business settings, as well as in a public policy framework. It will be shown how use of the models can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision; incorporate subjective probabilities and risk; measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk; and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision making. In particular, motivating examples are drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings.

ECMT 2901 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2902 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2903 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). Prohibitions: ECMT3010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit extends methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular, motivating examples are drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties are developed and discussed.

ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT3110 or ECMT3010. Prohibitions: ECMT3020. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Econometric theory provides techniques to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied Econometrics is concerned with the appropriate use of these techniques in practical applications in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work are discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular, the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory for the application are stressed. Topics will include error correction models, unit roots and cointegration and models for cross section data, including limited dependent variables. Research papers involving empirical research are studied and the unit features all students participating in a group project involving econometric modelling.

ECMT 3310 Forecasting for Economics and Business

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 3. Prerequisites: ECMT3110 or ECMT3010. Prohibitions: ECMT3303. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial
body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit provides an introduction to methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered is primarily time series methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT 3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets 6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc; B Res Ec. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT1001, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2120) and ECMT2310 (or ECMT2320). Prohibitions: ECMT3050. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit develops the econometric models and methods employed for the analysis of data arising from the financial markets. It extends and complements the material covered in ECMT2130. The unit will cover econometric models that have proven useful for the analysis of both time series and cross-sectional financial data over the last two decades. Modern statistical methodology will be introduced for the estimation of such models. The econometric models and associated methods of estimation will be applied to the analysis of a number of financial datasets. Students will be encouraged to undertake hands-on analysis using an appropriate computing package. Topics covered include: (i) Introduction to econometrics in financial returns; (ii) Modelling time series financial time series, modelling conditional volatility, multivariate financial econometric models, the econometrics of financial derivatives, modelling of high frequency financial data and contemporary asset pricing. The focus of the unit will be in the econometric models and methods that have been developed recently in the area of financial econometrics.

ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling 6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc; B Ec Soc Sc; B Res Ec. M Com. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT2110 or ECMT2120. Prohibitions: ECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management science. These principles are applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods 6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc; B Res Ec. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECMT3620 or ECMT3720. Prohibitions: ECMT3710. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit presents formulation guidelines for management science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of options are considered. Use of models for category in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The unit covers a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT 3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management 6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc; B Res Ec. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT3610 or ECMT3620. Prohibitions: ECMT3710. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Much decision making in a managerial environment involves uncertainty and any decision is only as good as one's knowledge of the uncertainties. This unit commences with a review of probability theory. Birth-death processes are also covered with examples from memory less queues and maintenance policies. In addition, the unit covers how simulation can be used, both as a modelling tool and as an optimisation technique. Some models in inventory with uncertain demand, like the newsvendor problem, are looked at and, if time permits, Markov chain modelling and analysis is also discussed.


ECMT 4011 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics 6 credit points. M Com. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECMT3010, ECMT2120 (or ECMT2100), ECMT3130 (or ECMT3010) and ECMT3120 or ECMT3020. Prohibitions: ECMT4101. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honour in Econometrics & Business Statistics. While students not undertaking honours (full or part-time) can enrol in this unit, they must obtain the permission of the Chair of Discipline to do so.

ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A 12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 2. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: Students who want to take Honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines.

The honour year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Candidates must enrol in ECMT4101, ECMT4102, ECMT4103, and ECMT4104 to complete the Honours degree. Please consult the discipline website for details before enrolling in honours.


ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A 12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 1. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: Students who want to take Honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honour programme. Honours students should consult the Discipline website for entry requirements before enrolling in honours.

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of Management Science, through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Students who want to take Honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honour programme. Honours students should consult the Discipline website for entry requirements before enrolling in honours.
Econometrics

**ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. Session: Summer, Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assumed Knowledge: Mathematics. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

**ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Summer. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of production and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEC) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

**ECOS 1551 Economics Exchange**

**ECOS 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ECON1001. Corequisites: ECON1002. Prohibitions: ECON2901. (or ECON2902). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics. The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third year economics.

**ECOS 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ECON 1002. Corequisites: ECON1020. Prohibitions: ECON2902, ECON2903 (or ECON2904). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics. This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour market, exchange in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and currency macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the unit, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

**ECOS 2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ECON1001. Prohibitions: ECON2901, ECON3005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This course introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory trade practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.

**ECOS 2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Res Ec. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: ECON1001. Prohibitions: ECHS2306 and ECHS3003 (or ECON3003). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Corequisites: ECMT1020. Prohibitions: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project. Session: Group/individual project; Presentation, Assignment, Report; Essay; Final examination. The large managerial firm, operating in a number of product and geographic markets and controlled by managers rather than owners, plays a major role in modern economies. Although it is now being challenged by new institutions such as LBOs and strategic alliances, the large managerial firm is itself a recent phenomenon which only began to emerge in the 1880s. This unit of study analyses the development of the large managerial firm since the 1880s, distinguishing between firms in standardised mass production industries and those in industries where technology has changed rapidly since the 1970s. It also distinguishes between managerial firms that emerged in the West with those in Japan. In analysing the attributes of managerial firms in different regimes, the unit focuses on two main issues: the nature of corporate competencies, and the role of imperfect information within managerial firms and markets, alliances, and networks. The unit includes detailed analysis of case studies drawn from the USA, Australia, and Japan.

**ECOS 2551 Economics Exchange**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

**ECOS 2552 Economics Exchange**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined. Corequisites: ECON2903 and ECON1002. Prohibitions: ECON2901, ECON2902 (or ECON2001). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Corequisites: ECOS2903 andECMT1010. Prohibitions: ECON2901, ECON2902 (or ECON2001). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics. This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECOS2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

**ECOS 2902 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours**
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Res Ec. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: ECON2901. Corequisites: ECON2902. Prohibitions: ECON2902, ECON2002 (or ECON2002). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation, Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Corequisites: ECOS2903 andECMT1010. Prohibitions: ECON2901, ECON2902 (or ECON2001). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project. Session: Group/individual project; Presentation, Assignment, Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.
This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour per week. The content of lectures reflects a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECOS2002. Topics covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour and inflation; macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

ECOS 2903 Mathematical Economics A

This unit provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

ECOS 2904 Mathematical Economics B

This unit follows on from ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A. Topics include: integration techniques, linear algebra (with applications to comparative statics and optimisation) and economic dynamics.

ECOS 3001 Capital and Growth
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), plus one of ECOS2002 or (ECOS2002), ECOS2902 or (ECOS2902) or ECOS2902 or (ECOS2902). Prohibitions: ECOS2901. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Project; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies are studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment are looked at in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth is also discussed.

ECOS 3002 Development Economics
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2002 or (ECOS2002), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2002 or (ECOS2002), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001). Corequisites: ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and other determinants to comparative statics and optimisation) and economic dynamics. It closely studies the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

ECOS 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, B Int S, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2903. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Project; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design; and the implications of the development of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determine their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

ECOS 3004 History of Economic Thought
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, B Int S, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: one of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901) or ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901) or ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2902 or (ECOS2902) or ECOS2902 or (ECOS2902) or ECOS2011 or (ECOS2011) or ECOS2012 or (ECOS2012). Prohibitions: ECOS3004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the classical criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

ECOS 3005 Industrial Organisation
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the classical criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

ECOS 3006 International Trade
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECOS2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2006. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the classical criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

ECOS 3007 International Macroeconomics
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2002 or (ECOS2002) or (ECOS2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2007. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in the context of an open economy. The evolution of international monetary and capital markets is discussed, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

ECOS 3008 Labour Economics
6 credit points. B, A Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc, (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), ECOS2001 or (ECOS2001), plus one of ECOS2002 or (ECOS2002), ECOS2902 or (ECOS2902), ECOS2012 or (ECOS2012). Prohibitions: ECOS3008. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as wage conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour
mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

ECOS 3009 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc); B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: Two lectures per week. Prohibitions: One of ECOS2001 or (ECON2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECON2901). ECON2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). Prohibitions: ECON3009. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Project study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit varies from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade practices or economics in transition. The unit shows how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasising the contextual setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

ECOS 3010 Monetary Economics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc); B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 or (ECON2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECON2901). Prohibitions: ECOS2001 or (ECON2001) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). Prohibitions: ECON3010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit covers a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the unit focuses on the revenue side of the budget: tax inciden, efficiency and the equitable taxation of the Australian tax system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

ECOS 3011 Strategic Behaviour
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc); B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 or (ECON2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECON2901). Prohibitions: ECON3011. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

To think and act strategically, one needs to evaluate the effect of one’s actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic, such as the decision to lower a price or introduce a new tax, economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which underpins, not only this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit investigates the repercussions for the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

ECOS 3020 Special Topic in Economics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc); B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 or (ECON2001) or ECOS2901 or (ECON2901). Prohibitions: ECON3020. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit introduces students to finance research with a specific focus on research in topics covered in FINC2002 Corporate Finance II. These topics include: derivative markets; stock market microstructure; and financial policy. After providing a basic understanding of the research process and the nature of research design, an overview of current trends in finance research in each of the above topic areas is undertaken. Detailed analysis of high quality research in each of these designated areas is required.

FINC 2551 Finance Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 2552 Finance Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3011 International Financial Management
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities. Topics covered include: forward currency valuation and markets; international parity conditions; measuring and managing foreign exchange; international portfolio management; capital budgeting and foreign direct investment; international tax management and international financing strategy.

FINC 3012 Derivative Securities
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as commodities, equities and bonds. These types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of management. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

FINC 3013 Mergers and Acquisitions
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Additional workshops as required. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Mergers and acquisitions are one of the most important activities undertaken by investment banks as they are used by businesses to secure growth. The analysis of mergers and acquisitions tools from modern financial economics is needed. This unit commences with a review of existing business valuation techniques. The unit then examines capital structure decisions and management incentive issues (corporate control) before examining the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvement created by correcting incentive problems. Many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decrease value. Corporate governance is concerned with structuring companies to maximise the value of ownership. The emphasis in this unit is a practical one by providing the wherewithal to (re)structure a business, or to provide advice on how wealth can best be created. It aims to prepare students for a career in mergers and acquisitions, as a corporate advisor in a merchant bank or as an analyst employed in brokerage or funds management.
FINC 3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3093. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and affect both order flow and order execution. The unit is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structures. The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and share exchanges have brought market microstructure into the limelight. This unit provides insights into the lessons from securities market microstructure that can be used to gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets. At the end of the unit, students should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared, (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counter-parties face in these markets. The unit aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

FINC 3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hours of lectures per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit focuses on the application of financial principles and methods to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques using an applied case study approach. The unit pulls together important contributions from earlier units in the Finance major. Cases include: issues in capital and cost of capital financing; financial decision making; and valuation of projects and companies. In addition to lectures, the unit is based around computer lab workshops. There is a strong emphasis on working in teams to solve common problems.

FINC 3017 Investments and Portfolio Management
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004). Prohibitions: FINC3007. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of investments. Topics covered include: the valuation of bonds and stocks; mean-variance analysis; Markowitz type portfolio analysis; duration and convexity analysis; term structure of interest rates; option pricing; portfolio insurance; performance evaluation; forecasting. Basic statistical and probabilistic methods are reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although analytical aspects of investments theory are stressed, there is also an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

FINC 3018 Bank Financial Management
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004); ECOS2001 (or ECOS2001); ECOS2002 (or ECOS2002). Prohibitions: FINC3008. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation. Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The central objective of this unit is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management and liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decision; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

FINC 3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)
3 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1. Classes: A weekly workshop/seminar. Prerequisites: Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. Prohibitions: FINC3093. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit consists of a weekly workshop/seminar which deals with more advanced aspects of finance transfers between interest-bearing parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value. The unit draws on game theory, information economics and modern philosophical materials.

FINC 3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)
3 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2. Classes: A weekly workshop/seminar. Prerequisites: Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. Prohibitions: FINC3094. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit gives students a practical appreciation of how markets operate and how their design impacts on price discovery and trading behaviour. The unit considers who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The unit introduces students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature, students become familiar with the research questions which have examined and research methods used. This allows students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

FINC 3551 Finance Exchange

FINC 3552 Finance Exchange

FINC 3553 Finance Exchange

FINC 3554 Finance Exchange

FINC 4101 Finance Honours A
12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 1. Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC2192 (or FINC2092), FINC3193 (or FINC3093) and FINC3194 (or FINC3094) with the grade of Credit or better in at least two of, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms. Typically, semester units are offered in research methodology and computer/data/statistical skills. Other units offered may include:
- corporate finance
- securities market micro-structure
- corporate governance
- financial econometrics, and
- capital markets and information.

Actual offerings in any year depend on staff availability and demand. With approval, the equivalent of a semester unit can be taken from other disciplines or faculties. The research report is written in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality. Typically the subject areas relate to securities market micro-structure, investments and corporate finance, as these are the areas in which the Discipline has expertise and supervisory skills.

Students who have completed majors in both Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake fourth year honours programs in at least one discipline area of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake joint honours programs, subject to the approval of the Honours Coordinator in both disciplines. Candidates must enrol in FINC4102, FINC4103 and FINC4104 to complete the honours year.
6. Undergraduate units of study

FINC 4102 Finance Honours B
6 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4101.

FINC 4103 Finance Honours C
6 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4102.

FINC 4104 Finance Honours D
6 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4103.

Government and International Relations

GOVT 1101 Australian Politics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit introduces students to debates about the nature and limits of Australian democracy, to the major institutions of Australian politics, and to the distribution of power in Australian society. Major institutions and forces such as parliament, executive government, the federal system, political parties and the media are examined as arenas of power, conflict and consensus. Who rules? How? Which groups are excluded?

GOVT 1104 Power in Society
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit provides an introduction to the study of politics through a focus on the key organising principle of political science: power. Different ways in which power is theorised and structured are considered, not with the intention of presenting a universal theory or theory, but rather to find some connections and extensions amongst a wide variety of experiences of political power. In particular this unit considers the ways power operates in Australian society in relation to political decision making. The unit draws on case studies in order to combine the study of key political ideas and concepts with practical examples from our daily lives (e.g. diet, transport, drugs, clothing etc.).

GOVT 1105 Geopolitics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit will examine how the contemporary international political order has emerged upon the interplay of diplomatic and strategic issues in the post-war world. It will begin with an analysis of the Cold War and its origins, tracing the development of Soviet-American rivalry, its manifestations in Europe, Asia and Latin America, and the different ways in which that rivalry was played out. The collapse of the Soviet Union as both a superpower and a state and the disappearance of the communist bloc will be analysed, before surveying the post-Cold War international scene. Among the issues reviewed in the post-Cold War era will be the question of US hegemony and unilateralism vs. multilateralism, nuclear proliferation, the continuing tension between the first and the third worlds, questions of civilisational conflict, non-state actors and terrorism, democratisation, and regional conflict.

GOVT 1202 World Politics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UC Study Abroad Program, UC Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit introduces the core content of the field of international relations. The first part of the unit presents the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part of the unit discusses the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organisations, and classes. The final part of the unit focuses on international security, international political economy, and global problems.

GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit introduces students to the international business environment, particularly those forces that shape international business relations and markets: international political relations, international trade, international financial markets, and the global economic and political architecture. The unit surveys issues associated with global marketplaces, trade and investment, culture, internationalisation, the international monetary system, foreign exchange, trade agreements, and international risk analysis for international business, and risk mitigation. The unit is especially concerned with international business as it relates to international business and politics in Asia.

GOVT 1881 Government Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 1882 Government Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2101. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit is available as a Middle or Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights in Australia and raise questions about the adequacy of Australia’s existing human rights machinery. We examine the reasons behind recent UN criticism of Australian government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees and assess responses to this criticism. We also consider current legislative changes to combat terrorism and consider the implications of these changes on Australia’s civil rights.

GOVT 2114 The Australian Political Party System
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2104. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. The unit examines the Australian political party system, including colonial-era pre-party politics, the development of major parties (Labor, Liberal and National) and minor parties (Democrats, Greens, One Nation etc), parties and ideology, parties and social movements, in-party politics, parties and the law, parties and elections, parties and parliamentary politics, and parties and public policy. Emphasis is placed on how theoretical and comparative models of political parties help to explain Australian political parties.

GOVT 2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include lectures and tutorials). Prerequisites: Two GOVT1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2106. Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit will examine the formation, implementation and outcomes of Australia’s foreign and defence policy from federation to the present. Attention is given to Australia’s capacity to apply appropriate human, economic, diplomatic, intelligence and military resources in pursuit of the national interest. The program will include a number of guest lecturers who are specialists in their field.

GOVT 2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: ECHS2303, GOVT2109. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Until the 1997 East Asian economic/financial crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regional economies in the Asia-Pacific sphere. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider business community in Australia. However, there is limited
consensus about the causes for the region’s economic performance and socio-political trajectory during the ‘boom’ and post-boom’ years. This course aims to place the region’s economic experiences and socio-political changes within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political discrepancies and changing patterns of development.

GOVT 2221 Politics of International Economic Rel 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc; UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2201. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit will provide an overview of four major theoretical approaches to international political economy and how these apply to understanding the practice of international economic relations throughout the developing world. These theories are: economic nationalism, liberalism, neo-Markets and poststructuralism. The unit aims to develop the theory and practice of economic relations by and between states, by applying each of the four main theories to developing country regions. In this way the student becomes acquainted with the theory and practice of economic development.

GOVT 2225 International Security in 21st Century 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc; UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2205. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit introduces the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It provides students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part of the unit provides an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international politics. The second part, discusses security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part includes a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

GOVT 2226 International Organisations 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc; UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2206. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

International Organisations is a survey of both the range of institutions created in response to various economic, security and environmental challenges posed by states in the global political system, and some of the most prominent theories aimed at explaining them. The course will be arranged around a series of case studies of particular issue areas, from international peacekeeping, to the regulated multinational corporations, and the struggle to slow global warming. More broadly the course will consider questions whether international organisations are instruments of or rivals to sovereign states, and whether they reflect the hegemony of the West, solutions to international collective problems, or agents of new transnational communities.

GOVT 2228 Environmental Politics 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc; UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2208. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit analyses the political nature of global and local environmental problems and the connection between these and domestic and transnational environmental politics and policy arrangements. It focuses on the effects of epistemic communities, ecological modernisation, international regimes, sovereignty, sustainable development, the role of non-government organisations, environmental policymaking frameworks, participatory environmental governance, and capacity building. Global and Australian environmental case studies will be discussed and related to theoretical perspectives.

GOVT 2336 Gender and Human Rights 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2326. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit offers a gender perspective on the central activists, institutions and issues involved in advancing international human rights norms. It critically analyzes the role of state and international political institutions in shaping human rights, and focuses particularly on the ways in which women’s rights have tended to be ignored in this process. Students will consider the role of transnational feminist actors in challenging mainstream conceptions of human rights and in shaping and enforcing international human rights instruments including the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women. Transnational feminist attention will be given to the experiences of women in western and non-western countries in accessing rights and assess the role that religion and culture play in this process. The gender dimensions of specific rights issues relating to war and conflict, refugee status and trafficking will also be discussed.

GOVT 2440 Globalisation and National Governance 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week; May include a combination of lectures and tutorials. Prerequisites: Two GOVT1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2404. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and these include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One two-hour lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2405. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This unit will be a comprehensive overview of the American political system and the formulation of foreign policy. It will cover the major Federal political institutions: the Presidency, the Congress, and the Supreme Court. The unit will consider how foreign policy is made through the interaction of these institutions and with other elements of civil society. Finally, it will examine the outcome of this process - U.S. foreign policy itself- with special emphasis on the post-Cold War period. We will seek to answer two key questions: a) ‘who rules’ in America and b) what grand strategy, if any, has replaced the Cold War containment of the Soviet Union?

GOVT 2449 Authoritarian Politics 6 credit points. A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Lib (Liberals Studies), B Com, LL B, B Ec, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec (Soc Sc); UC Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2449. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay. Final examination.

This course will compare different types of authoritarian regimes, Traditional authoritarian political structures will be contrasted with
what one author calls "modern authoritarianism" before looking in more detail at various forms of rule, including single-party regimes, military regimes, police states, fuhrerist systems and corporatist structures. These will be compared principally in terms of their institutional configurations, modes of operation, legitimating ideologies and conditions making for and sustaining them. There will be a major focus on the experience of reform, contrasting the Soviet Union and China, and regime change.

GOVT 2552 Policy Analysis
6 credit points. B.A., B Agr Ec, B Com, B.E. (soci Sc), B.Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2502. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the nature of public policy and the processes which shape its content. Most of these processes apply across nation states, although they typically manifest themselves in nation-specific ways. First, the unit outlines the nature of public policy - dealing with such matters as definitions of policy and approaches to analysing public policy. These include the traditional ‘policy cycle’ approach, as well as alternative models based on rational choice, the roles of groups and networks, the nature of institutions and the power of socio-economic interests. Second, it examines the main building blocks of the policy process: actors, institutions, and policy instruments. Third, it examines how policy processes occur, exemplifying problem definition, agenda setting, policy formation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Examples are drawn from Australia and a range of countries throughout the world. Fourth, it examines policy-making in extreme, crisis situations. Fifth, it turns its attention to Australian policy processes, focusing specifically on the areas of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it takes an overview of public policy processes in a global world, focusing on national policy-making in the context of globalisation, as well as challenges for the future. The unit is sufficiently flexible in terms of assessment, allowing students to concentrate on areas of interest.

GOVT 2557 Public Sector Management
6 credit points. B.A., B Agr Ec, B Com, B.E. (soci Sc), B.Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units). Prohibitions: GOVT2507. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the origins of this transformation and debates that accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be “outsourced” or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it uniquely different from private sector? Topics include: public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

GOVT 2558 Government, Business and Society
6 credit points. B.A., B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL.B., B.E., B Com, B.Ec, B LL.B., B.Ec Soc Sc, B.Ec Soc Sc, LL.B., B Int S, B.Sc., B.Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: 4 junior units of study. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Modern businesses have new roles and responsibilities within the global economy and society. Understanding the relationships between government, business and society is essential for students undertaking a contemporary business education. This unit will provide students with conceptual and practical tools that they can use to examine the role of business in society, to explore the ways in which public policy shapes and constrains business decision-making and to understand the social and ethical responsibilities of business. The unit will introduce students to the political, social, regulatory, environmental and technological challenges facing businesses and the impact of the demographic diversification of societies. The unit will draw upon Australian and international case study material.

GOVT 2665 Ethics and Politics
6 credit points. B.A., B Agr Ec, B Com, B.E. (soci Sc), B.Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: GOVT2605. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Making ethical choices is in the core of political life. This unit is designed to analyse and understand how ethics belongs in politics, how we can evaluate and justify political choices, and to gain an understanding of the main ethical issues on a range of political questions. The unit is structured around formal ethical theory and analysis, which can be later used in different settings, from personal to professional ethical dilemmas. Learning takes place by doing - thinking and taking, presenting and evaluating. In order to learn you need to take part and be open to a challenge. The topics examined during the course include: justice, environmental ethics, human and animal rights, immigration, freedom of expression, whistle-blowing, and international aid.

GOVT 2772 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States
6 credit points. B.A., B Agr Ec, B Com, B.E. (soci Sc), B.Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 2 lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Prohibitions: ICTC2008, HSTY2670, GOVT2702. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the history and politics of the conflict between Israelis and the Palestinians, Israel and the Arab States, and the Palestinians and the Arab States. The role of the apartheid, nationalism, inter-Arab state relations as well as non-regional players are considered. The unit will also address current prospects for peace between Israelis and Palestinians.

GOVT 2801 Applied International Studies
6 credit points. B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three hour seminar per week. Prerequisites: Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1102, ECON1001, ECON1003). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study is designed to build upon the core junior units of the Bachelor of International Studies and to develop a deeper level of knowledge of international politics, economics and finance, and to apply this knowledge to real-life problems in diverse policy environments. The unit is divided into two sections. The first comprises a series of weekly seminars on the political, economic and legal architecture of the international system and the practical processes of policy making in international relations. The relationship between international law and international politics will be assessed, and the fields of international law that are directly relevant to the simulation topics will be introduced. The second component of the unit provides students with the opportunity to apply theory to practice by developing briefing documents and by taking part in simulations on key global 'Issues of the Day'. These will focus on the environment, human rights and humanitarian intervention, terrorism and international security, trade and development. Participation in the simulations will require students to engage in economic and political policy making; analysis of input and output issues such as State and organisational strategies; negotiations; and managing diverse international teams. Skills developed will include decision making under conditions of uncertainty; information literacy; communication and decision making in small and large groups; and the writing of press releases and briefing documents.

It is expected that students will do this unit in their second year (though this is not mandatory).

GOVT 2802 International Studies Practicum
6 credit points. B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: This unit is taught on-line. Prerequisites: Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1102, ECON1001, ECON1003). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies.

This practicum unit is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine research-led learning with hands-on experience in international studies. It is intended that students will enrol in the unit while studying abroad or engaged as an intern in a government
or non-government organisation, working on an internationally fo-
cused project. As the unit is offered in Semester Two only, students 
may only go on an Exchange program in Semester Two. The unit 
comprises on-line modules accessed via the Faculty’s Blackboard 
site, and a major research paper.

It is expected that students will do this unit in their third year (though 
this is not mandatory).

GOVT 2881 Government Exchange 
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
Prerequisites: Consultation with Discipline’s Internship Co-
ordinator. Prohibitions: GOVT3508. Assessment: May include one or more of 
the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; 
Case study; Group/project, Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2882 Government Exchange 
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2883 Government Exchange 
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2884 Government Exchange 
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2991 Government 2 Honours 
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc (Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. 
Session: Semester 1. 
Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. 
Prerequisites: Two ju-
ior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator. Prohibitions: GOVT3991. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/project, Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. 
NB: This unit is available as a designated ‘Advanced’ unit to students enrolled in the 
BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students to build towards a better fourth year honours dissertation. It considers the construction of a dissertation topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the disser-
tation. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises 
designed to help students envisage their honours dissertation and 
plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

GOVT 4101 Government Honours A 
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). 
Session: Semester 2. 
Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a 
combined law. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in 
areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, 
international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates 
must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4102 Government Honours B 
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a 
combined law. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. 
Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in 
areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, 
international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates 
must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4103 Government Honours C 
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a 
combined law. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. 
Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in 
areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, 
international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates 
must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4104 Government Honours D 
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). 
Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. 
Prerequisites: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a 
combined law. Corequisites: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. 
Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in 
areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, 
international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates 
must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.
The aim of this unit of study is to understand how international firms win and lose in global competition. Major topics include building corporate capabilities and competencies for competitive advantage; optimal strategies for international business competition; dealing with different market structures and government policies; choosing between equity and non-equity alliances, licensing and joint ventures, understanding the differences in economic, political and legal environments; challenges of operating in emerging economies; managing across borders, including selecting effective types of MNEs and subsidiaries; managerial decision-making and internal MNE organisational design; and management of global networks.

IBUS 2102 Cross-Cultural Management
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week. Prerequisites: 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business. Prohibitions: IBUS2002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments is an understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Strategies for managing and relating effectively are also evaluated. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management; the meaning and dimensions of culture; comparative international management styles; managing communication across cultures; ethical responsibility in global management; cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making; managing global teams; culture and international leadership; and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS 2551 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 2552 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3101 International Business Alliances
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies). B Com, LL, B B, B E, B E, B Ec, B Ec, LL, B B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, LL, B B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week. Prerequisites: IBUS2101 or IBUS2551. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The formation and implementation of successful global business strategies involves alliances with a range of stakeholders including international customers and suppliers, overseas agents, international franchisors and franchisees, international joint venture partners, and international financial institutions. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the motivations underlying international alliances, the alternative approaches to alliance formulation and development, and the problems involved in promoting effective alliance management. Major topics include the motivations for international business alliances, analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of different types of alliances, factors influencing the choice of alliance arrangements, alliance structure issues, partners selection and relationship management, the reasons why alliances succeed or fail, and the management of alliance processes.

IBUS 3102 International Risk Management
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies). B Com, LL, B B, B E, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL, B B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, LL, B B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week. Prerequisites: 36 credit points in junior units of study. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to introduce students to the nature of risk management, particularly the identification of risk, its analysis and consequent management in international business contexts. Emphasis is placed on surveying some of the environments that can potentially generate risk, how these risks can impact various aspects of market composition and market participation, the integrity of business actors and their profitability and viability. The business environments surveyed include the international financial system, government and regulation of business activity, compliance risk, corporate social responsibility and activism, as well as issues associated with country and political risk.

IBUS 3551 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3552 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3553 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3554 International Business Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Marketing
MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. TBA. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prohibitions: MKTG2001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on how consumer responses to formulation decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Iain Black. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG2003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Fundamental to marketing is a requirement to understand who your customers are and what they want. Marketing research is the essential activity of discovering information and presenting it in a useful format to marketing decision makers. This unit introduces the skills and knowledge necessary for students to accurately formulate research questions and then discover answers ensuring that these are accurate, reliable and timely. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research; secondary data collection; questionnaire design; sampling; experimental design; validity and basic data analysis.

MKTG 1551 Marketing Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 1552 Marketing Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies). B Com, LL, B B, B E, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL, B B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, LL, B B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. TBA. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study will introduce students to Marketing Channels and Logistics and demonstrate the range of ways in which these important functions complement each other. For example, Marketing focuses on managing and maximising the benefits to the customer viewpoint, while Logistics focuses on achieving cost-efficient delivery mechanisms. Companies prosper when customers perceive high value and the company achieves this at lowest cost. The unit will address key marketing channels and logistics topics such as, the roles and interface between the marketing and logistics functions.
within the firm; value exchange (from both business and customer perspectives); delivering value through marketing channels and the retail interface. It will also familiarise students with managing relationships across the distribution chain; the role of logistics in the economy; logistics as value streams; order management and customer service; the management of inventory in logistics processes; and logistics, information technology and information systems.

MKTG 2112 Consumer Behaviour
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Paul Henry. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG2002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour, and the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: cultural, demographic and psychographic influences; reference group influences; household decision processes and consumption behaviour; consumer perception and learning; motivation, personality and emotion; consumer attitudes; and purchase decision processes.

MKTG 2551 Marketing Exchange

MKTG 2552 Marketing Exchange

MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Jeffrey Chong. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG3010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit explores how new technologies can be embraced effectively for marketing purposes. The unit builds upon the principles and concepts of traditional marketing studied in MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles. It focuses on the applicability of those concepts in the electronic environment, namely the Internet. It aims to show how the Internet, as a new and evolving medium with its innovative interface, can play a role in marketing in important areas such as segmentation and targeting, consumer behaviour, market research, and the marketing mix. It also aims to show why companies do or do not embrace this new technology and their implications for those decisions.

MKTG 3111 Marketing Research II
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Jennifer Lin. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). In addition either ECMT1010 or one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023. Prohibitions: MKTG3011. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

It is paramount for marketers today to be able to drive the research process and utilise the information efficiently. This unit aims to equip students with the necessary research and analytical skills to help organisations implement sound marketing decisions, tactics, and strategies. Students undertaking this unit are provided with the opportunity to conduct research to provide hands-on experience with a variety of quantitative tools. The impact or influence of new technologies (e.g. the Internet) on the market research industry is also a focus. Research practitioners need to be familiar with the development and implementation of these new technologies and understand their implications for those who design and implement research programs.

MKTG 3112 Marketing Communications
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Michael Leung. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG3002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice of marketing communications. It includes aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media, such as the Internet. The unit provides students with a sound theoretical/conceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of integrated marketing communications planning and implementation.

MKTG 3114 New Products Marketing
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. TBA. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG3004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many organisations. The goal is to help students learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 3116 International Marketing
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Graham Black. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG3006. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It gives students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlights their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally, the unit develops strategic skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts.

MKTG 3117 Services Marketing
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Jane Black. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). Prohibitions: MKTG3007. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, health care, aviation, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit focuses on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-market environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage are the other primary areas of interest covered by the unit.

MKTG 3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Chris Styles. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG 3112 (or MKTG2002). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course will focus on strategic and managerial aspects of marketing. It will cover the development of innovative, business model, segmentation, positioning and lifecycle strategies; and key aspects of managing and organising marketing activities, and measuring performance. The central theme is how marketing strategy and its management can create superior and sustainable value for both customers and shareholders. Assessment will reflect the Unit’s strategic decision-making approach, requiring students to take on the roles of marketing advisors and managers.

MKTG 3119 Public Relations Management
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Agr Ec, B Ec, B (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Rohan Miller. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One lecture and one tutorial per week. Prerequisites: MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). Assesment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Every organisation in the public and private sector makes use of public relations in some form or another. Indeed, for many organisations and marketing professionals, the marketing function is dominated by a mix of advertising, integrated marketing communications and public relations. This subject develops the theoretical and applied knowledge for students to better understand and use public relations. The subject provides a basis for the examination processes necessary for the management of organizational relationships with publics by public relations practitioners. The subject addresses
The world economy has changed dramatically since World War 2, especially with the renewed 'globalisation' from the 1980s. This unit traces the historical patterns of globalisation. It analyses the debates
about whether globalisation has been for the better or worse overall, and who have been the winners and the losers in this process. The unit explores the changing theories that have been used to explain and evaluate global economic integration.

The unit concurrently explores the forms, and debates about the regulation of capital, and the role of the state in the global economy. The unit is historical in approach, addressing the development and changing roles of international agencies (World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation), and evaluates their capacity to generate global equity and economic stability.

ECOP 1551 Political Economy Exchange

ECOP 1552 Political Economy Exchange

ECOP 2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism
6 credit points. B.A, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP2001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination, Tutorial work/participation, Case study, Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study considers the economic foundations of modern capitalism. It explores the central concerns in political economy by looking at classical, Marxist, neo-Marxist and post-Keynesian theories, and their application. The unit illuminates the connections between the production of goods and services, the distribution of income and economic growth.

ECOP 2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism

Economic activity is ‘embedded’ within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional and social fabric by which the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the importance of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

ECOP 2550 Political Economy Exchange

ECOP 2551 Political Economy Exchange

ECOP 2552 Political Economy Exchange

ECOP 2911 Political Economy Honours II (Part A)
6 credit points. B.A, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. Corequisites: ECOP2011 or ECOP2012. Prohibitions: ECOP2901. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination, Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study introduces students to some of the big debates in the social sciences, through an exploration of the meaning and limits of class concepts in social theory. Structure and agency, fact and interpretation, the politics of theory, and the nature of the Good Society are all considered. The unit is an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a third year studies and for a final honours year.

ECOP 3012 Global Political Economy
6 credit points. B.A, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP3002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study presents a historical and institutional perspective on the development of the capitalist world economy since 1945. The analysis starts with a theoretical introduction covering the determinants of profits and accumulation and the role of international markets in economic growth. It then addresses two key issues in this development: the formation of the international monetary system after 1945 and the crisis of world monetary system following the end of the long boom; and the global role of the United States and the formation of two growth poles: Germany in Europe and Japan in Asia.

ECOP 3014 International Development and Trade
6 credit points. B.A, B.Agr Ed, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP3004. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study deals with the structural and cultural problems of poorer countries, and their post-colonial experiences. Students are introduced to particular theories explaining economic growth and the obstacles to development. These theories are applied to a range of contemporary issues in developing countries, such as industrialisation, structural adjustment and poverty, human rights, gender, the role of NGOs, development assistance and credit and debt. Case studies include current development issues in countries including India, Cuba and East Timor.

ECOP 3015 Political Economy of the Environment
6 credit points. B.A, B.Agr Ed, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc. UG Study Abroad Program. Semester: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP3005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study critically examines the environmental foundations of the political economy. Two dimensions are explored: how economic and political economists theorise economic interactions with the environment; and how environmental problems emerge and are managed within the capitalist political economy. Attention is given to developing theories of environmental economics, ecological economics and the role of radical critiques of human interactions with ecological systems. Individual environmental concerns are explored through a series of workshops that focus on the nature of the problems, policy prescriptions and the forces shaping particular environmental management strategies.

ECOP 3017 Political Economy of Human Rights
6 credit points. B.A, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.Ec Soc.Sc, B.Ed (Sec.), B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP3007. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination, Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments, and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalism, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equity, opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

ECOP 3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation
6 credit points. B.A, B.Com, B.Ec, B.Ec (Soc.Sc.), B.ED (Sec.), B.Ec Soc.Sc. UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. Prohibitions: ECOP3009. Assessment: Essay; Group project; Final exam.

Foreign exchange, international bond and derivative markets have expanded dramatically over the past 20 years. This unit of study examines reasons for the growth of these markets, their vulnerability to some form of volatility and crisis. Case studies of individual corporate financial crises and national financial crises are considered. The unit also addresses the regulation of financial markets, both on a national and international scale. It looks at the history of regulation, key regulatory and monitoring agencies, and arguments for a new international financial architecture.

ECOP 3551 Political Economy Exchange
ECOP 3552 Political Economy Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3553 Political Economy Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902). Prohibitions: ECOP3911. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements. This is the second unit of study to be taken by students commencing the final honours year. It looks at the different ways in which research in political economy may be done. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought, concentrating on aspects which distinguish neoclassical and non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. This is an important step towards the design of useful research in political economy.

ECOP 3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2912 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902). Prohibitions: ECOP3912. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements. This is the second unit of study to be taken by students preparing for their final honours year. It emphasises the skills needed for research and dissertation writing. Topics include research materials, bibliographical access, computer software usage, and alternative sources of information for research in political economy. The unit also provides opportunities for discussion of honours dissertation proposals.

ECOP 4001 Political Economy Honours A
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3912) and ECOP3921 (or ECOP3922). Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1001 or WORK1002 (or REL1001). Prohibitions: IREL2001; WORK2001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major. This unit serves both as a core unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations. Prerequisites: IREL2001; WORK2005.

ECOP 4002 Political Economy Honours B
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901) & ECOP2902(0r ECOP2902), ECOP2911 (or ECOP 2901 & 2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP 3901) & ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), two other senior ECOP units. Corequisites: ECOP4001.

ECOP 4003 Political Economy Honours C
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), two other senior ECOP units. Corequisites: ECOP4002.

ECOP 4004 Political Economy Honours D
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901) & ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901) & ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902). Assessment: Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1001 or WORK1002 (or REL1001). Prohibitions: IREL2005; WORK2005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major. Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include: human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance measurement; remuneration and benefits; workplace diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand.

ECOP 4005 Political Economy Honours E
12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Two Lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1001 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002). Prerequisites: IREL2005; WORK2005. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

Work and Organisational Studies

WORK 1003 Foundations of Work and Employment
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two Lectures and one seminar per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit draws on concepts from industrial relations and human resource management to examine the interests and strategies of workers, unions, managers, employers and the state. It explores the relationships between these parties as they seek to manage their environmental and workplace conflicts and to exercise control over each other. The unit enables students to understand how and why the organisation, regulation and management of work are changing in Australia and globally. As well as providing an introduction to all aspects of the study of the employment relationship, this is the foundation unit for a major in industrial relations and human resource management.

WORK 1551 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2.NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2201 Foundations of Management
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 or WORK1000 (or IREL1000). Prohibitions: IREL2003; WORK2003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major. This unit serves both as the core unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

WORK 2203 Industrial Relations Policy
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 or WORK1000 (or IREL1000). Prohibitions: IREL2003; WORK2003. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major. Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include: human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance measurement; remuneration and benefits; workplace diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; international human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand.
This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management, both in different kinds of organisations and in Australia and overseas. It provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK 2215 IR and HRM Practice

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Intensive mode during mid year break and in semester 2. Prerequisites: WORK1001 (OR IREL1001) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study. Prohibitions: IREL2015. WORK2015. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Group/individual project; Presentation; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is intended to go someway towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The unit examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on to examine the processes of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The course provides an opportunity to engage in role-play negotiation exercises where students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students also undertake a period of work experience.

WORK 2217 International Human Resource Management

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 48 credit points. IREL1001. WORK1001. Prohibitions: IREL2010. WORK2010. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing employees in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration in the international, multi-national and trans-national context. Within the context of global labour markets, the unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the differences between domestic and international HRM, and the challenges of cross-cultural management. This unit will provide students with a theoretical understanding of HRM and cross-cultural management, as well as a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK 2218 People and Organisations

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 24 credit points of junior units of study. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination. Tutorial work/participation; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project based teams, virtual teams, and self-managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to the process of teamwork and explores the implications associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.
cuses on ethical aspects of management and organisational practice. By applying relevant ethical frameworks, students will be encouraged to enhance their understanding of the role and responsibilities of management, the impact of organisations on employees and the ethical implications of contemporary trends in employment. This unit builds on foundational units of study in Management, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

WORK 2221 Organisational Communication
6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec S, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, 2. Corequisites: Two 3 hour lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: 48 credit points. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Essay; Final examination. Communication is integral to many organisational processes; for instance, effective planning, decision-making, negotiation, conflict management, change management and leadership all rely upon effective communication by organisational actors. At the same time, organisational communication has become more complex due to increasing levels of diversity in the workplace and an increasing reliance on emergent and rapidly changing communication technologies. Drawing on communication research models, theories and case studies, the unit will provide students with insight into how to manage the complexities of contemporary organisational communication. The unit will focus primarily on internal organisational communication and will examine communication processes at various levels: interpersonal (dyadic), group and organisation.

WORK 2551 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, 2. Corequisites: 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Prohibitions: IREL4101. Assessment: Coursework; Dissertation. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The primary focus is on original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part B. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified. Candidates must enrol in WORK4102, WORK4103 and WORK4104 to complete the honours year.

WORK 2553 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, 2. Corequisites: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2554 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange
6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, 2. Corequisites: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 3921 Theories of Work and Organisations
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B B, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, 2. Corequisites: Three hours per week. Prerequisites: WORK1003 OR (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Corequisites: Enrolment in either an IR/HRM major or Management major. Prohibitions: IREL3901, WORK3901. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit forms part of the Work and Organisational Studies honours program. It introduces students to the roles of theory in science, particularly social sciences and examines the development of different models of theory development in the social sciences. The unit also examines a selection of different theoretical approaches to explaining work and organisations. This is done by identifying several different issues or themes that have emerged in work and organisational studies and discussing the manner in which these themes have been studied and the consequent explanations that have emerged.

WORK 3922 Researching Work and Organisations
6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B B, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2, 3. Corequisites: Two 3 hour lectures and one seminar per week. Prerequisites: WORK2921 (or IREL2901) and (IREL2902 or WORK2922) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have at least 48 senior level points of study. Prohibitions: IREL3902, WORK3902. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
ECOF 2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange
6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Law units of study

Compulsory Law units of study
LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law
6 credit points. B, LL B, B Com, LL B, B B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, B Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One 1 hr lecture & Two 2 hr seminars per week. NB: Unit is part of Combined Law. This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as:
- the development of judge made and statute law
- the relationship between courts and parliament
- the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution
- understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation
- the relationship between law, government and politics
- what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going?
We will have a particular focus on indigenous Australia in exploring many of these issues, for example through the landmark Mabo decision.

LAWS 1010 Torts
6 credit points. B, LL B, B Com, LL B, B B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, B Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week. Prerequisites: LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law. Prohibitions: LAWS3001 Torts. NB: Unit is part of Combined Law program for students commencing in 2006. This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles. Particular topics on which the unit will focus include:
(a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law;
(b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law;
(c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development;
(d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment);
(e) Interference with goods (trespass, detinue and conversion)
(f) Trespass to land;
(g) The action on the case for intentional injury;
(h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence;
(i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care, breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage and assessment of damages;
(j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents;
(k) Concurrent and vicarious liability;
(l) Defences to negligence;
(m) Breach of statutory duty;
(n) Nuisance; and
(o) Liability for animals.

LAWS 1008 Legal Research
6 credit points. B, LL B, B Com, LL B, B B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, B Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 1hr per week over eleven weeks for Combined Law; 2hrs per week over seven weeks for Graduate Law. This unit is a compulsory component of the Bachelor of Laws degree.
* Combined Law students undertake tuition at the Law School in their first year, with classes offered in either first or second semester depending on timetabling. The semester 1 'host' law unit will be Legal Institutions, and in semester 2 the 'host' law unit will be Torts.
* Graduate Law students undertake tuition in first semester of the first year. The 'host' substantive law subject will be Criminal Law. The subject Legal Research aims:
* to promote the proficient use by all students of a law library;
* to introduce students to major Australian legal research aids, both in hard-copy and electronic format, and to discourage dependency;
* to provide students with practice in finding and analysing relevant primary and secondary materials;
* to promote efficient and effective research methods.

Legal Research is graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Attendance at all classes is mandatory. Classes will be of one hour duration, one per week, for eleven weeks for Combined Law students; of two hours duration, one per week, for seven weeks for Graduate Law students. Numbers will be limited to a maximum of 16 in each class. There will be continuous assessment throughout the semester. These will be one compulsory assignment and one compulsory exam.

LAWS 2008 Contracts
6 credit points. B, LL B, B Com, LL B, B B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, B Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week. Prerequisites: LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law. Prohibitions: LAWS1002. Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

LAWS 2009 Criminal Law
6 credit points. B, LL B, B Com, LL B, B B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, B Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week. Prohibitions: LAWS1003. Criminal Law is a critical study of the criminal law as a system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law.

February Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law and July Semester classes are for students in Combined Law. The Graduate Law class will commence in Week 2, to accommodate the Legal Institutions intensive. This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary sociocultural context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings:
(1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law.
(2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application.
(3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law.
(4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context.
(5) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability.
The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

**LAWS 3003 Federal Constitutional Law**
12 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** LAWS 1000 or 1006, Foundations of Law. **Prohibitions:** LAWS 3000.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of Combined Law.

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with a development of an understanding of Australia's constitutional independence, parliamentary sovereignty, indigenous rights and the concepts of representative and responsible government. Further topics covered include federalism (including the external affairs power and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and financial power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the doctrine of separation of powers and judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights; and principles of constitutional interpretation. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles critically, with regard to political theory and the social context within which cases have been decided.

**LAWS 3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice**
12 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. Mr Bernard Dunne (convenor). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prohibitions:** LAWS 3002, LAWS 1007, LAWS 1001.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of the Combined Law program.

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. It is the only unit in the curriculum that concentrates on the regulation of the legal profession and legal practice. Part 1 of Law, Lawyers and Justice examines the nature and structure of the legal profession, historical struggles to regulate the profession, and the current regulatory regime in New South Wales. Part 2 explores specific forms of legal practice, highlights the major cultural and economic forces that challenge attempts to regulate the profession and canvases alternative ways of organising legal practice and providing legal services. Part 3 investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. More specifically, the material in Part 3 addresses how the adversary system moulds lawyers' behaviour within and outside the judicial process and analyses current regulatory measures aimed at curbing the undesirable aspects of an adversarial culture. Part 4 evaluates the way clients are treated by lawyers and suggests strategies to change their conduct in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Furthermore, it examines lawyer's duties to their clients and the ways in which the rules and principles of confidentiality, legal professional privilege and conflicts of interest shape the advice and representation lawyers provide for their clients.
Faculty Resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty. These are the Faculty wide rules that apply to all award courses and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the Resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements. For specific award course resolutions please refer to individual programs below.

Section 2

1. Details of units of study
   (1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load
   (1) A student must enrol at least one unit of study per semester.
   (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.
   (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
   (4) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.
   (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study
   (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
   (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
   (3) Students may not complete a unit of study at another university or institution if a comparable unit is available at the University of Sydney during the same period.
   (4) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for more information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment
   (1) A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
   (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment
   (1) A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature
   (1) A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a "leave of absence" from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence
   (1) A student wishing to return to study after a "leave of absence" should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000
   (1) A student who fails to achieve a minimum Pass grade for at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed to continue.
   (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limits
   (1) A student must complete all the requirements for a master's degree within six calendar years.
   (2) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate diploma within four calendar years.
   (3) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate certificate within two calendar years.

10. Assessment policy
    (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
    (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
    (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
    (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy
    (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for up to half of the credit points (50 per cent) for an award course for units of study completed at the University of Sydney or another institution (including those under approved cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:
        (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be conferred; and that proof of withdrawal from that course has been obtained, and
        (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

12. Award of the degree with honours
    Degrees with honours shall be awarded according to the classes specified in the following table:

    | Description              | Mark Range (WAM) |
    |--------------------------|------------------|
    | Honours Class I          | 80-100           |
    | Honours Class II (Division 1) | 75-79         |
    | Honours Class II (Division 2) | 70-74        |
    | Honours not awarded (Pass) | Below 70      |
Graduate Attributes

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes [http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm](http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm)

Personal and intellectual autonomy. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy. Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Award course transfers

In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one award course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each award course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in the Faculty Handbook. Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old award course may be credited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage. Applications should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Credit for previous study and waivers of prerequisites

Credit

Under some circumstances, students admitted to the Master of Commerce, Master of Economics or Master of International Business programs may be granted credit based on units of study previously completed at the University of Sydney or equivalent. Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is automatically assessed at the time of application; there is no need to apply separately.

Waivers of prerequisites

Students who have gained entry into the Commerce, Economics or International Business programs and have completed relevant studies may be granted waivers of prerequisites. This allows students to enter into more advanced areas of study, by-passing the need to repeat core units of study. However, waivers do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Waivers of prerequisites may also be available to students enrolled in other award courses. Please contact the Student Information Office for more information.

Deferral

Students who are offered a place in an award course and cannot commence their enrolment in the semester for which they applied must notify the Faculty that they wish to defer prior to the commencement of semester. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units of study concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit of study. The relevant areas of study are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alpha code</th>
<th>Area of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK</td>
<td>Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT</td>
<td>Econometrics and Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECODF</td>
<td>Inter-disciplinary units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The numeric code of the unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. For example, ACCT 5001 indicates an introductory Accounting unit of study and ACCT 6001 indicates a more advanced unit of study and so forth. Postgraduate students are restricted to units of study at 5000 level or above.

### Upgrades
The Faculty of Economics and Business offer three levels of postgraduate coursework award courses:

**Graduate Certificates:** These programs require students to complete three or four units of study depending on the award course.

**Graduate Diplomas:** These require between five and eight units of study depending on the award course.

**Master's Degrees:** These require the completion of between 8 and 12 units of study depending on the award course.

Students may only submit an application to upgrade once they have completed a minimum of three units of study with a credit average overall. If a student has completed more than three units of study, their credit average will be calculated across all units of study completed at the time the application is assessed. If a grade of between 60 and 64.9 is achieved, applications will automatically be referred to an academic review panel for assessment. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each course. Students must not graduate with a graduate certificate and/or diploma if they intend to upgrade to a higher level award course. Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the award course they have completed. Students with a credit average in the Graduate Certificate may be eligible to upgrade to the Master's program.
Postgraduate Business courses

The Business programs exemplify our integrated, cross-disciplinary approach to postgraduate economics and business education. The core of the programs is thematic and integrated across disciplines. It is designed to ensure that all postgraduate students have a range of useful business-related skills in place to complement their specialisation. The core seeks to develop skills and competencies in business communication, strategic thinking, quantitative and qualitative analysis and effective group work and leadership, and to enhance student understanding of the nature and role of business in diverse economic, political and social contexts. Integrating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, the core of these programs integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

Master of Business

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 8 core units of study (48 credit points), as listed below
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the course structure table (4 units of study - 24 credit points worth) OR;
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the subject areas listed course structure table

Graduate Diploma in Business

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) consisting of:

- 8 core units of study (48 credit points), as listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements
Master of Business
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average and at least two years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Business
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience.

Postgraduate Business course structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Graduate Diploma</th>
<th>Master's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study are compulsory.

- ECOF5802 Strategic Business Relationships
- ECOF5803 The Global Context of Business
- ECOF5804 Business Decision Making
- ECOF5806 Business Economics and Strategy
- ECOF5807 Leadership and Business
- ECOF5808 Logistics and Business Information Systems
- ECOF5809 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics
- ECOF6030 Management Communication,OR
- ECOF6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion

For a major: 0 4

Students enrolled in the Master's select their major or electives from this list

Graduate Diploma in Business course structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject areas: For a major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points in total) from one of the following subject areas: OR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Decision Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Relationships and Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Analysis and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain and Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: 0 4

Students enrolled in the Master's may complete elective units from the subject areas listed above (or they may complete 2 electives from above and 2 introductory language units of study from the Faculty of Arts) instead of completing a major.

Total: 8 12

Completion time (minimum standard): 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time

Postgraduate Business courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the Tables of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
- ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
### Business and Society
To obtain a Business and Society major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:
- GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

### Business Decision Sciences
To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, candidates must complete the following:

3 compulsory units of study:
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- MKTG6002 Judgment Biases and Decision Heuristics

Plus 1 of the following elective units of study:
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

### Business Information Systems
To obtain a Business Information Systems major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:
- INF56000 Business Information Systems

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- INF56001 BIS Management
- INF56002 BIS Strategy
- INF56004 BIS Change Management
- INF56012 Business Process Integration
- INF56013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INF56014 BIS Project Management
- INF56015 Business Process Management
- INF56016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
- INF56017 Strategic Information Design & Management
- INF56018 Business Intelligence Systems
- INF56020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
- INF56101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

### Business Law
To obtain a Business Law major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- CLAW6002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce
- CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation
- CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A*
- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B*
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law

* Please Note: Availability and topics of these units of study may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

### Business Statistics
To obtain a Business Statistics major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory units of study:
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

### Economics
To obtain an Economics major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:
- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON601 Special Topic in Economics

### Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, candidates must complete the following:

1 of the following compulsory units of study:
- WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
- WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations (if not taken as the compulsory unit of study)
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM (if not taken as the compulsory unit of study)
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Entrepreneurship
To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, candidates must complete the following:
1 compulsory unit of study:
IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
ECON6024 Venture Capital
IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
MKTG6004 New Product Development*
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing*
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing*
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region*
*Please Note: MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG 6000 level units of study within this major.

Finance
To obtain a Finance major, candidates must complete the following:
1 compulsory unit of study:
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling
FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Governance
To obtain a Governance major, candidates must complete the following:
1 of the following units of study:
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
ECOP6012 Analysing Economic Policy Documents
GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Sector Management
GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331 International Public Management
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

International Business
To obtain an International Business major, candidates must complete the following:
2 compulsory units of study:
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:
ECON6024 Venture Capital
ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chains
ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
GOVT6116 International Organisations
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6331 International Public Management
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

Marketing
To obtain a Marketing major, candidates must complete the following:
1 compulsory unit of study:
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
MKTG6004 New Product Development
MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016 Brand Management
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management
Postgraduate coursework award courses

Organisational Analysis and Strategy
To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics

Strategic Management
To obtain a Strategic Management major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:
ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
GOVT6312 Issues Management
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
WORK6003 People Management and Technology
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6111 Management Consulting

Supply Chain and Logistics Management
To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:
TPTM6155 Logistics Management
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisation
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems**
TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistics Systems
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

*Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

**TPTM6145 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190

***TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470

Transport Management
To obtain a Transport Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistics Systems
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

* Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Illustrative Program of Study
For students enrolled on a full-time basis, the normal length of candidature will be between three and four semesters or one and a half and two years. Full-time students completing 4 units of study per semester would normally be expected to complete units of study as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Major/Elect-ive</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Major/Elect-ive</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Major/Elect-ive</td>
<td>Major/Elect-ive</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Postgraduate Business course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and have at least two years of relevant work experience.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.
4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

1. 8 core units (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2. a major consisting of 4 units (24 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
   - Accounting
   - Business and Society
   - Business Decision Sciences
   - Business Information Systems
   - Business Law
   - Business Statistics
   - Economics
   - Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
   - Entrepreneurship
   - Finance
   - Governance;
   - International Business;
   - Marketing
   - Organisational Analysis and Strategy
   - Strategic Management
   - Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or
   - Transport Management; OR
3. 4 elective units (6 credit points each) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Business
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
   (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Business shall have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
   (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (1) credit point value;
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete the 8 core units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Master of Business Information Systems

The Master of Business Information Systems is designed to meet the needs of students with a pre-existing knowledge of business who want to better understand the contribution Business Information Systems (BIS) can make to their role as a manager within an organisation. The degree is designed to provide students with the flexibility to develop their expertise within, and across, a number of streams to meet their specific career needs and aspirations.

The aim of the Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS) is to combine theory and practice to equip graduates with the skill set necessary to effectively manage and derive strategic value from information and information related technologies in both public and private sector contexts. The course covers the complete information systems lifecycle from consideration of the contribution of BIS to business strategy, through the design and implementation of appropriate solutions to the delivery of the associated benefits. The MBIS incorporates an integrative project that requires students to draw together and apply material from the units of study they have studied.

The MBIS has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) until 2008. Having completed a minimum of six 6000-level INFS units of study as part of the MBIS requirements students will satisfy the educational requirements for professional level accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Master of Business Information Systems

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

1. Two core units of study (12 credit points) listed below
2. Two units of study from 2 of the Business Information Systems (BIS) streams listed in the Table below. In total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
3. Two additional elective Business Information Systems (BIS) INFS coded units of study from the remaining BIS streams or other approved INFS elective units of study (12 credit points in total)
4. Four elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or other Faculties within the University of Sydney (subject to availability and for which students meet the entry requirements). A minimum of 2 of the 4 units of study (12 credit points) must be taken from Economics and Business units of study. Students may choose to complete a complementary Economics and Business major (consisting of 4 units of study or 24 credit points).

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit level (65 per cent) average AND at least three years work experience in a business related position, (public or private sector).

Master of Business Information Systems course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory for the award course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6017 Strategic Information Design &amp; Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6001 BIS Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6014 BIS Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6015 Business Process Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Process Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management &amp; Business Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS Strategy and Innovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6002 BIS Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS streams:</td>
<td>4 (Select 2 units of study each from 2 of the streams below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS6012 Business Process Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective units of study may be selected from the INFS units of study listed in the streams above and not taken as part of the stream choices and the following unit of study: INFS6010 Special Topic in Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other electives:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective units of study can be selected from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or from other faculties of the University of Sydney. A minimum of 2 units of study (12 credit points) must be taken from units offered with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students may choose to complete a complementary major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) in one of the subject areas within the Faculty of Economics and Business.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12

Completion time (min- 3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years

*For details of which units of study which comprise a major please check the major subject areas listed under the Business and Commerce programs.

Master of Business Information Systems course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Business Information Systems

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business Information Systems shall:

1. have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
2. have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study to be completed by a candidate for the Master of Business Information Systems are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business, together with:

1. credit point value
2. assumed knowledge
3. corequisites/prerequisites
4. any special conditions

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

1. Two core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. Two units of study from each of 2 streams (4 units at 24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3. Two units (12 credit points) of study from BIS from any of the remaining streams on offer; and
4. Up to a maximum 2 units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
5. Up to a maximum of 2 units of study (12 credit points) from units of study on offer at the University of Sydney.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit. Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

173
Postgraduate Commerce courses

The Commerce programs draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government. These programs offer specialised training in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, business information systems, commercial law, economics, finance, government and business, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, logistics management, management of technology, marketing, transport management and taxation. The Commerce award courses are coursework programs and are taught primarily in the evening. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of Commerce only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Master of Commerce

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- A major (between 4 and 6 units of study or 24 and 36 credit points) in one of the subject areas listed in Table A
- Either a second major (if both majors are 4 units of study or 24 credit points each) in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (different to that chosen as a first major); OR
- elective units of study chosen from the subject areas listed in Table A or Table B
- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table B

Master of Commerce - CPA Australia/ICAA Accreditation Program
This program is suitable for students without an accounting background who seek to enter the accounting field with the full accreditation of the ICAA and CPA Australia. The core and elective units of study required by CPA Australia and the ICAA are listed under the Commerce course. Credit for core units of study (CPA Australia or ICAA accreditation program). This information is up to date as of October 2005. Students should check with the ICAA or CPA Australia for further details on requirements.

Course requirements
A total of 13 units of study (78 credit points) including:

- Up to 7 core units of study (42 credit points)
- A major in Accounting and other required units of study from subject areas such as Business Law, Business Information Systems, Economics and Finance as specified under the listing of the accreditation program - At least 6 units of study (36 credit points)

*From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either, completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA program.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)
The Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) is designed primarily for practising accountants who have already completed an undergraduate accounting qualification or major, and includes advanced professional accounting body (CA and CPA) training.

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- An Accounting major with 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points) chosen from: Advanced Financial Reporting; Advanced Managerial Accounting; Business Information Systems; Concepts of Australian Taxation; Contemporary Issues in Auditing; Corporate Collapse; Corporations Law; Designing Accounting Systems; Extended Performance Reporting; Financial Statement Analysis; Intermediate Financial Reporting; International Accounting; Management Control Systems; Public Sector Accounting Issues; Public Sector Accounts & Accountability; Special Topic in Accounting

- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table B

Please Note: Students may be granted credit for up to four core units of study at the application stage. When students complete their CA or CPA program they will be eligible to receive credit for a further two units of study. Students enrolled in this award course may need to complete only six units of study at the Faculty depending on the amount of credit granted.

Master of Commerce - Australian Computer Society (ACS) Accreditation Program
Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed below.

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- A major in Business Information Systems with 6 INFS 6000 level units of study (36 credit points).
- Up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from subject areas in Table A or B
- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas in Table B

Master of Commerce (Honours)*

Course requirements
A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) (to be completed under the pass degree)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 6 and 8 units of study - 36 to 48 credit points)
- A second major from another one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 4 and 6 units of study - 24 to 36 credit points)

Students must choose their additional four units to meet the requirements for their degree with Honours from elective units listed under the subject areas in Table A only.

*Please Note: Students intending to undertake honours from 2007 will need to have completed the Master of Commerce (pass degree) with a minimum average of 75 per cent across 4 units of study from their chosen Table A major. For Honours students will then complete an additional 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the same subject area as their pass degree major. These units of study will consist of 2 research dissertation units of study and 2 additional elective units of study. Further information regarding the new Master of Commerce (Honours) program including available units of study and admission criteria will be available on the Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au) by mid-2006.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- 3 to 4 units of study (18 to 24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table A
- No more than 1 unit of study from the subject areas listed in Table B

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) comprising of:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points)

Entry requirements
Master of Commerce
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR
completion of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Accounting from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average AND completion within the last three years of the CA or CPA program or enrolment in the CA or CPA program that will result in completion prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

Master of Commerce (Honours) (For students commencing honours prior to 2007)
Completion of the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 70 per cent across the best eight units of study.

Master of Commerce (Honours) (For students commencing honours from 2007)
Completion of the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 75 per cent across 4 units of study in the Table A major chosen for the pass degree.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce
A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Postgraduate Commerce course structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Master’s</th>
<th>Master’s (Honours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select core units of study from the following list:

- ACC5001 Accounting Principles
- ACC6002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT6001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
- WORK5002 Introduction to IRM

For a major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table A. Students enrolled in the Master’s must select their majors from the following list:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table A (Honours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a 2nd major:

| 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 to 6 |

Students enrolled in the Master’s degree may complete a second major from the subject areas in Table A. Students enrolled in the Master's (Honours) degree must complete a second major.

Elective:

| 0 | no more than 1 | no more than 2 | no more than 4 | no more than 6 |

Students enrolled in either the Graduate Diploma or Master's courses may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B (below).

Table B.

| 0 | no more than 1 | no more than 2 | no more than 4 | no more than 6 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select from the following subject areas:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Languages (Faculty of Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total: | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 |

Completion time (minimum normal semesters) 1 semester or 2 semesters or 3 semesters or 4 semesters.

Postgraduate Commerce courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units of study may change. The Faculty web site (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program

To meet accreditation requirements, candidates must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core units of study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- ACC5001 Accounting Principles
- ACC6002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics*
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory*
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory*
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Other required units of study:

- ACC6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACC6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing**
- ACC6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- CLAW6002 Concepts of Australian Taxation**
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- INF5601 Management Information Systems*, OR
- INF5600 Business Information Systems*

Total of 13 units of study

*Please Note: These units of study are not required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants for entry to the CA program. The units of study are however required by CPA Australia for entry to the CPA program.

**From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA program.

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, candidates must complete the following:*
### Postgraduate coursework award courses

#### 1 compulsory core unit of study:
- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles

#### Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study (at least 3 must be ACCT units of study):
- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
- ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
- ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
- CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
- ECOP6014 Small Business Management
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

#### Banking

To obtain a Banking major, candidates must complete the following:

- 3 compulsory units of study:
  - FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
  - BANK6002 Bank Management
  - BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks

- Plus 1 to 3 of the following elective units of study:
  - ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
  - FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
  - FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
  - FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
  - FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
  - FINC6007 Financial Strategy
  - FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
  - FINC6010 Derivative Securities
  - FINC6013 International Business Finance
  - FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
  - FINC6015 Global Trading
  - FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
  - FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
  - FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
  - FINC6019 Financial Modelling
  - FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

*Please Note: The core units of study ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are the prerequisites for both the BANK units of study.*

### Business Decision Sciences

To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, candidates must complete the following:

- 2 core units of study:
  - ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
  - ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

- 3 compulsory units of study:
  - ECMT5003 Management Decision Making
  - ECON6002 Strategic Decision Making
  - MKGT6002 Judgment Biases and Decision Heuristics

- Plus 1 to 3 of the following elective units of study:
  - ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
  - ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
  - ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
  - ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
  - ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
  - ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

### Business Information Systems

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, candidates must complete the following:

- 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:
  - INFS6000 Business Information Systems
  - INFS6001 BIS Management
  - INFS6002 BIS Strategy
  - INFS6004 BIS Change Management
  - INFS6012 Business Process Integration
  - INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
  - INFS6014 BIS Project Management
  - INFS6015 BIS Process Management
  - INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
  - INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
  - INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
  - INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
  - INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

### Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

To be eligible for ACS accreditation, candidates must complete the following:

- At least 6 of the following units of study:
  - INFS6000 Business Information Systems
  - INFS6001 BIS Management
  - INFS6002 BIS Strategy
  - INFS6004 BIS Change Management
  - INFS6012 Business Process Integration
  - INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
  - INFS6014 BIS Project Management
  - INFS6015 Business Process Management
  - INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
  - INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
  - INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
  - INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
  - INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
### Commercial Law
To obtain a Commercial Law major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory core unit of study:
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:
- CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce
- CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation
- CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A**
- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B**
- LAWS6159 Insolvency Law
- LAWS6214 Goods & Services Tax Principles

*Please Note: The core unit of study CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units of study.

**Please Note: Availability and topics of these units of study may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

### Economics
To obtain an Economics major, candidates must complete the following:

2 core units of study:
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study (at least 2 must be ECON units of study):
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

*Please Note: The core units of study ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for almost all ECON units of study.

### Finance
To obtain a Finance major candidates must complete the following:

2 core units of study:
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:
- FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance*
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling*
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

*Please Note: These units of study have additional prerequisites.

### Entrepreneurship
To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory units of study:
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

At least 3 of the following elective units of study:
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- ECON6024 Venture Capital

*Please Note: The core units of study ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for almost all ECON units of study.

### Government and Business
To obtain a Government and Business major, candidates must complete the following:

4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACC6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
- ACC6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
- ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society
- GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade
- GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia
- GOVT6111 Chinese Politics
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs
- GOVT6119 International Security: War and Terrorism
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6132 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6137 Forces of Change in International Relations
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

**GOVT6224** Politics of the World Economy (D)

**GOVT6236** Asia Pacific Politics (D)

**GOVT6247** Foundations of International Relations (D)

**GOVT6301** Business and Government Ethics

**GOVT6312** Issues Management

**GOVT6313** Leadership in Theory and Practice

**GOVT6316** Policy Analysis

**GOVT6317** Politics of Consultation

**GOVT6318** Crises, Disasters and Public Management

**GOVT6319** Governance and Public Policy Making

**GOVT6327** Managing Public Expenditure

**GOVT6331** International Public Management

**GOVT6337** Work and Family: International Perspectives

*Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. Some GOVT units of study are available off-campus via distance education. These are indicated with "(D)".

---

**Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

To obtain an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory core units of study:

**WORK5001** Introduction to Employment Relations

**WORK5002** Introduction to HRM

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

**GOVT6337** Work and Family: International Perspectives

**WORK6001** Organisational Analysis

**WORK6002** Foundations of Strategic Management

**WORK6003** People, Management and Technology

**WORK6022** Special Topics in WOS

**WORK6026** Organisational Change and Development

**WORK6030** Performance and Rewards

**WORK6031** Recruitment and Selection

**WORK6033** Management and Organisational Ethics

**WORK6034** Human Resource Development

**WORK6108** International Dimensions of HRM

**WORK6111** Management Consulting

**WORK6115** Managing Diversity at Work

**WORK6116** Employment and the Law

**WORK6117** Managing Human Resources Online

**WORK6118** Managing Communication in Organisations

---

**International Business**

To obtain an International Business major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

**IBUS6001** International Business Strategy

**IBUS6002** Cross-Cultural Management

Plus at least 2 of the following as elective units of study:

**ACCOUNT6002** International Accounting

**BANK6003** Global Supervision of Bank Risks

**CLAW6007** Issues in Law and International Business

**ECON6008** International Money and Finance

**ECON6016** Trade and Development

**ECON6024** Special Topics in WOS

**ECOP6009** Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Codes

**ECOP6010** International Trade Regulation

**ECOP6011** USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment

**ECOP6013** Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia

---

**Logistics Management**

To obtain a Logistics Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

**TPTM6155** Logistics Management

**TPTM6170** Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Plus 2 to 4 of the following elective units of study:

**MKTG6019** Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

**TPTM6115** People, Work and Organisations

**TPTM6190** Logistics Systems**

**TPTM6200** Maritime Logistics

**TPTM6224** Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems

**TPTM6260** International Logistics

**TPTM6310** Project Management in the Supply Chain

**TPTM6360** Traffic Engineering & Safety Management

**TPTM6440** International Freight Transportation

**TPTM6470** Logistics and the Environment***

**TPTM6495** Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

*Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

**TPTM6495** is the prerequisite for TPTM6170.

**TPTM6155** is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

---

**Marketing**

To obtain a Marketing major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

**MKTG5001** Marketing Principles*

**MKTG6007** Consumer Behaviour

Plus 3 to 5 of the following elective units of study:

**MKTG6001** Marketing Research Concepts

**MKTG6003** Marketing Strategy

**MKTG6004** New Product Development and Marketing
Quantitative Finance

To obtain a Quantitative Finance major, candidates must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5002 Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 5 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6003 Broking and Market Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6010 Derivative Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6019 Financial Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6021 Corporate Valuation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Strategic Management

To obtain a Strategic Management major, candidates must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6XXX Strategic Business Relationships*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6007 Financial Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6312 Issues Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6001 International Business Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6001 Organisational Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6003 People Management and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6111 Management Consulting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Taxation

To obtain a Taxation major, candidates must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory Core Unit of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6118 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6125 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6177 Tax Treaties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The core unit of study CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Taxation units of study.

Postgraduate Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce shall:

1. have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
2. have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.
4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

1. up to 4 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
   - Accounting
   - Banking
   - Business Decision Sciences
   - Business Information Systems
   - Commercial Law
   - Economics
   - Entrepreneurship
   - Finance
   - Government and Business
   - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
   - International Business
   - Logistics Management
   - Marketing
   - Quantitative Finance
   - Strategic Management
   - Taxation; or
   - Transport Management; and
3. no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and
4. either a second major or elective units selected from Table A or Table B as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce (honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of Commerce with an average of at least 70 per cent in their best 8 units.
2. To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
   (a) up to 4 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
   (b) a major (36 to 48 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
      - Accounting
      - Banking
      - Business Decision Sciences
      - Business Information Systems
      - Commercial Law
      - Economics
      - Entrepreneurship
      - Finance
      - Government and Business
      - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
      - International Business
      - Logistics Management
      - Marketing
      - Quantitative Finance
      - Strategic Management
      - Taxation; or
      - Transport Management; and
   (c) a second major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook from one of the subject areas listed above.

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

1. Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
2. Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall:

1. have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty; and
2. have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
3. have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Table of Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

1. up to 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. 3 to 4 units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
   - Accounting
   - Banking
   - Business Decision Sciences
   - Business Information Systems
   - Commercial Law
   - Economics
   - Entrepreneurship
   - Finance
   - Government and Business
   - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
   - International Business
   - Logistics Management
   - Marketing
   - Quantitative Finance
   - Strategic Management
   - Taxation; or
   - Transport Management;
3. no more than 1 unit (6 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Table of Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in accounting at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have completed within the last three years the CA or CPA program or enrolled in the CA or CPA program and will complete this prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:
(1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) from the accounting subject area as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(3) No more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.
(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Postgraduate Economics courses

Master of Economics
The Master of Economics provides advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics, econometrics and financial economics. It is one of the largest programs of its type in Australia and a leading supplier of graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, this coursework program provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The Master of Economics is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. There are two intakes per year for the Master of Economics, with classes commencing in March and July. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students.

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:
• 7 compulsory core units of study (42 credit points)
• At least one major, consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the major subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics (see course structure table for details)
• A second major or elective units of study (taken from units of study listing in the subject area shown in the course structure table)

Master of Economics (Honours)
The Master of Economics can be awarded with honours. To be considered for the award of honours, a superior performance is required in the core units of study and in addition, 2 specific honours units of study must be completed.

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:
• 7 compulsory core units of study (42 credit points)
• At least one award course major, consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the major subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics
• Any 2 honours level units of study (12 credit points) and relevant associated major. (These units of study may count towards the required major) (See course structure table for details)
• A second major or elective units of study (taken from units of study listing in the subject areas listed in the course structure table)

Graduate Diploma in Economics
The Graduate Diploma in Economics is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. This program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. A graduate of this award course is prepared for a career as a professional economist or for further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students. There are two intakes per year for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, with classes commencing in March and July.

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• 3 compulsory core units of study (18 credit points)
• 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) taken from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements
Master of Economics
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of either the Graduate Diploma in Economics or the Graduate Diploma in Commerce (students need to have completed the relevant economics and econometrics units of study) with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average. Students may apply to upgrade from the Graduate Diplomas to the Master of Economics after their first semester. Students with an undergraduate background in economics or econometrics may apply for credit for up to four of the core units of study in the degree.

Master of Economics (Honours)
A minimum Distinction (75 per cent) average in selected core units of study within the first semester of the Master of Economics.

Graduate Diploma in Economics
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Postgraduate Economics course structures

Graduate Diploma in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics study are compulsory:</td>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select elective units of study from the following units of study:</td>
<td>ECON5101 Capital and Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5103 Firm Structure and Incentives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5104 History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5105 Industrial Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5106 International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5108 Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5109 Markets, Regulation &amp; Government Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5110 Monetary Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5002 Venture Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT6025 Strategic Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT5003 Management Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINC5002 Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion time (minimum standard semesters):</td>
<td>2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.
**Please Note: FINC5001 is the prerequisite unit of study for most FINC6000 level units of study.

Master of Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics study are compulsory:</td>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT5002 Econometric Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>at least 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master's (Honours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics study are compulsory:</td>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECMT5002 Econometric Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>at least 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Postgraduate Economics courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

**Please Note:** Honours units of study can be counted as part of the major.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the [Tables of postgraduate units of study](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty website ([http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable)).

#### Honours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Econometrics</th>
<th>Financial Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Honours students select their two compulsory honours units of study (from the same subject area as their major) from the following: (Please Note: Honours units of study can be counted as part of the major).*

Economics:
- 183 Macroeconomic Analysis 2
- ECON6092 Macroeconomic Analysis 2

Econometrics:
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
- ECMT6902 Econometric Modelling*

Financial Economics:
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

**Total:**
- 12
- 12

*Please Note: These units of study will not be offered in 2006.

**Financial Economics**

To obtain a Financial Economics major candidates must complete the following:
- 1 prerequisite unit of study (if required):
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance*
- 2 compulsory units of study:
  - ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
  - ECON6021 Financial Economics

*Please Note: This unit of study is also the honours unit of study for the Financial Economics subject area.

**Postgraduate Economics course resolutions**

### Section 1

#### Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Economics

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Admission**

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics shall:

1. have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Economics or Econometrics, at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
2. have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
3. have completed all of the core units in the Graduate Diploma in Economics with at least a credit average.

3. **Units of study**

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Table of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the pass award course**

To qualify for the award of the pass award course a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

1. 17 core units (42 credit points) in Economics as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. a major comprising at least 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Economics;
Econometrics;
Financial Economics;
(3) a second major and / or elective units.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course
(1) Students who achieve at least a Credit (65 per cent) average in selected units of study in the Master of Economics may apply to upgrade to the Master of Economics (Honours).
(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:
(a) a major of 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Pass award course, and
(b) 2 additional units (12 credit points) in the same subject area as the major as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course
The degree of Master of Economics shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.
(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the Pass award course.
(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Economics

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
Applicants for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1)3 core units (18 credit points) in economics as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 5 units (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook chosen from the following subject areas;
  Economics;
  Econometrics;
  Financial Economics.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

This is a specialist program to facilitate access to a research orientation in Political Economy. Candidates should possess a good undergraduate degree with a Credit average in Political Economy or Economics. (Candidates with a good undergraduate degree in other areas may be admitted to a semester of preliminary studies.) Students enrol in senior honours units of study, and complement the preparatory study with enrolment in postgraduate units of study of their choice, before proceeding to a dissertation. Exceptional performance in the program facilitates the possibility of enrolment in a PhD program.

Course requirements
A total of 9 units of study (72 credit points) including:
- 2 core units of study
- A 25,000-30,000 word dissertation (3 units of study worth 12 credit points each)
- 4 elective units of study (from the elective units of study and subject areas listed in the course structure table)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor’s degree with a major in Political Economy (or equivalent) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty. All applicants are assessed for admission into the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These units of study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6030</td>
<td>Research in Political Economy Part A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6031</td>
<td>Research in Political Economy Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These units of study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6025</td>
<td>Dissertation Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6026</td>
<td>Dissertation Part A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6027</td>
<td>Dissertation Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>At least 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stream:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6120</td>
<td>Special Topic in Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6006</td>
<td>Theories of Social Formations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP6008</td>
<td>Issues in Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>Up to 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose elective units of study from the following subject areas:
- Economics
- Education
- Geography
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Philosophy
- Political Economy
- Psychology
- Social Anthropology

Total: 9

Completion time: 3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time 6 semesters or 3 years part-time
Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy courses

These coursework programs provide intensive study in political economy with opportunities for studies in related disciplines. The programs have proved appealing to those in fields requiring knowledge of current economic policy developments and whose background is in disciplines other than economics. These programs are especially relevant for those employed or seeking employment in the public service, non-government organisations, trade unions, teaching and journalism. The programs are also relevant to those currently employed in professional fields and who are seeking a shift in career focus.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
• 4 elective units of study (24 credit points)

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements
A total of 5 units of study (30 credit points) including:
• 2 core units of study (12 credit points)
• 3 elective units of study (18 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements
A total of 3 units of study (18 credit points) including:
• 2 core units of study (12 credit points)
• 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points)

Entry requirements
Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy
A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy course resolutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select elective units of study from the following:</td>
<td>ECOP5803</td>
<td>The Global Context of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6009</td>
<td>Global Sourcing Profit &amp; Corporate Codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6010</td>
<td>International Trade Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6011</td>
<td>USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6012</td>
<td>Finance and Risk*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6013</td>
<td>Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6014</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6015</td>
<td>Global Employment and Migration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6016</td>
<td>China in the World Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6107</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Policy and Financial Institutions*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6108</td>
<td>Environmental and Ecological Economic Management*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6109</td>
<td>Developments in Infrastructure Provision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6111</td>
<td>Industry Policy*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECOP6120</td>
<td>Special Topic in Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDPA6020</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selected options from other courses maybe studied (including GOVT units of study).

Complete time
(4 years part-time**
year part-time**
year part-time**
year full-time; 4
years part-time)

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

**Please Note: The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma are offered part-time only.

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.
   (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
Applicants for admission to candidacy for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:
   (1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
   (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
   (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (1) credit point value;
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 30 credit points, including:
   (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidacy for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (1) credit point value;
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 18 credit points, including:
   (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate Organisational Coaching courses

The Organisational Coaching programs are designed to provide participants with an advanced, integrated understanding of professional, executive and workplace coaching and the wider range of organisational processes within which workplace coaching is embedded. These programs are a joint initiative of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, School of Business, Faculty of Economics and Business, and the School of Psychology in the Faculty of Science.

Master of Organisational Coaching Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

• 3 core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points)
• 3 to 5 Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study (18 to 30 credit points)
• Up to 2 Coaching Psychology elective units of study (up to 12 credit points)

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching
Course requirements
A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

• 3 core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points)
• 2 to 3 Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study (12 to 18 credit points)
• Up to 1 Coaching Psychology elective unit of study (up to 6 credit points)

Entry requirements*
Master of Organisational Coaching
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a major in Organisational Studies, and/or a major in Psychology AND three years work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and five years work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching.

*Please Note: These are minimum entry requirements only and meeting these minima will not by itself guarantee a place in these programs. Places are strictly limited and the Faculty selects in preference applicants who are most meritorious. Applicants with strong university-level qualifications in management, organisational studies and/or psychology and with considerable experience in directly related career areas are especially encouraged to apply. Applicants are also encouraged to apply well in advance of the advertised closing date.

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

• 3 core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points)
• 3 to 5 Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study (18 to 30 credit points)
• Up to 2 Coaching Psychology elective units of study (up to 12 credit points)

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Organisational Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Organisational Coaching shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

Select elective WOS units of study from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work and Organisational Studies stream:</th>
<th>PSYC4721 Theories &amp; Techniques of Coaching Psychology</th>
<th>PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice</th>
<th>PSYC4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching and Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>up to 2</td>
<td>up to 1</td>
<td>up to 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended sequences

Example 1: Full-time Master’s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year/ Semester 1</td>
<td>PSYC4721</td>
<td>PSYC4722</td>
<td>PSYC4724</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year/ Semester 2</td>
<td>PSYC elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 3 WORK units of study. The 2 remaining units of study may be either PSYC and/or WORK electives. 8 units of study in total must be completed.

Example 2: Graduate Diploma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 2</th>
<th>Unit of study 3</th>
<th>Unit of study 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year/ Semester 1</td>
<td>PSYC4721</td>
<td>PSYC4722</td>
<td>PSYC4724</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year/ Semester 2</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>WORK elective</td>
<td>PSYC elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 2 WORK units of study. The 1 remaining unit of study may be either a PSYC or WORK elective. 6 units of study in total must be completed.

Organisational Coaching course resolutions

Section 1
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(2) 3-5 elective units (18-30 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(3) 1-2 elective units (6-12 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

(1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(2) 2-3 elective units (12-18 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(3) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Courses

The Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses are specialised qualifications for those engaged in or contemplating careers in industrial relations, human resource management and related areas.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
• 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

Course requirements
A total of 7 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• 3 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
• 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table
• A 25,000-30,000 word dissertation (1 unit of study worth 12 credit points) (see course structure table)

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements
A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:
• 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table)
• 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
• 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table)
• 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements
Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)
A Distinction (75 per cent) average or higher in at least three units of study from the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
A good tertiary qualification OR a minimum of three years relevant work experience.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management course structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Graduate Certificate</th>
<th>Graduate Diploma</th>
<th>Master's</th>
<th>Master's (Honours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>WORK5001</td>
<td>WORK5002</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Employment Relations*</td>
<td>Introduction to HRM*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>WORK6001</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organisational Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6002</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>People, Management and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employment Relations Policy**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resource Strategies**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Topic in WOS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organisational Change and Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performance and Rewards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Dimensions of HR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Consulting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of Australian Management**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managing Diversity at Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employment and the Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managing Human Resources Online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORK6118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dissertation: 0 0 0 0 (Honours students only)
WORK6020 Honours Dissertation

Total: 4 6 8 7
Completion time (minimum standard 6 months full-time; 1 year full-time; 1.5 years full-time; 2 years part-time; 1.5 years part-time)

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution acceptable to the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall:

**These units of study will not be offered in 2006.**
3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass and honours award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
  (1) credit point value;
  (2) assumed knowledge;
  (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
  (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
  (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
  (2) 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course
(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management may apply to upgrade to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours).
(2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
  (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
  (b) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
  (c) a dissertation (1 unit of 12 credit points).

6. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.
  (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
  (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
  (1) credit point value;
  (2) assumed knowledge;
  (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
  (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
  (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
  (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
  (1) credit point value;
  (2) assumed knowledge;
  (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
  (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
  (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
  (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate International Business courses

The International Business programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations; and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation. The field of international business includes multinational and transnational business activities; strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries; joint ventures and strategic alliances, mergers and acquisitions; managing international risk; and the interactions of international business organisations with their economic, political and cultural environments. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of International Business only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Master of International Business

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:
- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 8 international business units of study including 4 compulsory units of study (48 credit points in total) (See course structure table for details)

Master of International Business (Honours)

Course requirements
A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) including:
- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 12 international business units of study including 6 compulsory units of study (72 credit points in total) (See course structure table for details)

Graduate Diploma in International Business

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)

Graduate Certificate in International Business

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
- 2 core business units of study (12 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 2 compulsory international business units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)

Entry requirements

Master of International Business
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business (Honours)
Completion of the Master of International Business with a minimum average of 75 per cent across the eight units of study in international business.

Graduate Diploma in International Business
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Business
A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

International Business course structures

Please Note: International Business does not appear as a major on the student’s testamur

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core business:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select core units of study from the following:
- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAWS001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM

International Business:
- 2 units
- 4 units
- 8 units
- 12 units

Students must complete international business units of study from the compulsory and elective lists as indicated below:

Compulsory:
- 2 units
- 4 units
- 4 units
- 4 units

Units marked with "*" are compulsory for the Graduate Certificate. For all other courses all 4 of the following units of study are compulsory.

Honours:
- 0 units
- 0 units
- 0 units
- 2 units

Honours students must complete the following compulsory units of study:
- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy*
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management*
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

Elective:
- 0 units
- 0 units
- 4 units
- 6 units

IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A
IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B

192
Students select elective International Business units of study from the following:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOPI6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes
- ECOPI6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOPI6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOPI6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOPI6015 Global Employment and Migration
- ECOPI6016 China in the World Economy
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6224 Politics of the world Economy (D)
- GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
- GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

International Business course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidacy for the Master of International Business shall:

- have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty;
- have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass and honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- credit point value;
- assumed knowledge;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

4. Requirements for honours award course

(1) An applicant for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of International Business (Honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of International Business with an average of at least 70 per cent in their best 8 units.

(2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course a student must successfully complete:

- 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- 8 units (48 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Requirements for honours award course

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in their best 8 units.

(2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course a student must successfully complete:

- 16 units of study (96 credit points), with an average of 70 per cent for the 12 units of study in international business;
- 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- 12 units (72 credit points) in international business including 6 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidacy for the Graduate Diploma in International Business shall:

- have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, and
- have met the work requirements of the Faculty; or
- have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- credit point value;
- assumed knowledge;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

(1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
(1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 2 compulsory units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Master of International Business and Law

In an age of globalisation, issues relating to international business and law are of great importance to managers and business professionals around the world. The Master of International Business and Law is a unique program which draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law. Units of study offered in this course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into fields such as international trade and taxation law.

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- Up to 2 core units of study in International Business (12 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study in International Business (12 credit points)
- 2 compulsory units of study in Law (12 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study in Law (12 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a Credit (65 per cent) average from a recognised tertiary institution.

Master of International Business and Law course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International Business stream:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must complete 4 units of study in International Business as specified below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6001 International Business Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6003 Managing International Risk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6004 International Business Alliances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select elective units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6260 International Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6015 Global Employment and Migration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6016 China in the World Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6059 International Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6067* International Trade &amp; Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6037 Customs Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6038 Comparative International Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6039* Comparative Income Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6040* US International Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6041* Advanced International Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6042* Advanced International Tax Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6043* UK International Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6044* Comparative Corporate Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6045* Tax Treaties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6046* Doing Business in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6047* Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6048* International Sale of Goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6049* Advanced Customs Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS6050* International and Comparative Law of Trusts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time

2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time

*Please Note: In order to develop an understanding of what is involved in studying law and the standards that the Law Faculty expects from its students, the Faculty of Law requires that international students attend the Law Faculty’s orientation bridging course prior to the commencement of study and enroll in LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law within their first semester of study. This is also strongly recommended for local students without a common law background. For further details contact the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

International Business and Law course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Business and Law

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Law shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) up to 2 core units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(2) at least 2 elective units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(3) 2 compulsory units (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(4) at least 2 (12 credit points) elective units in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.
   (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Postgraduate International Studies courses

The International Studies programs are designed to introduce critical issues in international studies and develop relevant analytical skills. University of Sydney degrees are highly valued by employers and graduates have found careers in a wide range of areas, including the diplomatic corps, international organisations, media, consulting firms and the public service. Up to half of the International Studies programs may be completed by distance (subject to unit of study availability).

Master of International Studies

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
• Up to 6 units of study from Table B (up to 36 credit points)

Master of International Studies (Honours)

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
• Up to 4 units of study from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit of study (up to 24 credit points in total)
• A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each)

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

Course requirements
A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:
• At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
• Up to 4 units of study from Table B (24 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
• At least 1 unit of study from Table A (6 credit points)
• Up to 3 units of study from Table B (18 credit points)

Entry requirements
Master of International Studies
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Studies with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Studies (Honours)
Completion of six units of study in the Master of International Studies Pass award course (at least two units of study from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit of study listed in Table B) at a minimum distinction (75 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Studies with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies
A completed bachelor's degree or a minimum of two years relevant work experience.

International Studies course structures

Please Note: Distance units of study appear with a "(D)" after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study, according to their choice of delivery mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table A - Core:</td>
<td>at least 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of</td>
<td>GOVT6103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the program (Honours)</td>
<td>Australia in Diplomacy and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asia Pacific Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forces of Change in International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asia Pacific Politics (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Interna­tional Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Interna­tional Relations (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comparative Democratic Politics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table B - Elective:</td>
<td>up to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select elective units</td>
<td>GOVT6108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of study from the</td>
<td>Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>following:</td>
<td>GOVT6111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media and International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Politics of Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe in World Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Security: War and Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Politics of the World Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Environmental Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Risk Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scandals and Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islam and the Modern World Order (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Security (D)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Politics of the World Economy (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asia Pacific Politics (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Middle East Politics (D)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership in Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Public Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work and Family: Interna­tional Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation:</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT6149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion time (minimum standard semesters):</td>
<td>1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1 year part-time 1.5 years part-time; 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1 year part-time 1.5 years part-time; 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

International Studies course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Studies shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate Units of Study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course
(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of International Studies may apply to upgrade to the Master of International Studies (Honours).
(2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(c) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(d) a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.
(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in International Studies
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
(1) at least 1 core unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in International Studies
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate Logistics Management courses

The Logistics Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units of study focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, strategy, supply chain management, logistics systems, project management and logistics and the environment.

Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:
- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management with a minimum standard (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in logistics management.

Logistics Management course structures

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study are compulsory.

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Elective: 4

Select elective units of study for from those the following list:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All these units of study require “Special Permission” to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
- TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
- TPTM6330 Research Project

Total: 8

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time

**TPTM6130 is the prerequisite for TPTM6170.

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study are compulsory.

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Elective: 2

Select elective units of study for from those the following list:

- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All these units of study require “Special Permission” to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
- TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
- TPTM6330 Research Project

Total: 6

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time

**TPTM6130 is the prerequisite for TPTM6170.
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

**TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.**

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6155 Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select elective unit of study for from those on the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6260 International Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All these units of study require &quot;Special Permission&quot; to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (<a href="http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au">http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au</a>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion time: 1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

**Logistics Management course resolutions**

Section 1

**Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Logistics Management**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Logistics Management shall:

1. have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
2. have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

1. Pass shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

**Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management shall:

1. have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
2. have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
3. have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

1. 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
2. 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

**Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.
4. Requirements for the pass award course
To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
   (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
   (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Graduate Certificate in Marketing

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in Marketing. If a Credit average is attained in this award course, students may apply to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce. This award course is available to local students only as Marketing Principles must be completed prior to enrolment in elective units of study (the course is therefore available as a part-time program only).

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements
A minimum of two years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Graduate Certificate in Marketing course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6004 New Product Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6005 Marketing Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6016 Brand Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6017 Retail Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6018 CRM - Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6020 Business Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6103 Services Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total: 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time (minimum standard semesters): 2 semesters or 1 year part-time

Graduate Certificate in Marketing course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Marketing

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.
Postgraduate Public Affairs courses

Postgraduate Public Affairs award courses
The Master of Public Affairs provides focused and in-depth scrutiny of relationships between business, government, non-government organisations and their internal and external stakeholders.

It aids the analysis and understanding of:
• The framework and systems where interactions occur;
• The issues of principle and strategy that arise;
• The factors that affect the organisation's ability to operate efficiently and effectively in its internal and external environment;
• The strategic management of issues, responses and the role of the media;
• The ongoing importance of clear and precise communication; and
• Corporate Citizenship and Corporate Social Responsibility.

Graduates of the course are well equipped to work within Public or Corporate Affairs either within government, non-government or business, media and consulting firms.

Master of Public Affairs

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
• 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
• 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

Course requirements
A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:
• At least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
• No more than 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
• At least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
• No more than 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Entry requirements
Master of Public Affairs
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy
A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

Public Affairs course structures

The Master's Program comprises eight units of study, four of which are compulsory. Students must choose two electives from List A (Discipline courses), and one elective from List B (from other Disciplines and Faculties). The fourth elective unit of study can be chosen from either list. No more than one unit of study from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business can be credited towards the program.

The Graduate Diploma comprises six units of study, two of which are compulsory. Students must choose two electives from List A (discipline courses), and one elective from List B (courses from other Disciplines and Faculties), the fourth elective unit of study can be chosen from either list.

The Graduate Certificate comprises four units of study, two of which are compulsory. Students must choose one elective from List A (Discipline courses) and one elective from either list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td>at least 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society*</td>
<td>at least 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6112 Issues Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6147 Politics of Consultation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives - List A:</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td>2 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6146 Governance and Civil Society*</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6145 Scandals and Corruption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6318 Crisis, Disasters and Public Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6302 Contemporary Issues in Public Affairs*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6325 Special Topic in Government and Business*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6338 The Third Sector, Policy and Management*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives - List B:</td>
<td>up to 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select from the following:</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6016 Brand Management***</td>
<td>2 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6017 Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO6008 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO6009 PR Management and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 semester or 6 months full-time; 1 year full-time; 4 years part-time; 2 semesters or 1 year 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time; 3 part-time years part-time</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*These units of study are not offered in 2006.
**This unit of study is worth 12 credit points and is equivalent to 2 units of study.
***Please Note: MKTG6001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all MKTG 6000 level units of study.

Public Affairs course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Public Affairs

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidacy for the Master of Public Affairs shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1) at least 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course
(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Affairs may apply to upgrade to the Master of Public Affairs (Honours).
(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(a) at least 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(b) one compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(c) up to 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(d) a 20,000 word dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.
(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:
(1) at least 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:
(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate Public Policy courses

The Public Policy programs have a strong public sector focus and are primarily for those who serve, or seek to serve, in government. They aim to develop an understanding of the political, social, economic and organisational processes that shape, change and limit public policy programs. Major areas of interest include policy analysis, organisational behaviour and issues management.

**Master of Public Policy**

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
- At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table B

**Master of Public Policy (Honours)**

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:
- At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit of study
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each)

**Graduate Diploma in Public Policy**

Course requirements
A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:
- At least 3 units of study (18 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 3 units of study (18 credit points) from Table B

**Graduate Certificate in Public Policy**

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:
- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table B

**Entry requirements**

**Master of Public Policy**
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

**Master of Public Policy (Honours)**
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

**Graduate Diploma in Public Policy**
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

**Graduate Certificate in Public Policy**
A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

**Public Policy course structures**

Please Note: Distance units of study appear with a “(D)” after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study code, according to their choice of delivery mode. There is only one distance unit of study available in 2006 for the Public Policy courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table A - Core:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>at least 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s</td>
<td>at least 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s (Honours)</td>
<td>at least 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select core units of study from the following:

- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society*
- GOVT6113 Leadership in Theory and Practice
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
- GOVT6331 International Public Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table B - Elective:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select electives of study from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6116 International Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6127 Research Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6139 Research Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6312 Issues Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6336 Media Politics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6338 The Third Sector: Policy and Management*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs (for Master's students only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Dissertation: | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Honours students only |
| GOVT6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2. |

**Total:** 4 6 8 8
**Completion time**
- 1 semester or 2 semesters or 2 semesters or 2 semesters or 6 months full-time; 1 year full-time; 1 year full-time; 1 year full-time; 1 year full-time; 1 year part-time; 1 year part-time; 1 year part-time; 1 year part-time

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

**This unit of study is worth 12 credit points and is equivalent to 2 units of study.

**Public Policy course resolutions**

**Section 1**

**Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Public Policy**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Admission**
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Public Policy shall:
1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy or the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration at a standard acceptable to the Faculty. The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration forms part of an embedded sequence in the Master of Public Policy. Students may therefore be granted credit in the Master of Public Policy for all or some of the units of study completed in the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course
(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Policy may apply to upgrade to the Master of Public Policy (Honours).
(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
(a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(c) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(d) a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course
The award course shall be award in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.
(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy shall:
(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:
(1) at least 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Postgraduate Transport Management courses

The Transport Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management and planning. Individual units of study focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, traffic control and systems, and transport policy and the environment.

Master of Transport Management

Course requirements
A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

• 6 core units of study (36 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
• 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Course requirements
A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

• 3 core units of study (18 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
• 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Transport Management
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average or completion of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in transport management.

Transport Management course structures

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Transport Management</th>
<th>Core: 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following are compulsory units of study:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gradate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core: 3</td>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gradate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Core: 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following are compulsory units of study:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gradate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Total: 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transportation Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (http://www.its.usyd.edu.au).

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
TPTM6570 Logistics and the Environment

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Total: 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transportation Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (http://www.its.usyd.edu.au).

TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gradate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Total: 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transportation Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (http://www.its.usyd.edu.au).

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
TPTM6570 Logistics and the Environment

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gradate Diploma in Transport Management</th>
<th>Total: 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transportation Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6330 Research Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (http://www.its.usyd.edu.au).

TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.
Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty; and
(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

(1) 3 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
(2) 3 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units and 1 elective (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
Combined postgraduate courses

**Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management**

The Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture. Integrating specialised study in facilities management with carefully tailored study in key areas of contemporary business thought and practice, the program offers facilities managers, general business managers and entrepreneurs alike a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of strategic management, business decision-making, project management, organisational studies, risk management, human resource management, accounting principles and processes, business law and marketing, and facilities management. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one of more areas of business practice.

**Course requirements**

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

**For the Master of Commerce component:**
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Commerce core units of study
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Commerce elective units of study

**For the Master of Facilities Management component:**
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management core units of study
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management elective units of study or core units of study not taken as core units of study

**Entry requirements**

A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management) with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average.

Students who have completed the requirements for but not taken the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management), and who have achieved a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher will also be permitted entry to the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course with credit for those units of study completed at Graduate Diploma level that are also listed in the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management degree. The granting of credit for additional completed units of study will be at the discretion of the two Faculties.

Students studying in the Graduate Certificate of Commerce, Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management, or Graduate Certificate of Design Science (Facilities Management) award course may also progress to the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management via either the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management), provided that they achieve a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher at both the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma levels.

**Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management course structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of Commerce</th>
<th>Master of Facilities Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion time:** (minim. 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Commerce component</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Facilities Management component</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of units of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 core units of study from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial &amp; Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project and Contract Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 4 elective units of study from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management in Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Provision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Building Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Illustrative program of study

For students enrolled on a full-time basis, the normal length of candidature will be four semesters or two years. Full-time students would normally be expected to complete units of study as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year/ Semester</th>
<th>MCom core units of study</th>
<th>MFM core units of study</th>
<th>MCom elective units of study</th>
<th>MFM elective units of study</th>
<th>Total credit points / Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 Semester 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: Providing that specified prerequisites/co-requisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.*

---

### Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management course resolutions

#### Section 1

**Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management**

1. These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Admission**

   An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management shall:
   
   (1) have completed a bachelor’s degree at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties; or
   
   (2) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce, the Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or the Graduate Diploma in Design Science (Facilities Management) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture.

3. **Units of study**

   The units of study which may be taken for the award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, together with:
   
   (1) credit point value;
   
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   
   (4) any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the award course**

   To qualify for the award of the award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
   
   (1) 8 core units (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, including 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce core units and 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Facilities Management core units.
   
   (2) 8 elective units (48 credit points), comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) from one or more of the Master of Commerce subject areas specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and four units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Facilities Management electives. The subject areas for the Master of Commerce include: Accounting; Banking; Business Decision Sciences;
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements
A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Commerce component:
• Up to 4 Commerce core units of study (24 credit points)
• A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Logistics Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
• At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 units of study to be taken from Table B subject areas)

For the Master of Logistics Management component:
• 4 Logistics Management core units of study (36 credit points)
• 2 Logistics Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of Commerce</th>
<th>Master of Logistics Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time: (minimum standard semesters) 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 5 semesters or 4 years part-time.

Master of Commerce component

Type of units of study | Number of units of study
Core:                  | up to 4
Select core units of study from the following:
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
For a major: 4 to 6

Elective:

Table A. Select major Accounting from the following subject areas: The units of study available under each subject area can be found under the listing for the Master of Commerce in this Handbook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject area</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Decision Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: at least 2

Total: 10

Master of Logistics Management component

Type of units of study | Number of units of study
Core:                  | 4
The following units of study are compulsory:
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6155 Logistics Management
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Elective: 2

Select elective units of study from the following:
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management**
TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
TPTM6330 Research Project***
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics

Total: 6

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.
**TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.
***To enrol in these units of study "Special Permission" is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability [http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au].
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

(1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

   Accounting
   Banking
   Business Decision Sciences
   Business Information Systems
   Commercial Law
   Economics
   Entrepreneurship
   Finance
   Government and Business
   Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
   International Business
   Management of Technology
   Marketing
   Quantitative Finance
   Strategic Management
   Taxation or
   Transport Management

(3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and

(4) 4 Master of Logistics Management core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(5) 2 Master of Logistics Management elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

Course requirements
A total of 16 units (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Commerce component:
- Up to 4 Commerce core units of study (24 credit points)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce - Table A (excluding Transport Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 units of study to be taken from Table B subject areas)

For the Master of Transport Management component:
- 6 Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of Commerce</th>
<th>Master of Transport Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time: (minimum standard semesters) 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.

Master of Commerce component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A. Select major Accounting from the following subject areas: (The units of study available under each subject area can be found under the listing for the Master of Commerce in this Handbook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject area</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Decision Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: at least 2

Students may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B.

Table B no more than 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject areas as follows:</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Languages (Faculty of Arts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 10

Master of Transport Management component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6350 Land Use &amp; Transport Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering &amp; Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport &amp; Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management shall:
- (1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master’s degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (1) credit point value;
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
   (1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
   (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
       Accounting;
       Banking;
       Business Decision Sciences;
       Business Information Systems;
       Commercial Law;
       Economics;
       Entrepreneurship;
       Finance;
       Government and Business;
       Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
       International Business;
       Logistics Management;
       Marketing;
       Quantitative Finance; or
       Strategic Management;
       Taxation;
   (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and
   (4) 6 Master of Transport Managements core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.
   (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

Course requirements

A total of 16 units (96 credit points) as follows:
For the combined Master of International Business and the Master of Commerce component:

- Up to 4 Commerce/International Business core units of study (24 credit points)

For the Master of International Business component:

- 6 units of study (36 credit points) in International Business (including 4 compulsory units of study)

For the Master of Commerce component:

- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding International Business) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B, excluding the subject area chosen for the major and International Business

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business

and Master of Commerce course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of unit of study</th>
<th>Master of International Business</th>
<th>Master of Commerce</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core (for both MCom &amp; MIB):</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory (International Business):</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>at least 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time: (minimum standard semesters) 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.

Combined Master of International Business and Master of Commerce component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of unit of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Commerce? Degree component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For a major:</td>
<td>4 to 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Table A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Areas</th>
<th>Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Decision Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: at least 2

Students may complete elective units of study from Table A or Table B.

Table B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Areas</th>
<th>Units of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages (Faculty of Arts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

1. Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

---

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce shall:

1. have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
2. have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

1. up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce/Master of International Business; as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2. 6 units in international business (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3. a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements
A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of International Business component:
- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- At least 6 international business units of study (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units of study

For the Master of Logistics Management component:
- 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of International Business</th>
<th>Master of Logistics Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory (International Business):</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion time:</td>
<td>(minimum 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of International Business component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Logistics Management component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6155 Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Select elective units of study from the following:

- TPTM6130  Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6180  GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190  Logistics Systems*
- TPTM6200  Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224  Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260  International Logistics
- TPTM6290  Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6300  Special Topic in Logistics Management***
- TPTM6310  Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330  Research Project***
- TPTM6350  Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360  Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
- TPTM6440  International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450  Transport Policy, Decision making and Environment
- TPTM6470  Logistics and the Environment**
- TPTM6495  Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Total: 6

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6355 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

***Please Note: To enrol in these units of study “Special Permission” is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

---

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidacy for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master’s degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

(1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
(2) 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management courses

Course requirements
A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of International Business component:
- Up to 4 international business core units of study (24 credit points)
- 6 international business units of study (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units of study

For the Master of Transport Management component:
- 6 transport management core units of study (36 credit points)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management course structure
Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of International Business</th>
<th>Master of Transport Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory (International Business):</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion time:</td>
<td>(minim: 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of International Business component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of unit of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>up to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select core units of study from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must complete compulsory and elective international business units of study as indicated below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must complete the following international Business units of study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6001 International Business Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6003 Managing International Risk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6004 International Business Alliances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select elective International Business units of study from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course code</th>
<th>Course title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT6002</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK6003</td>
<td>Global Supervision of Bank Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW6007</td>
<td>Issues in Law and International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6008</td>
<td>International Money and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6016</td>
<td>Trade and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6024</td>
<td>Venture Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6009</td>
<td>Global Sourcing Profits and Corporate Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6010</td>
<td>International Trade Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6011</td>
<td>USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6013</td>
<td>Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6015</td>
<td>Global Employment and Migration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP6016</td>
<td>China in the World Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC6011</td>
<td>International Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6115</td>
<td>Media and International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6116</td>
<td>International Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6117</td>
<td>International Politics of Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6123</td>
<td>Globalisation and National Governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6125</td>
<td>Politics of the World Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6136</td>
<td>Asia Pacific Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6147</td>
<td>Foundations of International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6224</td>
<td>Politics of the world Economy (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6236</td>
<td>Asia Pacific Politics (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6247</td>
<td>Foundations of International Relations (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT6331</td>
<td>International Public Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6011</td>
<td>Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS6012</td>
<td>International Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6013</td>
<td>International and Global Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG6019</td>
<td>Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130</td>
<td>Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6260</td>
<td>International Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6440</td>
<td>International Freight Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK6108</td>
<td>International Dimensions of HRM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Transport Management component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of unit of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management shall:
   (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
   (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
   (1) credit point value;
   (2) assumed knowledge;
   (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
   (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
   (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
   (2) 6 units (36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
   (3) 6 Master of Transport Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.
   (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements
A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Transport Management component:
- 6 Master of Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)

For the Master of Logistics Management component:
- 3 Master of Logistics Management core units of study (24 credit points)
- 3 Master of Logistics Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements
A completed bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management course structure
Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Master of Transport Management</th>
<th>Master of Logistics Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time: (minimum normal semesters) 3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time.

Master of Transport Management component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM630 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6350 Land Use &amp; Transport Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering &amp; Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport &amp; Logistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Logistics Management component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following units of study are compulsory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6155 Logistics Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select elective units of study from the following:

- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management***
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330 Research Project***
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**

Total: 6

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.
**TPTM6155 Is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.
***Please Note: To enrol in these units of study “Special Permission” is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master’s degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study
The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;
(2) assumed knowledge;
(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course
To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

(1) 4 core units (24 credit points) and 2 elective units (12 credit points) from the Master of Logistics Management; and

(2) 6 core units (36 credit points) from the Master of Transport Management.

5. Award of the award course
The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

The Master of Transport Management/ Master of Urban and Regional Planning award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculties of Economics and Business and Architecture. Integrating specialised study in urban and regional planning and transport management with carefully tailored study in key areas of urban and transport planning, the program offers urban and regional planners a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of land use and transport planning, urban design, transport policy, environmental management, transport economics. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one of more areas of urban, regional and transport planning. Students will be prepared for careers in local government traffic and planning as well as regional and national planning organisations as well as private consultants engaged in transportation and traffic management.

Course requirements

Units of study totalling 96 credit points as follows:

For the Master of Transport Management component:

- 6 Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)
- 2 Transport Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

For the Master of Urban and Regional Planning component:

- Core units of study in Master of Urban and Regional Planning totalling 24 credit points
- Additional elective units of study from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study (excluding Transport Management) totalling a minimum of 24 credit points

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Urban Planning with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average.

Students who have successfully completed either the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, or Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management at the University of Sydney with a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher in these units of study (or equivalent from another recognised university) will also be eligible to transfer into the MTM/MURP with full credit for any units of study completed in these courses that are also listed in the MCom/MFM degree.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning course structure

Please Note. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of units of study</th>
<th>Number of credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core:</td>
<td>36 credit points (or 6 units of 24 credit points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective:</td>
<td>12 credit points (or 2 units 24 credit points of study)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>96 credit points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion time: 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.

Master of Transport Management component

Core units of study:

Complete the following 6 units of study (36 credit points):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPTM630 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective units of study:

Select 2 of the following elective units of study (12 credit points):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Urban and Regional Planning component

Core units of study:

Complete 24 credit points worth of the following units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9032 Argumentation/Discourse - Plan Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9051 Urban Design and Development Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9061 Planning Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9062 Planning Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives units of study:

Complete 24 credit points worth of the following units of study:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN9018 Planning Report</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce/Master of Urban and Regional Planning shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor’s degree at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties; or

(2) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management or the Master of Urban and Regional Planning at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics.
and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, together with:

1. credit point value;
2. assumed knowledge;
3. corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
4. any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the award course

1. To qualify for the award of the award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
   a. 60 credit points as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including 36 credit points from the Master or Transport Management core and 24 credit points from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning core.
   b. additional 24 credit points from the Master or Urban and Regional Planning and 12 credit points from the Master of Transport Management.

5. Award of award course

1. The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Pass with Merit.
2. The Pass with Merit shall be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the units studied in the award course.
8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

Table 1: Economics and Business units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>6 PACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting</td>
<td>6 PACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6002 International Accounting</td>
<td>6 AACCT6001 PACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td>6 PACCT5001, FINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>6 PACCT5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing</td>
<td>6 PACCT6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting</td>
<td>6 PACCT6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6014 Designing Accounting Systems</td>
<td>6 PACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Discipline Permission required to enrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6015 Extended Performance Reporting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse</td>
<td>6 AACCT6001 PACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues</td>
<td>6 AACCT5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6119 Public Sector Accounts &amp; Accountability</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting</td>
<td>6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 6002 Bank Management</td>
<td>6 P ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks</td>
<td>6 P ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6001 BIS Management</td>
<td>6 CINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6002 BIS Strategy</td>
<td>6 PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6004 BIS Change Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6012 Business Process Integration</td>
<td>6 PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.

Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.

Key for Intensive Sessions: la = 7; lb = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; SI intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6014 BIS Project Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C INFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6015 Business Process Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AINFS6012 PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C INFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6017 Strategic Information Design &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6018 Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>AINFS6017 PINFS6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 36 credit points of INFS units completed NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PINFS6000 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required to enrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Law**

| CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business | 6 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer |
| CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation | 6 | PCLAW5001 | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer |
| CLAW 6002 Corporations Law | 6 | PCLAW5001 | | | | Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer |
| CLAW 6007 Issues in Law and International Business | 6 | PCLAW5001 | | | | Semester 1 |
| CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 |
| CLAW 6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce | 6 | PCLAW5001 | | | | Semester 2 |
| CLAW 6013 Financial Services Regulation | 6 | | | | | Semester 1 |
| CLAW 6014 Special Topic in Business Law A | 6 | PCLAW5001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 1 |
| CLAW 6015 Special Topic in Business Law B | 6 | PCLAW5001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 2 |

**Econometrics and Business Statistics**

| ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics | 6 | | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications | 6 | PECMT5001 | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECMT 5003 Management Decision Making | 6 | NECOF5804 | | | | Semester 1 |
| ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting | 6 | PECMT5001 | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics | 6 | PECMT5001 | | | | Semester 1 |
| ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business | 6 | PECMT5001 | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling | 6 | PECMT5001 | | | | Semester 2 |

**Economics**

<p>| ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory | 6 | | | | | Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory | 6 | | | | | Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECON 5101 Capital and Growth | 6 | C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics. | | | | Semester 1 |
| ECON 5102 Economic Development | 6 | C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics. | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives | 6 | C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics. | | | | Semester 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5106 International Trade</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5108 Labour Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5109 Markets, Regulation &amp; Government Policy</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 5110 Monetary Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6002 Microeconomics Analysis 2</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON5001 or ECOF5806</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6008 International Money and Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6016 Trade and Development</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON5001 or ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6018 Environmental Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON5001 or ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6021 Financial Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON5001 and ECON5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6023 International Trade</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PECON5001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6024 Venture Capital</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PECON5001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PECON5001 or ECOF5806</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 and ECON6003</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6001 with a Distinction grade.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ECON6002 with a Distinction grade.</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6007 Financial Strategy</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6010 Derivative Securities</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5001 or FINC5002</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6013 International Business Finance</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINC 6015 Global Trading</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td>NACCT6011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6018 Numerical Methods in Finance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6019 Financial Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P FINC5002</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6021 Corporate Valuation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PFINC5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Government and International Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6001 Business, Government and Society</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence &amp; Trade</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6111 Chinese Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6116 International Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6127 Research Essay</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6135 Global Environmental Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6137 Forces of Change in Int Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6139 Research Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time)</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). C GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time).</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NGOVT6317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6312 Issues Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6331 International Public Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6337 Work &amp; Family: International Perspectives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please Note: GOVT6146 will be taught in December 2005 as part of the 2006 Summer School program.

## International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Business</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECHS6008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6003 Managing International Risk</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6004 International Business Alliances</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CIBUS6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NWORK6112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marketing</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMKTG5001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6004 New Product Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a, 1a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6016 Brand Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1a, 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6020 Business Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6103 Services Marketing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Economy**

| ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy  | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6009 Global Sourcing Profit & Corporate Codes | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Summer         |
| ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 2     |
| ECOP 6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6014 Small Business Management   | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 2     |
| ECOP 6015 Global Employment and Migration | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6016 China in the World Economy  | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 2     |
| ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal       | 12 |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1, 2  |
| ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A         | 12 | P ECOP6025           | C ECOP6027, ECOP6030, ECOP6031 |         |                |               | Semester 1, 2  |
| ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B        | 12 | P ECOP6025           | C ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031 |        |                |               | Semester 1, 2  |
| ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEx(Soc Sc) Part 1 | 12 | C ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 |        | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | Semester 1, 2  |
| ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEx(Soc Sc) Part 2 | 12 | C ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP 6028 |        | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | Semester 1, 2  |
| ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 2     |
| ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
| ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 2     |
| ECOP 6103 Strategic Debates on Economic Change | 6  |                      |                  |              |                |               | Semester 1     |
## Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 6109 Developments in Infrastructure Provision</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOP 6120 Special Topic in Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transport and Logistics Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6130 Transport and Logistics Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6155 Logistics Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P TPTM6495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6200 Maritime Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6224 Intelligent Transport &amp; Logistic Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6260 International Logistics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1b, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, Semester 1, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6310 Project Management in Supply Chains</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6330 Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic statistical concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6360 Traffic Engineering &amp; Safety Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Basic statistical concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6440 International Freight Transportation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Envr.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPTM 6470 Logistics and the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PTPTM6155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Work and Organisational Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer, Winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Summer, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2a, Semester 1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6034 Human Resource Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6111 Management Consulting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6116 Employment and the Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N ECOF6030, ECOF6040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Business Core Units of Study

| ECOF 5902 Strategic Business Relationships | 6 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 5903 The Global Context of Business | 6 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | | Semester 1 |
| ECOF 5904 Business Decision Making | 6 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 5906 Business Economics and Strategy | 6 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECOF 5907 Leadership and Business | 6 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | | Semester 2, Summer |
| ECOF 5909 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics | 6 | N WORK6033, GOVT6301 | | | | Semester 2 |
| ECOF 6030 Management Communication | 6 | N ECOF6040 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion | 6 | N ECOF6030 | NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. | | | Semester 2, Semester 1 |

### Other Miscellaneous Units of Study

<p>| ECOF 6001 Exchange 1 | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 6002 Exchange 2 | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 6003 Exchange 3 | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |
| ECOF 6004 Exchange 4 | 6 | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | | | | Semester 1, Semester 2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisites</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisites</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6037 Customs Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction.</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6059 International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for non-law graduates, unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6063 International Trade Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A limited knowledge of law of treaties P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&amp;L candidates) C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates) NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback) Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Courseinformation which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained. S1 LateInt, S2 Late Int, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6109 UK International Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partnerships &amp; Trusts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6128 Comparative International Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S1 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6171 US International Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6177 Tax Treaties</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S2 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6207 The Legal System of the European Union</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&amp;L candidates) C LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates)</td>
<td>S1 LateInt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6814 Comparative VAT. P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) NB: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Students seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828 Advanced Goods &amp; Services Tax</td>
<td>S2 Late Int, Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6215 Transfer Pricing in Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6243 Public International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&amp;L candidates)</td>
<td>NB: compulsory for MIL and GradDipl candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive, SI Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation and LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&amp;L candidates</td>
<td><strong>C</strong> LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipl candidates)</td>
<td>NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) [ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, candidates may wish to print them from free online sources.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6252 Legal Reasoning &amp; the Common Law System</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NB: Compulsory for health law, environmental law, MLLR, MALP, MIR&amp;HRM, MEnvSciLaw, MIntBus&amp;L candidates</td>
<td><strong>SI Late Int</strong></td>
<td><strong>S2 Intensive, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6814 Comparative Value Added Tax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&amp;L candidates)</td>
<td><strong>C</strong> LAWS6167 International Law &amp; Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipl candidates)</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>A</strong> Students should have a knowledge of foundation principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degrees</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&amp;L candidates)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6825 Impact of Tax on Business Struct &amp; Ops</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>A</strong> It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and who have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake this unit. If in doubt, please see an academic staff member in the tax program.</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China</td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (non-law graduates only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Late Int</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3: Psychology units of study (Organisational Coaching students only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4721</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4722</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C PSYC 4721.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4723</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4724</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4725</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4727</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and 4724).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Lat/Int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4729</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4730</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisites</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisites</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9048 Operational Facility Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9074 Project and Contract Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9111 Energy Management in Buildings</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9112 Service Provision</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9113 Computer Aided Facility Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>DESC 9047 and DESC 9048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9151 Introduction to Building Services</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>DESC 2101 and ARCH 5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SI Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC 9183 Risk Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>DESC 9047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9018 Planning Report</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN (9005 and 9020 and 9021 and 9027 and 9028 and 9031 and 9032 and 9044 and 9051)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1, Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9032 Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9045 Economic Tools and Community Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9048 Environmental Design and Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9051 Urban Design and Development Control</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN 90042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9061 Planning Procedures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN 9020, PLAN 9044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9062 Planning Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>C PLAN (9020 or 9061) or N PLAN 9021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN 9027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN 9027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 9067 Metropolitan Planning</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S2 Intensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Faculty website contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

Economics and Business units of study
The Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/units) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.

Key for Intensive Sessions: la = 7; lb = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; SI intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.

Accounting

ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus. & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to the concepts underlying financial accounting. It is designed for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the skills required to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements with an emphasis on the effects of accounting choice.

ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus. & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting theory and concepts, mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred. The unit is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The unit provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of the technical and methodological impacts and their relative impact on the corporation's financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

ACCT 6002 International Accounting

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus. & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Winter. Classes: TBA. Assumed Knowledge: ACCT6001. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Many of the topics in an international accounting course have a domestic counterpart. However, new factors and complications arise in the international arena. Some of these are (1) diversity of laws, practices, customs, cultures, and competitive circumstances; and (2) risks associated with fluctuating exchange rates, differential rates of inflation, and unstable financial systems. The unit discusses issues from the perspective of companies that have internationalised their finance and/or their operations. It has a comparative aspect, comparing accounting across countries. It deals with corporate reporting and disclosure across national boundaries. It also deals with the harmonization of the worldwide diversity in financial reporting, in particular, convergence around International Financial Reporting Standards. It discusses foreign currency translation, a consolidations issue that arises from multinational operations. Finally, it aims to introduce the key issues relevant for undertaking cross-border analysis of financial statements.

ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Semester 1. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT6001, FINC5002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit helps students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example: equity investment; credit evaluation; risk analysis; prediction of corporate failure; analysis of supplier/customer health; competitor analysis; regulatory overview or intervention; and valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this unit is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Topics covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One three hour class per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study examines the design and operation of management control systems (MCS), considering also the role of management accounting technologies in this. In doing so, a variety of research-based readings and theoretical frames are mobilised to help understand this important facet of organisational functioning and application of management accounting work. Topics to be covered include: typologies of MCS; arguments relating to the fit and effectiveness of MCS; the connection between strategy and MCS; the role of performance measures in MCS; MCS and hybrid organisational spaces; MCS and the management of intellectual capital; MCS and the New Economy; and the evolution of MCS.

ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT5002. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting as they relate to the use of management accounting for decision making. The topics are biased towards those that are relevant and even contentious in current practice and include: the potential inconsistencies between management accounting and strategic decision making and control, yield management and value pricing issues, the theory of the firm and outsourcing, issues in managing joint ventures and strategic alliances, what we can learn from Japanese management techniques and innovation in management accounting practice. An overview of each topic area is provided before exploring the topics more deeply by examining current research and/or working through case studies to provide insights into commercial practice.
ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Summer. Classes: One three hour class per week plus 3 Saturday sessions - exam is in semester vacation. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit seeks to improve students' understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing business entities in a legal and accounting framework. Current reference may be made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron and HIHI are also discussed.

ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Semester 1. Summer. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT6001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include: group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; consolidated cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; related party and corporate governance disclosures. The unit builds on the knowledge base acquired in earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The unit has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions and in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives. The course material will help develop student's ability to read and analyse financial reports and an understanding of the financial statement implications of certain management decisions relating to organisational structure, investments and financing choices.

ACCT 6014 Designing Accounting Systems
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Discipline Permission required to enrol.
The unit of study issues associated with the design of accounting systems and associated business processes in order to harness the capabilities of contemporary business applications software in a cost-effective and secure manner. The course reviews the history of financial systems software; software design issues and challenges; why financial accounting systems fail; designing a chart of accounts; designing business processes for financial information; maintaining audit trails for accounting systems; records management and compliance.

ACCT 6015 Extended Performance Reporting
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. In the last decade, there has been a myriad of new reporting models (e.g. balanced scorecard, social and environment, intellectual capital, intangible asset monitor, triple bottom line, etc) being promoted and practised. This unit will review the issues associated with these new reporting models and highlight current and possible future issues. These new reporting models claim to enhance understanding of organisational performance to a variety of stakeholders. These new models are based on new performance measurement technologies and technical practices that arguably improve decision making. This unit of study is designed to provide a critical analysis of the issues surrounding the management and measurement of organisational performance and these new reporting models. The approach of the unit of study is not to seek to impose a ready-made model but to explore the key underlying issues associated with the emergence of the new reporting models. Through this process hidden assumptions can be exposed, new possibilities explored and competing transparency opened up. A theme of the unit is that in order to improve external performance reporting, information on both economic and non-economic performance should be reported. This enables private, public and third sector organisations to think about how to provide an account of their value creation and sustainability performance. It should be pointed out that economic performance should not be limited to those indicators that are currently provided by, or can be derived from, the traditional financial reporting framework. Economic performance can be improved by the reporting of non-financial (IC) information. Also a mix of social and environmental performance information can better illustrate sustainability performance. Although there are significant bodies of research on reporting value creating activities and non-economic performance (e.g. the intellectual capital, balanced scorecard (BSC), and corporate social and environmental (CSE) reporting literatures), the focus of these bodies of research has been various perspectives on how reporting could be improved with little discussion of overlaps, redundancies and differences across these new models.

ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One three hour class per week. Assumed Knowledge: ACCT6001. Prerequisites: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
This unit seeks to identify the organic characteristics of corporate crises with a view to providing insight to the nature, pattern, development of, and the signals heralding, the managerial, organisational and financial factors contributing to corporate distress, sometimes resulting ultimately in collapse. The unit adopts a forensic accounting and managerial analysis of corporate events. Forensics, insofar as many of the insights into the accounting and managerial practices used come from the dissection, an autopsy, of failed companies. Because of the inevitability of corporate governance mechanisms in place, frequently such insights are discoverable only after the failure or distress has arisen.

ACCT 6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: One three hour class per week. Assumed Knowledge: ACCT5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
The unit of study is intended to develop students' understanding of contemporary debates concerning accounting and financial reporting in the public sector. The unit of study reviews discussions about the role of the public sector - primarily to establish the context in which contemporary public sector agencies operate. This unit of study assumes a knowledge of accounting as a number of public sector specific accounting technical issues are explored. Consideration is given to the strengths and limitations of a range of techniques of monitoring expenditure and measuring performance, accountability reporting and public sector financing referring where possible to relevant research evidence.

ACCT 6119 Public Sector Accounts & Accountability
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: One three hour class per week. Assumed Knowledge: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. The objective of the unit of study is to examine accounting, auditing and accountability in the context of the public sector and other non-government organisations (NGOs). Emphasis will be on public sector organisations in an Australian and international context. However, this generalist unit will explore some aspects of the Australian context of the public sector. The focus of the unit will be to examine significant changes in the past two decades that have impacted on public sector accounting and reporting. It is essentially a course which locates accounting within its social, cultural and political context, and focuses on contemporary matters in resource budgeting, financial management and performance facing the public sector. This unit also introduces students to the research literature, which is used to frame analysis and discussion. The unit complements GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure. However, it can be taken as a stand alone subject by those interested in the contemporary context of the public sector.

ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting
6 credit points. M Com. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Banking
BANK 6002 Bank Management
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002.
The unifying theme in this subject is the application of modern financial theory to financial decision making and to the management of banks and non-bank financial institutions. The subject of bank and financial incitation decision-making is approached from a risk perspective.

The course objectives are:
- To provide students with an understanding of the modern model of financial institutions
- Identify the main types of risk confronted by financial institutions
- Apply relevant techniques to measure and manage those risks
- To provide students with an understanding of international bank management
- To provide students with an understanding of international financial services.

BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
This course is aimed at students who wish to obtain a greater understanding into the central issues and principles underpinning recent developments in the global regulation and supervision of banking/financial institutions.

Business Information Systems

INFS 6000 Business Information Systems
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week.
The objective is to help you understand (i) using data to meet organizational objectives and expected outcomes, (ii) the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders, and (iii) the management issues associated with making effective use of the combined capabilities of technology and employee knowledge. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems as well as small to medium systems in business and government. Understanding is fostered through presenting conceptual frameworks, analytical tools and research findings from over 30 years in business information systems. Four themes are referenced during the unit: data and data structures as a corporate resource; core business processes within business cycles; ethics and socio-technical issues in BIS, and, information and knowledge for business intelligence and decisions by managers.

INFS 6001 BIS Management
6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip I T, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Corequisites: INFS6000. Assessment: Group assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
This unit introduces you to the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. You will develop an understanding of real-world systems and their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. The unit provides you with a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and various information technologies which together create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. You will explore the role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making. Finally, you will have the opportunity to explore the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems.

INFS 6002 BIS Strategy
6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INFS6000. Assessment: Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects.
In this unit, you will explore current issues and theoretical concepts in information technology strategy and management. A key aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of concepts, tools and methodologies that can be of assistance to organisations in their design, implementation and enactment of IT strategies and governance of value-adding IT resources. The focus will be on users and IT strategy and management in context rather than on more technical aspects. Your understanding will be enhanced through active participation in case studies, which are an essential element of the unit.

INFS 6003 BIS Change Management
6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week.
This unit aims to equip students with an ability to operate as a change agent in the IT industry with an appropriate sensitivity to the needs of the client and their own role in the change process. The learning objectives are to understand: the context and roles of change; the applicability of various change techniques and the role of information technology in each; practical issues in the management of client selection, relationships and contract management; and how to apply all these concepts to the activity of consulting in the IT industry.

INFS 6012 Business Process Integration
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INFS6000.
This unit will provide you with an overview of integrated enterprise systems using packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It offers practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system so as to familiarize you with all the modules and their functionality. You will learn how enterprise resource planning integrates functions within business and you will gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling.

INFS 6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INFS6000.
This unit will introduce you to the concepts and practices relating to the protection and assurance of business information systems. Business information and information related systems are valuable assets to organisations and are of critical importance in meeting regulatory obligations. Therefore the risk of disruption, theft or destruction to information systems has business value and compliance implications. This unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate key concepts, strategies and methodologies that will assist you in identifying, analysing and evaluating potential risk areas and critical control needs throughout the information system lifecycle. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines tools and technologies for safeguarding business information resources, the key stakeholders and institutional arrangements for business information systems management. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in seminars is reinforced through problem based learning.

INFS 6014 BIS Project Management
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Corequisites: INFS6000.
This unit will introduce you to the end to end project management lifecycle from project planning and initiation through implementation to benefits realisation. You will be exposed to both the technical and behavioural aspects of project management infrastructures, techniques and methodologies, including PMBOK, Prince2, PMP and OPM3. You will be introduced to concepts and will critically analyse their application in specific project contexts. In addition you will learn how to use the standard project management tool Microsoft Project. Major topics covered in the unit include project plan development, execution and control along with consideration of the change management implications of the project for its host organisation.

INFS 6015 Business Process Management
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M BIS, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INFS6012. Prerequisites: INFS6000. Assessment: Individual assignment; Group assignment; mid-semester exam; final exam.
This unit will introduce you to concepts of Business Process Management (BPM) and capabilities to discover, analyse, design, deploy and optimize end to end business processes. You will obtain a detailed understanding of strategies, methods, tools and technologies associated with BPM. You will also develop practical skills by modelling and re-designing business processes using commercial software. Business processes that stretch across organizational boundaries and the management of such processes are the central themes of this unit.

INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Corequisites: INFS6000.
This unit will assist you to develop knowledge and skills in Electronic Commerce business models and strategies from a management perspective. It will enable you to better understand and apply the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies necessary for undertaking...
business over the Internet. From basic knowledge of business models and essential business processes this unit will increase your awareness and understanding of stakeholders, their capabilities and their limitations in the strategic convergence of technology and business. It will increase your insights into the technology and infrastructure required to support Internet commerce and will support development of your capabilities to analyse and to evaluate business strategies and models.

INFS 6017 Strategic Information Design & Mgmt
6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: INF5600. In this unit you will be exposed to a sociotechnical change perspective to the study of information, content and knowledge management. The unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business and government information. The major emphasis is on the ways that organisations generate, communicate and leverage value from their information and knowledge assets. Different views of information such as "information as evidence" and "information as asset" will be presented, and you will explore the tensions arising from the interplay of these two views. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level module that explores digital information products, information users and institutional arrangements for information and knowledge management.

INFS 6018 Business Intelligence Systems
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week. Assumed Knowledge: INFS6017. Prerequisites: INF5600. Business Intelligence Systems combine data gathering, storage and knowledge management with analytical tools to present complex and competitive information to planners and decision makers. This unit will introduce you to the utility of tools in data warehousing, data mining, data visualisation and enterprise systems in the understanding of complex problems and in improved forecasting and decision making. You will use a common Business Intelligence software platform to demonstrate how decision making and forecasting can be improved in a specific context.

INFS 6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Semester 1. Classes: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: 36 credit points of INFS units completed. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills in applications of Information Systems so you can better assist business to improve its organisational effectiveness. The unit serves as a capstone to the Master of Business Information Systems and is structured around a semester long project designed to allow you to demonstrate knowledge and ability to apply and reuse BIS concepts in a real world setting. You will consider the information systems life cycle from inception through implementation to operation, identifying opportunities, developing strategies and designing processes, procedures, and management practices to enable an organisation to fully realise the business benefits of information systems. You will be provided with the opportunity to locate assignments within the particular context most suited to your past experience or future aspirations. As such this unit will prepare you for the challenges of effectively utilising Information and Information Systems for strategic business advantage in your role as a manager within an organisation.

INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems
6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, M B I S, M Com. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: INF5600. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required to enrol. This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information system.

Business Law
CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business
6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Classes: 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: CLAW5001. Assessment: Mid-semester exam; Class assignment; Class performance; Final exam. This unit serves as a gateway to more advanced commercial law units by introducing fundamental business law principles, which are relevant to the Australian legal system, followed by a solid grounding in contract and real and personal property, including intellectual property. Although Australian law in recent years has been characterised by a massive growth in statute law, the principles underpinning those statutes are to be found in contract and property, though some statute law is also covered.

CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Classes: 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: CLAW5001. Assessment: Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Class performance; Final exam. The purpose of this unit is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This unit has professional recognition and is the gateway unit for CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning, as well as many taxation units offered by the Law School.

CLAW 6002 Corporations Law
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Classes: 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: CLAW5001. Assessment: Mid-semester exam; Group presentation; essay; Final examination. This unit examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include: the concept of corporate personality; business planning and company formation; how companies are managed; the role of members; the obligations of directors; company reporting and disclosure; company finance; corporate governance; companies and corporate liability; and an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty.

CLAW 6007 Issues in Law and International Business
6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). Prerequisites: CLAW5001. Assessment: May include mid-semester examination; Group presentation; essay; Final examination. Globalisation enables successful businesses to tap into the international economy to find new and bigger markets for their goods and services. Entering the global marketplace also means greater risk, as businesses deal with new customers, and are forced to operate in unfamiliar legal environments where the "normal" rules of business often don't apply. This unit is aimed at providing students with an understanding of how the global economy is regulated (if at all), and to provide the tools needed to use international business law to minimise the risks of doing business in the global economy. Questions the unit addresses include: What is international business law and what do I need to know? What institutions ensure a level playing field for my business? How do I make an agreement to sell my goods to foreign customers and how do I protect those goods in transit? How do I ensure payment for goods and services I provide? How do I build a presence in a foreign market through local agents and distributors? What considerations apply to entering and borrowing from foreign capital markets? How can I safely do business online in the global virtual economy? What if things go wrong? How do I fight foreign disputes by my rules and in my court?

CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Classes: 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). Assessment: May include mid-semester examination; Group presentation; essay; Final examination. Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit covers the different forms. The unit covers corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities are taught and a comparison of their advantages leads to the ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business. An introduction to legal reasoning and research is provided at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.
is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT5001. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam.

This unit illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate. Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting are also discussed.

The unit includes a major econometric modelling project.

ECMT 5003 Management Decision Making

The unit introduces statistical models and tools for decision analysis and their application in managerial settings. It will be shown how use of such models and tools can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the implications of different actions, incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk, measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk, and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in making decisions. There will be strong emphasis throughout the unit on hands-on application of decision analysis tools. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings. Decision-making software will be used extensively.

ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT5001. Assessment: Examination, Case studies, Assignments, Mid-semester.

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the practice of forecasting in business. Forecasting requires both practical experience in model building and some statistical theory. To blend the theory and practice, many business forecasting examples are discussed. Excel is used to do useful preliminary calculations and plotting. At the end of this unit, students should be able to understand the major techniques of forecasting and be able to intelligently forecast actual business time series using Excel and its extensions. Topics covered include: the aims of forecasting and relation to time series analysis; types of time series; plotting and charting time series; practical examples of forecasting and forecasting issues; growth curve methods; least squares (what you need to know for forecasting); decomposition of time series; elementary exponential smoothing with Excel; serial correlation (and Durbin Watson statistic); applied ARIMA modeling and identifying seasonality and "hidden" periodicities.

ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Log Man, M Ec, M Int Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: ECMT5001. Assessment: Final exam; Assignments.

This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The unit deals with topics such as: the statistical nature of financial data; the specification, estimation and testing of assets pricing models; the analysis of high frequency financial data; and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the unit, students are encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECMT5001. Assessment: Two assignments; Final exam.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. This unit is intended to provide an introduction in methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered are primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods.
for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling
6 credit points. M Agr, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2.
Prerequisites: ECMT5101. Assessment: Examination; Project; Assignments. Econometric reasoning and the development of economic theory rely heavily on input from empirical analyses. Conversely, applied econometric research is guided by the relevant economic theory and the needs of the users of the analyses. This unit is primarily concerned with the application of econometrics and is designed to cater for students with different backgrounds in econometrics. The unit is designed to provide students with the guidance and tools to be able to produce reliable and useful empirical results and to be able to appraise the work of others. An essential component of the unit is the completion of a variety of research projects/assignments to enable students to gain experience in putting these tools into practice.

Economics
ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Ec, Grad Dip Lib Stud, Grad Dip P A, M Agr, M Agr Ec, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School, PH D (Agriculture). Session: Summer, Semester 1. Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. This unit assumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors? How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution? What are the implications of different kinds of taxes? What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Ec, Grad Dip Lib Stud, Grad Dip P A, M Agr, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. This unit assumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level macroeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The unit covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumer price inflation and other forms of untargeted or untargeted inflation. The unit also studies a number of applications of the theory and addresses contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

ECON 5101 Capital and Growth
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

At the heart of an understanding of the dynamics of capitalist economics is an understanding of both the nature of economic growth and the forces governing the distribution of income, as well as the intimate connection between growth and distribution. In turn this presupposes a coherent treatment of the concept of capital. The definition and measurement of "capital" is essential to the explanation of relative prices, and hence integral to any explanation of income distribution. It is also indispensable to any proper discussion of one of the defining characteristics of growth in modern industrial societies, viz., capital accumulation. The purpose of this unit is to shed light on the nature of growth in capitalist economies via an in-depth discussion of issues in the theory of value, distribution and capital, in conjunction with an in-depth discussion of the major themes in the theory of economic growth.

ECON 5102 Economic Development
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the preconditions for economic growth and development. It is designed to highlight the problems of development and underdevelopment from economic, structural and institutional perspectives. It focuses on a wide range of development problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. The unit addresses some fundamental questions. What are the links between inequality and economic growth? Between population growth and economic development? Between poverty and undernutrition? It analyses models of the dual economy, land and credit markets in agriculture and the role of international trade and trade policies in development.

ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

Microeconomics has generally paid limited attention to production within firms. Yet what goes on inside firms not only has potentially profound implications for the production function and hence economic theory, but it is a pervasive influence on the economic and society. Though it is generally accepted that markets are the most efficient method of allocating resources many transactions take place within firms. If markets are efficient then why do firms exist at all? This unit uses the transaction as the primary unit of analysis to study the firm. The three major areas of focus are: the nature and extent of the firm, how firms are organized internally and the major role which incentives play within firms.

ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the mid-twentieth century, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the works of Adam Smith and David Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticism of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution; the imperfectly competitive markets; Keynesian revolutions, and immediate post-war developments in the theory of growth, distribution and economic policy.

ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

Industrial Organisation is the study of the operation and performance of imperfectly competitive markets and the behaviour of firms in these markets. It is concerned with the determinants of market power and how firms create, utilise, and protect it. In imperfectly competitive markets, the payoff of one firm depends not only on its actions, but the actions of other firms in the industry as well. As a result, extensive use of game theory will be used to study the strategic interactions between imperfectly competitive firms. Topics covered include, price discrimination, static, dynamic, and repeated game theory, models of oligopoly, entry deterrence, research and development, predatory pricing, vertical integration, and horizontal mergers.

ECON 5106 International Trade
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. Nb: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. It addresses some fundamental questions. Why do countries trade and what are the gains from trade? Is there a role for IO and what is the role of the WTO and world trade? What are the effects of the world dividing up into regional trade blocs? Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade
and gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Specific-Factors model and the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Next economics of scale are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The section on the theory of international trade concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the arguments of trade policy, particularly, tariffs and quotas and their effects on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy. The political economy of trade policy is analyzed as are trading blocs.

ECON 5108 Labour Economics
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the economic functioning of the labour market. This involves the study of the institutional and theoretical framework of the labour market, and some of the practical issues currently at the centre of policy debates in Australia. The unit develops a number of themes concerning the economic functioning of the Australian labour market. The unit begins with a profile of the Australian labour market, showing the major trends in employment and unemployment patterns and other labour market parameters that have evolved. This is followed by an exploration of the theoretical explanations of the labour market phenomena. Some of the issues the unit will be analyzing include labour market participation decisions, effect of changes in market earnings, role of education, firm's demand for labour, wages and employment, gender discrimination in the labour market, trade unions and unemployment.

ECON 5109 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit varies from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade, tax issues or economics in transition. The unit shows how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasizing the institutional setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

ECON 5110 Monetary Economics
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

The purpose of this unit is to provide an overview of the main issues in monetary economics - the analysis of economic processes in which money enters into the subject matter in an essential manner. While primarily devoted to economic principles, or theory, there is also considerable focus upon the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular.

ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1
6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three lectures per week. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit introduces microeconomic theory and as such has three purposes: (i) to introduce students to the major ideas of modern microeconomic theory and to develop their understanding of these ideas; (ii) to develop students' facility with analytic economic models; and (iii) to develop students' ability to solve economic problems with the ideas, techniques, and models available to professional economists. Topics covered include (i) individual decision-making by economic agents, (ii) the determination of prices and resource allocation by general equilibrium models, (iii) strategic behaviour by firms under imperfect competition, and (iv) contracting with imperfect information.

ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1
6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three lectures per week. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is aimed at providing students with a sound and comprehensive knowledge of modern macroeconomic theory, an ability to formulate and solve problems analytically, and a general appreciation of how policymakers can use the analysis in practice. Topics covered include (i) micro-foundations of macroeconomics, focusing on consumption, investment, money demand, and credit rationing; (ii) equilibrium macroeconomics, focusing on the conventional prototype as well as on recent stochastic macroeconomic models; and (iii) disequilibrium macroeconomics, concepts, issues, and models.

ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis
6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: 3 lectures per week. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam. NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business

The purpose of this unit is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The unit begins with an exploration of various ways in which firms can increase their market power by extracting more surplus from consumers by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the unit include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The unit also attempts to explain the various controls and ownership structures that governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm's goals.

ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Corequisites: ECON5001 or ECOF5806. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit is designed to highlight the relation between trade and development from an institutional and structural perspective with appropriate modifications of received general economic principles, theories and policies. It closely studies the integration process of traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions. It examines the state and international institutions (like the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization, etc.) rationale for trade,
planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues (such as foreign aid, debt, investment, technology transfer etc.) from both national and international points of view.

ECON 6018 Environmental Economics
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

In this unit of study emphasis is exclusively concerned with market failures that impact on the natural environment. Attention is given to why these market failures occur and what role there is for regulation and government policy. Topics covered include efficiency and markets, market failure, externalities (e.g. pollution), various methods of regulating pollution, and measuring the demand for environmental quality.

ECON 6021 Financial Economics
6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: ECON5001 and ECON5002. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit provides students with an understanding of the economic foundations of financial theory and the economic framework upon which that theory is based. Much of the work covered is an application of both microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to the special problems encountered in the study of the financial side of an economy. The relevance of these foundations is illustrated with empirical research using Australian and international data.

ECON 6023 International Trade
6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: ECON5001. Assessment: Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This course develops the modern theory of international trade and commercial policy and examines some empirical applications. Topics covered include the theory of trade; comparative advantage and theories of international trade patterns; the gains from trade; empirical evidence and methodology; imperfectly competitive trade theory and economies of scale, differentiated products, and technology; analysis of the effects of tariffs and trade quotas upon trade under competitive and imperfectly competitive market structures; the formation and design of regional trade agreements and the strategic behaviour of multinational enterprises. It will be suitable for those with an interest in international trade and business issues as well as those who may wish to pursue PhD research in these areas. It will be taught at a graduate level and so presupposes knowledge of advanced undergraduate microeconomics.

ECON 6024 Venture Capital

As a source of private equity, venture capital (VC) plays a crucial role in the development of new business ventures and the promotion of innovation. Over the last twenty years, the VC industry has boomed. This course investigates how VC firms operate, analysing the key strategic issues they face during the fundraising, investing and exit stages of the VC cycle. Topics covered include: the determinants and types of VC fundraising, the organisational structure of VC firms and how venture capitalists are compensated. Next, the VC firm's investment decision is examined, as is its relationship with the investee company. The role of VC in the broader economy is also discussed. Regarding the exit stage of the VC cycle, the design of exit strategies (e.g. initial public offerings) is analysed. Finally, we introduce some of the ethical issues which venture capitalists face.

ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Ec, M Int Bus, M Com, M Tech M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: ECON5001 or ECOFS5006.

Decision makers face two types of uncertainty: uncertainty about the state of nature (how much oil is in an oilfield) and uncertainty about the strategic behaviour of other decision makers (how many oil wells they will drill). This unit of study focuses on strategic uncertainty and the uses decision makers can make of the concepts of game theory in evaluating the coalitions and the core; Shapley value; social choice; and mechanism design.

Finance
FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to understand further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Mid Semester exam; Major project. Final exam. The principle objective of this unit is to teach students the methods of advanced mathematical treatment of basic theoretical and analytical concepts in corporate finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from rigorous mathematical and statistical foundations. Upon completion of the unit, the students should have acquired a theoretical and practical understanding of basic principles underpinning financial valuation and analysis; utility theory and choice under uncertainty; portfolio selection; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; and the pricing of derivative contracts and instruments.

FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001.
This unit extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC5001, Portfolio Theory and Its Applications, and develops a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. Fundamental concepts in corporate finance are extended to more complex and difficult settings, such as the imputation tax system. The unit extends prior work on portfolio theory and examines more advanced approaches to asset pricing and capital budgeting. New topics are covered in relation to derivative securities and real options applications in capital budgeting. The issues of the cost of capital, corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policy are extended to cover the interaction of corporate and personal taxation, agency problems, and information signaling.

FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001 or FINC5002.
This unit provides a balance between theory and practical application. It aims to give students a practical appreciation of how markets are organised, who trades in them, why they trade and how trading takes place. The unit examines differences in the structure of the major world markets and considers how these differences influence trading behaviour. It examines the role of brokers, dealers and market makers. It focuses on the role of institutional investors in the market, the transactions costs faced by these investors and how brokers facilitate institutional trading activity.

FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: FINC5001 or FINC5002.
Modern risk management is rather technical to say the least. Some of the modern instruments used in hedging a firm’s risk can be rather esoteric. Many issues - such as what is the best way to measure and manage risk, are currently unresolved. In addition, the risk management industry has seen an explosive growth in the literature on pricing and valuation of financial instruments. This unit covers the fundamentals of pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rates and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

FINC 6007 Financial Strategy
6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001.
This unit aims to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of the approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the “Game Theory.”

FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Applications
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5006 or FINC5002.
This unit is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

FINC 6010 Derivative Securities
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Summer. Prerequisites: FINC5001 or FINC5002.
This unit provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The unit examines the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and the management of risk.

FINC 6013 International Business Finance
In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This unit seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001.
This unit covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The unit begins with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Various sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds are analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes are also discussed.

FINC 6015 Global Trading
6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001. Assessment: Mid-semester exam; Assignment; Class participation; Final exam.
This unit provides an examination of international capital markets. It aims to integrate across product types by exploring how the markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised internationally, how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared. The regulation of global markets as well as the risks different counterparties face in these markets are also examined. The unit aims to equip students with skills needed to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives.

FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5001. Assessment: One 3 hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam.
This unit provides students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The unit is designed to meet the ASIC “Generic knowledge” requirements of Tier 1, at all levels, to be able to correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the “Game Theory.”

FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: FINC5001. Prohibitions: ACCT6011. Assessment: One 3 hr final exam; Project; Class participation and homework.
Mergers and acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyse mergers and acquisitions, many tools from modern financial economics are needed. The unit commences with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continues to analyse capital structure decisions and management incentive issues, corporate control, and then moves on to look at the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems, many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

FINC 6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5002. Assessment: Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit. Since closed form solutions are often unavailable for many problems that arise in practice, knowledge of the standard numerical solution techniques is essential for those working in the quantitative finance area. In fact, by applying these techniques, a quantitative analyst can obtain efficient and accurate numerical solutions to these problems that often render closed form solutions unnecessary. The aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to these techniques, along with a careful analysis of the situations in which they are appropriate.

FINC 6019 Financial Modelling
6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: FINC5002. Assessment: Laboratory task; Group assignment; Final exam.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit. It is important for practitioners of finance, at all levels, to be able to evaluate the applicability of a range of models for a given problem and to effectively implement and use the model that is selected. This...
unit will present methods for model design, implementation and evaluation in the context of two fundamental financial models; the discounted cash flow valuation model and the portfolio selection model. Spreadsheet engineering methods for designing, building, and testing spreadsheet models and for performing model-based analysis will be presented. There will be a concise coverage of optimization, sensitivity analysis and simulation featuring a strong spreadsheet orientation and a modeling emphasis.

FINC 6021 Corporate Valuation

The valuation of corporations is firmly in the domain of investment banks, stockbrokers, fund managers, and other investment analysts, who use the theory and methods of corporate valuation in advising on mergers and acquisitions, initial public offerings, equity and debt securities issues, corporate restructurings and other high risk financial analysis and decisions. This subject unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the fundamental concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures, derivative pricing and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations. Students will be asked to demonstrate this level of practical sophistication in hypothetical valuation exercises using real world data. Corporate valuation exercises inherit inherently overlap related views of the corporation provided in financial accounting statements. Basic valuation concepts from accounting will be reconciled with the finance theory on which firm value ultimately stands. Students will be asked to make extensive use of Excel or similar software in valuation exercises.

Government and International Relations

GOVT 6001 Business, Government and Society
6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two 2-hr seminars per week. Assessment: Case Analysis Memorandum; On-line participation; Research Paper. 'Business, Government and Society' is an entry-level course for the Business and Society (Business) major. 'Business, Government and Society' is an entry-level course to the major aiming to examine all internal and external environmental factors in the non-market environment of the modern business organisation. In particular, it addresses the management of the external non-market public policy, social, and political environment; corporate citizenship, and social and ethical business environment. As well, it examines the internal environment of socially responsive management, labour relations, women, technology and corporate reputation management.

GOVT 6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade
6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two 2-hr seminars per week. Assessment: Essay; Cabinet Submission; Class tests. This unit examines Australia's external relations (Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade) since federation until today. It tracks continuity and change in policy processes and outcomes. In order to expose students to experts in the field, most seminars are given by guest lecturers who have either been involved, or are presently involved, in the policy making process of Australia's foreign relations, or are in a position to impact on those policies through their work in think tanks and policy institutes.

GOVT 6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two 2-hr seminars per week. Assessment: Short written assessment; Analytical essay/report; Exam. Southeast Asia's economic experiences and socio-political challenges will be examined within an historical and comparative context in order to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development. Themes such as the significance of colonialism on post-colonial economies and politics, role of the state in the national and global economic structures of the region's high-speed growth in the 1980s and 1990s, subsequent economic downturn and future prospects, changing complexion of foreign investment, significance and operational dynamics of the Overseas Chinese Business Networks, salience of socio-economic and ethnic tensions, contradictions associated with the promotion of open economies within authoritarian political structures, the relationship between economic and political corruption, prominence of political Islam, rise of civil society actors, implications of the national and regional reserve army of labour, efficacy of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and the region's economic and security links with Northeast Asia will be analysed.

GOVT 6111 Chinese Politics
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Essay, Policy Brief, Policy Brief response, Class presentation, Class participation. This unit will examine the internal governance of the People's Republic of China and aspects of its external relations. It begins by tracing the emergence of the PRC's political system after 1949, focussing on key features of state and the role of Post-Mao reforms. It then considers the remarkable economic, demographic, and social changes that have occurred in recent years and how China's government has responded to a range of crucial challenges. In particular, the unit will provide critical insights into how concepts like democracy, human rights, civil society and 'rule of law' have developed within the Chinese context. Finally, the unit will analyse the impact of 'globalization' on China's political system.

GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Essay; project; participation. This course examines the politics of international news. In order to do this it first examines news institutions, the history of the media, news making, and media effects more generally. Then it considers the political economy of the global news industry, the role of news in international conflicts, war and terrorism, and at some emerging international policy issues regarding the media. It will also look comparatively at the role of the media in democratising societies.

GOVT 6116 International Organisations
6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, M P S, PG Sum­mer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Short written exercises; Exam; Participation. This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the unit students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights
6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Research project; In-class tests. This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards globally. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights and consider questions about the adequacy of existing human rights machinery. We examine criticisms by a range of commentators of the UN and other international institutions and discuss alternatives for protecting international human rights. We also look at the role played by Non-Government Organisations in advancing and protecting human rights throughout the world.

GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs
6 credit points. Grad Cert Euro Stud, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Euro Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Com, M Euro Stud, M I L, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Two Projects; Two essays; Participation. This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance
6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M A L P, M Com, M I L, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Short papers; Essay; In-class test. It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation's
economic prosperity. This unit examines not only the causes and mechanisms of growth, but also discusses its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, skeptics, and institutionalists are compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this unit offers a distinctive approach. Globalisation has uneven and different impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

**GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy**


The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form an informed opinion on contemporary issues. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit’s survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

**GOVT 6127 Research Essay**

Credit points: 6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Assessment: 10,000 word Essay. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit counts for 10,000 word research essay under the guidance of a supervisor from the Discipline. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of her or his units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends upon the Discipline’s ability to supervise the proposed topic and student’s existing knowledge in the area.

**GOVT 6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy**


This unit will examine the domestic policies and foreign policy of the United States of America in its role as world hegemon. The US will be considered as a historically and culturally distinctive liberal democracy, and how this ideal has influenced relations with the world. Themes will include the interplay of state, national and national identifications, the divided and separated powers of the political system, foreign policy formulation and implementation, and major problems in contemporary American relations.

**GOVT 6135 Global Environmental Politics**

Credit points: 6 credit points. Grad Cert Arts, Grad Cert Int S, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Arts, Grad Dip Int S, Grad Dip P P, M A, M Com, M I S, M I P P, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Policy review; report; essay. This unit examines the environment as a political and policy issue. Although relatively recent, the environment has become a full-fledged public policy issue exerting influence in local, national and international arenas. The unit will first focus on the specific features of the policy that influences the capability of contemporary societies to enhance the management of environmental resources and of public goods in general. Second, it discusses the development of environmental policy in Western countries, with a particular emphasis on the European Union. Third, a grid for the analysis of environmental policy will be presented, with a discussion of the main actors (political, institutional and socio-economic) involved in it and of the factors (interests and ideas) influencing their positions. Fourth, the unit briefly discusses environmental conflicts and consensual approaches used for tackling them.

**GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics**


This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia-Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to define the historical reconfiguration of power relations between nation-states and non-state actors. This unit introduces students to some of the most important contemporary structural changes in the global political economy and the political reconfiguration of power relations between nation-states and non-state actors. The unit begins with an outline of the dominant modes of thinking about international political and economic relations, surveys the main theoretical schools of thought, and then examines the global political economy in terms of these events and forces that have precipitated change; principally, but not exclusively, by analyzing the role of war and power. The unit also looks at the more recent manifestations of power in terms of terms of war and power, and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit’s survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

**GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1**

Credit points: 12 credit points. Mint S. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master’s Honour’s degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline’s ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6141. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6141 is taken in the subsequent semester.

**GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2**

Credit points: 12 credit points. Mint S. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time). Corequisites: GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master’s Honour’s degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline’s ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6140. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6140 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

**GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis**

Credit points: 6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Summer. Assessment: Seminar Exercise; Show Assignment; Examinations; Class Assignments.

This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with a special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Risk
is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-jurisdictional environments. This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercise in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations
6 credit points. M Com, M.I.L., PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Essay, Exam, Tutoring Paper. This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations (End of History, Clash of Civilizations, Back to the Future, Coming Anarchy, etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT 6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1
6 credit points. M.I.S. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6149. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6149 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2
6 credit points. M.I.S. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies, Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6148. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6148 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship
6 credit points. Grad Cert P.P., Grad Dip Media Prac, Grad Dip Stat Pr, M Com, M Media Prac, M Stat P.R. PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: 1 essay; 1 case study report; exam; class participation. This course examines the concept and practice of corporate citizenship - how business takes greater account of its social, environmental and financial impact and relates to stakeholders beyond shareholders. The first part of the course introduces students to the historical and contemporary contexts of corporate citizenship. The second part examines companies' approaches to corporate citizenship in five key dimensions: economic, social, employees, environment and human rights. The third part focuses on current issues around social reporting and accountability and the role of government in corporate citizenship.

GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)
6 credit points. M.Com. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Essays. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit analyses the major issues confronting Muslims today. Among the themes are the universal claims of the faith and reinterpretation in a changing world: nationalism and the nation-state: modernisation, revitalisation, separation; democracy; Muslim economics and international imperatives; social change, science and technology and the modern media; gender relations; Muslim law and international influences; human rights; terrorism; international relations.

GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
6 credit points. Grad Cert P.P., M Com, M Int Bus & Law. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. It focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking. The objectives of the unit are to introduce the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinions on contemporary issues.

GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
6 credit points. Grad Cert Int S, Grad Dip Int S, M Int S. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation after the end of the Cold War and the Asian financial crisis. It is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-jurisdictional environments. This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercise in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D
6 credit points. Grad Cert Int S, Grad Dip Int S, M Int S. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Short Paper and two essays. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations (End of History, Clash of Civilizations, Back to the Future, Coming Anarchy, etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT 6300 DELIBERATION AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT
12 credit points. M P P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Prohibitions: GOVT6171. Assessment: Capstone project. This unit is equivalent to two units of study and provides postgraduate students with an opportunity to participate in an international program of the study of deliberation and public engagement. It will be taught simultaneously in two different countries: the US and Australia. It offers a unique combination of an intensive face-to-face introductory workshop which is followed by 10 weeks of online learning led by a team of international scholars, including phone-facilitated scholar-practitioner dialogues, while students undertake a capstone project which is presented during a final intensive face-to-face workshop. In summary, it combines scholarly understanding of different approaches with practical, hands-on applications.

GOVT 6301 GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS ETHICS
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert P.P., Grad Dip P A, M A I P, M Com, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester. Assessment: Short paper, Long essay. Coursework: Reflective journal. You don't have to be sick to get better. We can all learn more about ethics. Most of us, most of the time want to do the right thing. When the pressure is on, it is not always easy to remember that or to figure out what the right thing is. This unit equips students to identify, analyse, and reflect on ethics in professional life.
GOVT 6312 Issues Management
6 credit points. M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. 
**Session:** Semester 1.  
**Assessment:** Semester examination; In-class contribution; Research paper. 
This course examines the generation and resolution of internal and external issues and crises in public and private organisations. Issues and crises can both be internal and external in scope. Private organisations must develop techniques for anticipating legislative change and government action; public organisations need to be sensitive to the policy environment to be successful. Topics to be discussed include agenda-building, symbol utilizations, the processing of issues,.conflict strategies and the role of the mass media and interest groups.

GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
**Session:** Semester 1.  
**Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.  
**Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report. 
'The leader points the way.' Eleanor Roosevelt. Leadership is a story that resolves these questions: What is a leader? What kinds of leaders are there? Is democratic leadership different from other kinds? Is leadership in a local community similar to that in national politics or international politics? Are leaders made or born? Is leadership generic? Is it the same in Europe and Asia? What is the difference between a leader and a manager? This unit reviews and evaluates theories of leadership. Participants’ experiences and perceptions of leadership are an important part of the unit.

GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis
**Session:** Semester 1.  
**Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.  
**Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report. 
This unit focuses on the nature of public policy and the processes by which it is produced. Relevant issues are common to all nation states, although they take specific forms in each individual country. First, the unit takes an overview of public policy - dealing with basic themes such as 'What is policy?' through to different approaches to understanding the policy process. These include policy cycles, rationality, interest groups, institutions, and socio-economic interests. Second, it maps the main components of public policy making: actors, institutions and policy instruments. Third, it focuses on aspects of policy-making processes which often attract a high level of attention from analysts. These include problem definition, agenda setting, decision-taking, policy implementation, policy evaluation and crisis policy-making. Fourth, it examines wider issues in terms of the state and who ultimately holds power over the making and shaping of public policy. Fifth, it focuses specifically on Australia. It examines key issues surrounding Australian policy processes, as well as specific case studies in terms of economic policy and institutional reform. Finally, it considers the impact of long term policy trends, and the extent to which national policy-making capacities and processes have been affected by globalisation. Assessments offer a large element of flexibility, allowing students to concentrate on areas of particular interest.

GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation
**Session:** Semester 2, Winter.  
**Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.  
**Assessment:** Paper; Consultation Process; Report. 
This unit analyses the politics of consultative processes through the application of theories of deliberative democracy, e.g., ‘theory-in-action. It could be accurately sub-titled: Public Participation in Political Decision-Making. The unit is problem-based and experiential. An independent, action-learning approach is adopted and this includes planning, participating, reviewing and evaluating. There is a high degree of interactivity as well as individual critical reflection. Grades are awarded for individual work only but much of the preparation for this written work involves group activity. Students need a flexible approach to learning.

GOVT 6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
**Session:** Semester 2. 
**Assessment:** - Case Study; 1500 words;  
- Project; 2500 words;  
- Essay; 2000 words. 
Crises and disasters encompass a range of phenomena. They include natural disasters (hurricanes, floods and tsunamis), terrorist bombings (Bali, New York, Madrid), corporate failures (Enron, Worldcom), threats to human and animal welfare (Sars, Foot and Mouth, BSE), critical incidents (rail crashes, aviation accidents, mass shootings), environmental degradation (rain forests, ozone layer), and policy failures (UK Poll Tax, ATSC). Some of these are ‘sudden’ crises which arrive on agendas without warning, while others are ‘coping’ crises - the build-up of many months and often years of problems. The common denominator is that they pose a threat to prevailing patterns of organisational, social, economic and political interaction. It is for this reason that governments and public authorities are at the forefront of dealing with crises and disasters. This Unit of Study focuses on the causes and consequences of crises and disasters, as well as the strengths and weaknesses of different public policy responses to managing these extra-ordinary phenomena. Teaching and learning is via a combination of lectures, seminars, role play workshops and video case studies.

GOVT 6319 Governance and Public Policy Making
**Session:** Semester 2.  
**Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.  
**Assessment:** - Case Study, 1500 words. 
This unit introduces key concepts in the study of governance and public policy making. It includes an examination of the changing relationship between the state, business and civil society and addresses critical issues such as corruption, transparency, accountability and participation.

GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. 
**Session:** Semester 1.  
**Assessment:** In-class participation; Case Analysis Memorandum; Case Study Report. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. 
An examination of the internal relation in a public or private corporation between the Public Affairs Manager and the corporate strategic management and planning processes. Includes analysis of relations between the Public Affairs Manager and line management; Public Affairs Manager and CEO relations; Politics and corporate planning; as well as the Public Affairs Manager's role in monitoring, forecasting, goal setting and implementing strategic policy and business plans.

GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure
**Session:** Summer.  
**Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.  
**Assessment:** Workbook/journal; Two-part essay; Peer-assessment. 
Money talks. It speaks of battles won, battles lost, of compromise, and of power both entrenched and fleeting. The management of public money lies at the heart of our political system: it puts a monetary score on the game of politics. And yet few people really understand how budgeting works: too often this highly charged field of activity is portrayed as bean-counting, technocratic and irrelevant. Who and what is involved in managing public expenditures? What are the implications of different processes & practices? How is conflict resolved or managed? Why do seemingly technical reforms invoke such passions; what is the implication of current debates & reform? 
This unit provides students with the tools to critically examine current practice and debates in public expenditure management (PEM) in Australia and overseas. We begin with a broad introduction, we then examine specific areas of PEM practice, and finally evaluate current issues and debates in PEM by asking whether PEM are better managed. Each session revolves around a different problem-solving exercise that engages students in the complexities of managing the public purse: how do we decide total spending; allocate resources between competing demands; deliver public services; ensure public accountability? Students prepare for, engage in and then reflect on each exercise by applying different theoretical frameworks, debating the issues with current practitioners & researchers, and independently through journal entries. These exercises require students to use & understand budget and financial documents and techniques; manage and analyse the conflict of competing perspectives and understand the impact of processes and institutions. The unit is for those who are interested in how governments manage public resources, whether from the public or private sectors, from non-government agencies; or an interested citizen.

GOVT 6331 International Public Management
**Session:** Semester 2.  
**Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Essay. 
This unit uses international literature to: provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector management; evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organizations; explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context; critically analyse the forces that have driven the
global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate clients); and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

GOVT 6320 Honours Dissertation Part 1
12 credit points. M P P. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6333. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6333 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2
12 credit points. M P P. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time).

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6333. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6333 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6337 Work& Family: International Perspectives

Declining fertility, the ageing of the population and changes in the labour market have brought issues of ‘work-life balance’ to the fore in industrialized societies. These issues also impact upon poorer countries, for example through the migration of women from the Philippines, Mexico and Eastern Europe to work in the homes of wealthy westerners. This unit explores the politics and policies involved in work-life and more broadly ‘work-life’ balance. It adopts an international perspective, comparing policy variation in child care, elder care, maternity and parental leave in countries as diverse as Singapore, China, Japan, the USA, Sweden and Australia.

GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs
6 credit points. M Int S, M P A, M P P. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6319 Policy Analysis and GOVT6193 Research Design (or their equivalents). Assessment: Self-directed study module; project plan; research proposal; letter of acceptance from the employer; letter of completion by the supervisor; final report and feedback from the supervisor.

This unit provides masters students with an opportunity to complete a research project while undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation. It includes preparatory coursework via a study module in policy-making processes, project management and reflective, professional practice. This independent, self-directed learning will be followed by a placement with an organisational partner (20 days or 140 hours) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision is undertaken by the organisational partner and the internship coordinator.

Successful completion of this unit is dependent on the fulfilment of a learning contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship coordinator and workplace partner and student. During the completion of the internship, the student will also be required to attend the University for regular supervisory meetings with the internship coordinator. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.

GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1
6 credit points. M P P. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6341. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6341 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2
6 credit points. M P P. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). Corequisites: GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time).

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master’s Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline’s ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6340. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6340 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

International Business
IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy
6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Assessment: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit analyses how multinational firms leverage their capabilities and competencies to create competitive advantages in international and global markets. Topics include assessing foreign market attractiveness; understanding the challenges of international citizenship and ethical behaviour and social responsibility for international business. Problem-based learning, with case study workshops, is an integral part of the programme.

IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

An understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences is critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management, the meaning and dimensions of culture, comparative international management and leadership styles, managing communication across cultures, ethics and social responsibility in global management, cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making, forming and managing global teams, and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS 6003 Managing International Risk
6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to the multi-level risk environments encountered by multinational enterprise and the processes and strategies that can be employed to identify, assess, manage and mitigate risk. Topics that are covered include multinational enterprise and expropriation, sovereign risk and corruption, political and regulatory risk, brand and corporate reputation risk management, managing anti-globalization protests and consumer boycotts, terrorism risk, and executive risk and risk management and a short introduction to financial risk and risk management. The unit will also introduce students to the various analytical approaches involved in designing risk identification systems, reporting and monitoring protocols, and how risk is able to be assessed, prioritized and effectively managed. The unit will emphasize a problem case based approach to learning using workshops and simulation exercises.

IBUS 6004 International Business Alliances

249
Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

IBUS 6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours of seminars per week. Prohibitions: WORK6112. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship
6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: 3 hours of lectures/seminars per week. Prohibitions: WORK6112. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles
6 credit points. M T M, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Summer. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning, and the marketing management process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA. The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary considerations that are required before a decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Students gain practical experience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Michael Allen. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students gain an insight into understanding and structuring marketing research problems. The unit also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Ranjit Vooal. Session: Semester 2. Semester 1. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

MKTG 6004 New Product Development
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Students are introduced to the development and marketing of new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Helene Cherrier. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process. It covers various aspects of advertising, direct marketing, relationship management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorships, and personal selling.

MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Paul Friday. Session: Semester 2a, Semester 2b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication development and evaluation; creativity; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification. Topics include: developments in media/ modes of delivery; implications of the shift from ownership towards access; the role of the visual in cross marketing; attitudinal monitoring; and issues related to client relationship.

MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Summer. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don't buy), and what possessions mean to them. Students learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing
6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Sum­mer/Winter School. Iain Black. Session: Semester 1a, Semester 2b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environ­mental factors, and give students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlight their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally it aims to develop student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international and global contexts.

MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing
6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Dip IT, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Donnel Briley. Session: Winter. Classes: To be Advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus is on the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Conse­quently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practition­ers to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this unit is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally, it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

MKTG 6016 Brand Management
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Peter McDonald. Session: Semester 1a, Semester 2a. Classes: To be Advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The most important intangible asset of any business is its brand. The company's name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Helene Cherrier. Session: Semester 2b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to develop students' understanding of the role of retailing in the Australian and global economies as well as individual firm level operations in retail. Retailing is one of Australia's largest industrial sectors, a good understanding of strategic methods in the location, merchandising and pricing aspects of retailing is invaluable in establishing and maintaining successful retail businesses. This unit also focuses on how rapid changes in computing such as the use of scanner data and communication have lead to constant innov­ations. The unit covers the following topics: the history of CRM, its role and fundamentals; marketing, business processes and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
6 credit points. MG, PG Coursework Exchange. Graham Gale. Session: Semester 2b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Over 75% of students currently enrolled in Marketing are likely to pursue careers where their exclusive or major focus will be the Asia Pacific region. This course is intended to encompass both perspect­ives that will be of interest to such students (the external view, where companies are entering Asia Pacific markets, and the internal view, where marketers are looking to improve existing positions in these markets). The specific learning outcomes of this unit of study include (but are not limited to): (a) an awareness of major environmental characteristics of Asia Pacific economies and how these impact develop­ment of marketing strategies, (b) the ability to develop a poten­tially successful marketing plan for implementation in the region, and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG 6020 Business Marketing
6 credit points. Grad Cert Comm, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert MKT, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Comm, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PB Coursework Exchange. Catherine Suttie-Bradley. Session: Semester 1b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Business marketing is concerned with the marketing of products and services to other businesses and institutions. It involves selecting, developing and managing customer relationships in line with the skills, resources, strategies and objectives of both the supplier and customer companies. Traditionally, business marketing was ap­proached using the '4Ps' framework. This unit exposes students not only to the traditional view but contrasts that approach with the in­teractions, relationships and networks approach to business market­ing. The unit aims to develop students into more complete marketers, capable of operating within the dynamic business marketing envi­ronment.

MKTG 6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics
6 credit points. Grad Cert MKT, Grad Dip Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, Grad Cert MKT, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Comm, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PB Coursework Exchange. Elizabeth Cowley. Session: Semester 2b. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Given limitations in their ability to process information, humans adopt a variety of heuristic methods when making judgements or decisions regarding business problems, product choice and consumption options, and in their personal lives. The evolution of these heuristics over time has ensured that they produce generally good outcomes across a variety of contexts. However, they also lead to systematic, and sometimes substantial, errors in certain cases. This unit of study will help students understand biases in human decision making, and how they influence business decisions as well as judgements in everyday life. For each decision domain, the psy­chological heuristic is contrasted with the logical rule for producing an optimal outcome.

MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management
6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Iain Black. Session: Semester 2. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial workshop/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

In recent years there has been a fundamental shift in the focus of business and marketing strategy away from a short term transactional relationship with customers. Companies have become more focused on managing relationships with their customers over an extended period of time. This change has been driven by the commercial imp­erative to retain profitable customers and developments in IT. In re­sponse to this change CRM (Customer Relationship Management) has grown rapidly as a core business strategy for small, medium and large organisations. This unit provides students with an in-depth knowledge of CRM and how it can be applied to a range of organ­isations. The unit covers the following topics: the history of CRM, its role and fundamentals; marketing, business processes and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG 6019 Services Marketing
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Ulku Yuksek. Session: Semester 2. Classes: To be advised. Prerequisites: MKTG5001. Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service indus­tries account for almost two-thirds of Australia's GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide a valuable learning experience, they are inadequate in prepar­ing students for the marketing skills required in today's dynamic and service-based economies. This unit is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today's "new" economy. It explores the
unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

**Political Economy**

**ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar; presentation; discussion contribution; and participation; 2,500-3,000 word essay; Take-home examination.

This unit explores debates within Marxist and feminist political economy on the constitution of the political economy as this is more broadly defined in terms of social formations. The first and general concern is with examining the grand narratives within Marxist discourse that seek to capture economic and material processes in the context of a given mode of production or, more concretely, social formation. Attention is focused on locating economic or material processes within the context of social, cultural, ideological, political and legal forces. This entails consideration of the different approaches to theorising the character and nature of interaction between these different forces, and with theorising the totality of the political economy has become known as the totality of the political economy. The unit also introduces an appreciation of some socialist-feminist critiques. The second focus of the unit is an introduction of a range of alternative formulations which variously fall within the realm of post-structuralist and/or post-modernist and post-Marxist analysis. This provides the opportunity to reflect on the force or appropriateness of theories that seek to capture the complexity of the whole within a single purview.

**ECOP 6009 Global Sourcing Profit & Corporate Codes**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Exam; Essay.

This unit exposes students to the most recent developments in one or more key areas of political economic theory. In addition to exploration of contemporary conceptual developments, students apply theory to persistent and emerging social and economic problems.

**ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essay; Group assignment; Exam.

This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business. In particular, international trade and business in the various countries of the region and of the historical context in which these relations have developed. The unit also identifies and examines contemporary external influences on these relations, such as that of international organisations.

**ECOP 6014 Small Business Management**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Collective Project; Essay; Presentation; Exam.

Small Business demands special attention. There is controversy surrounding its role in contemporary economies - is it central or peripheral to innovation, employment generation, and so on? The relationship between small businesses and corporate business is multi-faceted and has significant regulatory implications. Governments have programs specifically addressed to ensuring the vitality of the small business sector, providing a perspective on the social forces at work in each national economy. An examination of the character and role of the small business sector is of relevance not only to would-be proprietors, but to all service providers whose professional environment embraces small business activity.

**ECOP 6015 Global Employment and Migration**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** PG Coursework Exchange. **Semester:** Summer.

The study of global employment and international migration examines the evolution of international employment opportunities as a feature of the globalisation of economies. Different approaches to the analysis of labour markets provide conceptual frameworks for examining the changing character and structure of global employment and international migration. This unit focuses on corporate social responsibility, business transactions, and the mutual determination of exchange rates within this triad.

**ECOP 6016 China in the World Economy**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) A P E, M Com, M Ec (Social Sciences), M Ec (Social Sciences) A P E, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essay; Oral presentation and teams' reports.

This unit of study analyses the modern economic development of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and its role in the international economic system, including the World Trade Organisation. It examines the internal political economy of the PRC; the political economy of transition; and China's transformation into a major center of foreign direct investment and global exports. The unit deals with the factors that led to the open door policy and to the quick acceptance by the USA and the rest of capitalist world of this new policy orientation by the PRC authorities. The unit also focuses on imbalances in payments flows, the sustainability of the process, and the implications for the policy making capacity of China and the rest of the world. In the course students will learn the differential impact of China's transformation on the USA, East Asia and Japan, and the European Union. The unit assesses the impact of China's economic development on other transition economies. The policy of free trade agreements of China will also be studied. An understanding of these issues is important for people concerned both with investment and trade with China and the global political economic implications of China's emerging market economy under socialism.

**ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal**

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 5,000 word proposal: if accepted it is given the same assessment event as the dissertation. The proposal and dissertation together are worth 50% of overall degree assessment.

**ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A**

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025. **Corequisites:** None. **Assessment:** 25,000-30,000 word dissertation, in conjunction with Dissertation Proposal and Dissertation B. All three units together are worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised preparation and writing of a dissertation proposal in 5,000 words. It normally provides a large part of the introductory chapter in the subsequent dissertation itself.
ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part A
12 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prerequisites: ECOP6025. Corequisites: ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031. Assessment: 25 000-30 000 word dissertation in conjunction with dissertation part A and Dissertation Proposal. Together with Dissertation Part A and Dissertation Proposal this unit is worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree. This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation word length to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 1
12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). Session: Semester 1, Session 2. Corequisites: ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6028. Assessment: 20 000 word research essay; Together with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 2 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is the first part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at Pass level.

ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 2
12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). Session: Semester 1, Session 2. Corequisites: ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6032 & ECOP6028. Assessment: 20 000 word research essay in conjunction with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 1. Together with Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 1 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words, to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at Pass level.

ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A
6 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Seminar Presentation; Participation in seminar program. Essay (25% assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together). This unit of study is one of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It covers differences of methodology between people undertaking research in political economy. To do this it compares the methodologies of the prominent schools of thought in the discipline, as that reflects the transition of classical political economy, and then concentrates on three aspects of approach which fundamentally distinguish non-neoclassical schools from the neoclassical.

ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B
6 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Research project (25% of assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together). This unit of study is the second of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It comprises a ten-week program on research materials, covering bibliographic access, software usage etc., and alternative sources of information and research inputs. The unit concludes with an additional three weeks of sessions on presentation and discussion of dissertation proposals.

ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy
6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Com, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Major essay; Minor assignment; Minor essay; Participation. The unit introduces a basic analytical framework from a 'political economy' perspective on current economic and social issues. The unit provides an introduction and conceptual underpinning for the rest of the program. Core concepts introduced include the accumulation process and economic crisis; the labour process, the role of the state, and the duality of nation state and global economy. Elucidation of core concepts will be developed in an empirically-focused manner through case studies of key current economic problems.

ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents
6 credit points. M Com, MPS, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Two written exercises; Essay. Critical economic policy is of critical importance to business decision-making, yet the process by which policies are formulated is opaque. This unit presents students with the skills to interpret the forces that lie behind policy formation. It examines the formation of economic policy using some key recent policy initiatives as case studies for examination. The unit focuses on the political and economic context of policy initiatives and considers the social and economic dilemmas that policy may be seeking to address. Policy formation is, in this unit, understood as negotiated and politically driven, as well as meeting technical economic agendas.

ECOP 6103 Strategic Debates on Economic Change
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Major Essay; minor assignment; minor essays; participation. This unit explores the processes of socioeconomic change, and the forces involved in bringing about such change. It introduces several theoretical perspectives and - using a number of contemporary cases studies in finance, the environment, tax, welfare and globalisation - considers the interests, the language, the relationships and the constraints involved in socioeconomic change. Students consider a range of issues and debates, and make a detailed study in one such area.

ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project
6 credit points. Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) APE, M Ec (Social Sciences) A PE. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: 10000-12000 word essay or project; The essay/project will be on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A sizeable piece of written work is considered an essential component of postgraduate education, and it is seen as the culmination of the Masters' program. The essay / project is of 10 to 12 thousand words, on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. The essay / project is completed in one semester, and is supervised by a permanent member of staff.

ECOP 6109 Developments in Infrastructure Provision
6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. This unit offers a critical appreciation of the theories and practices that currently govern the production and management of Australia's public infrastructure. The unit consists of 30 lectures over eleven weeks, introducing students to the changes that have been the subject of sweeping changes. The resultant of this change are complex and diverse, generating both profitability on the one hand but production breakdowns, public debate, academic controversy and social and political protest on the other. This unit covers the theoretical and policy background to the transformation, the new management models that have been applied, and on-going problems in infrastructure provision.

ECOP 6120 Special Topic in Political Economy
6 credit points. M Com. Session: Semester 2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Transport and Logistics Management
TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Class; Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Class test; Group case analysis; Final exam (open book). The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour particularly related to the transport and logistic industries. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the work place. It also examines the fundamentals of individual at work. Part 2 focuses on work teams and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. The integration of this 3 parts would provide participants with the knowledge and skills to manage his/her organisation effectively particularly in the transport and logistic industries.

TPTM 6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Mid-term short answer test; Group research report; Class presentation; Take-home exam. Transport and Logistics Economics provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport system in the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors, both domestically and globally. Unit of Study provides an introduction to transport issues that benefit from an understanding of key economic ideas. The course does not require a previous background in economics. The course is divided into five modules: M1 institutional reform ownership and competition; M2 - travel demand and choice, M3 - costing and performance, M4 pricing, and M5 infrastructure planning, financing and management. We use case studies to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems. We do, however, believe that the unit can concentrate on identifying relevant theory before the selection of case study approaches can be fully appreciated. By design we will be selective in topics and methods, preferring to equip participants
with insights into some key methods rather than a superficial over­view of a wide range of theories and methods. The specialisation will provide appropriate training for tackling other topics, in other units, in more detail beyond these three modules. The material is of special relevance to majors in transport and logistics.

TPTM 6155 Logistics Management
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com. PG coursework Exchange, PG Sum­mer/Winter School. Session: Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Group research project; Group case presentation; Examination; Class participation.
The field of logistics management and enterprises exists today in an ever-changing business context. In addition to operationalising a logistics management systems, logistics managers are facing many complex challenges such as logistics planning, the use of logistics as a mar­keting tool, distribution accounting as well as the need for people­based management skills, use of third parties and technology. This unit provides a sound grounding in the terms, concepts, techniques and principles that underlie logistics and supply chain management. There is also a focus on understanding the major issues faced by business logistics managers and methods for analysing these issues, as well as the impact of logistics management on current and future trends in business such as advances in computers and information technology. Logistics management is discussed from a managerial, practice-oriented perspective, with both an operations management and a marketing orientation.

TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com. PG coursework Exchange, PG Sum­mer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer. Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Individual research report; Group project; Final examination.
This course examines competitive strategy in relation to the manage­ment of the supply chain. Increased competitiveness of markets has forced organisations to review both their cost structures and their value delivery processes. Organisations rarely compete as a stand­alone entity. They are typically part of an increasingly inter­dependent network and consequently the management focus extends beyond its own performance to that of its supply networks. Key components of supply chain strategy include cost-effective responsiveness to improve customer service.

TPTM 6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Tutorial exercises; Group project; Group and individual presentation; Final exam.
Decision making in transport planning, marketing and logistics re­quires access to a wider range of information than has been tradition­ally used in these areas. This requirement represents one of the practical limitations of the traditional process that Geographical In­formation Systems (GIS) can address. This unit introduces basic concepts and the potential benefits and barriers of GIS. Students are equipped with general GIS procedures and techniques for applications in planning and marketing. Practical work is based on the use of the TransCAD GIS software package. Case studies in transport planning, marketing and logistics are the focus of GIS software demonstration and computer laboratory work. No prior knowledge of GIS is assumed. Students will learn both the theory and practice of GIS, through a project-based approach. The expected learning outcome from the unit is to give students the ability to conduct and evaluate a GIS case study in terms of conceptualisation, implementation of a data model; the use of GIS tools and techniques; benefits and bar­riers of the implemented system; and making a proposal for further improvements. This unit will appeal to all students interested in the spatial impact of decisions.

TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems
6 credit points. M Com, PG coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Final examination.
Logistics Systems is a fast-paced advanced course in logistics. It involves design and management of logistics systems. It prepares students for logistic management positions in transportation and distribution firms. The application of analytical techniques to selected aspects of distribution management is explored in the course. Attention will be given to areas of inventory control, vehicle routing, and scheduling, facility location, coordination and development of information systems. Mathematical models in these areas will be discussed in terms of their ability to represent the problem and usefulness to the managers. Cases will be used to demonstrate the nature of decision making and the problems that managers face in logistics and supply chain systems. Class discussion will take place to take the repercussions of alternative decisions.

TPTM 6200 Maritime Logistics
The growth of international trade and the globalization of production have considerably increased the impact of international and maritime logistics. Trade growth has resulted in a rapid increase of shipping value and tonnage led by containerized trade. Containers and inter­modal transportation have improved the efficiency of global supply chains allowing for an efficient, quicker and more economical flow of cargo. This course is designed to familiarize students with the special characteristics of the maritime industry in general and the container shipping industry in particular. The course includes topics such as international trade and maritime logistics, maritime logistics in the supply chain context, port requirements, liner alliances, fleet management, routing and scheduling, intermodal transport, security, and technology in maritime logistics.

TPTM 6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
In this rapidly changing world, it is increasingly critical that trans­portation and logistics professionals have knowledge and expertise of how advanced/intelligent Technologies can enhance the safety, security, sustainability and efficiency of their operations. To this end, this Unit of Study will provide students with knowledge and understanding of the rapidly developing fields of Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS), including intelligent vehicle systems (typically called Transport Telematics) and supply-chain and other intelligent logistics systems. The Unit includes closely related material on Information and Communications Technology (ICT), especially wireless communications, location-based services and distributed information processing in advanced intelligent systems. Most ITS systems rely heavily on advanced sensor devices and interfaces - human and inter-system - and these are discussed with their respective strengths and limita­tions. Applicable modelling and analysis techniques are discussed and demonstrated in tutorial exercises and assignments. The Unit aims to prepare the student for a role in transport and logistics sys­tems project design and performance assessment, including the ability to communicate effectively with specialist development agencies.

TPTM 6260 International Logistics
6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG coursework Exchange, PG Sum­mer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1b, Semester 2. Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Group research project; Group presentation; Exam; Class participation.
The trend toward an integrated global economy and global compet­itive arena is forcing companies to design products for the global market and to rationalise their production and distribution activities so as to maximise corporate resources. As a result, logistics in interna­tional operations has gained strategic importance. This unit takes a very strategic view of international logistics and deals with logistics from inland origin to final destination covering broad issues of system design and those associated with aspects of international transport, and location and distribution. It takes into account various issues in international operations such as differences in cultures, infrastructure, and transportation systems. The unit integrates concepts with exam­ples of company practices in Australia and elsewhere.

TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management
6 credit points. M Com. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Research report. NB: Department permission required.
This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in transport management. The unit facilitates any transport related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Transport (Dr Stephen Greaves). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in supply chain management. The unit facilitates any supply chain management related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in logistics management. The unit facilitates any logistics management related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6310 Project Management in Supply Chains

This course focuses on project management for logistics and supply chain management. A further significant skill obtained from this unit is the use of project management tools including an understanding of the Microsoft Project software. Front-end planning is critical to project success. Planning consumes only a fraction of project monies yet locks in major decisions with profound ramifications for the whole of project life. Project success is based on the ability of project managers to lead their teams to finish their project on time, on (or under) budget and to the specified quality. Logistic projects are used as case studies to demonstrate how to plan for project success.

TPTM 6330 Research Project
6 credit points. M Com. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Research project. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is only available on request to students enrolled in Master's degree with a Distinction average to date. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Transport (Dr Stephen Greaves) or Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessed Knowledge: Basic statistical concepts. Assessment: Four individual assignments; one group assignment. Land Use and Transport Planning introduces the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, plus land-use forecasting, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lowry and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, assignment, travel analysis, transit plan and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and forecasting. The course will also include practical demonstrations using transportation forecasting software. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the application of statistical models in real world settings.

TPTM 6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Classes: Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Tutorial short answer questions; two group projects; mid-tern examination. Ensuring the safe and efficient movement of passengers and goods on our streets and highways is a critical component of urban economic development and quality of life. Meeting this challenge is the central mandate for traffic engineering professionals. In this unit, students will gain a strong understanding of the major roles, responsibilities and technical expectations of such professionals, which are required by both public and private sector employers in this field. Initially, we define a framework/context for traffic engineering and management, which forms the basis for subsequent modules. We then focus on the characteristics and limitations of the users of the road traffic system (humans and vehicles), which underpin engineering considerations. We then gain theoretical and practical understanding of basic traffic variables (speed, density, flow) and analytical techniques such as gap acceptance, queue theory, capacity analysis and Shockwave analysis. Following this, we will see how to design key system elements (alignments, intersections, cross-sections) for a variety of road users including cars, trucks, buses, cyclists and pedestrians. Finally, we consider the critical issue of road safety and how we go about identifying and rectifying problems in the road network. Student learning will be assessed through tutorial/exam/supervised work, an end of semester examination and two group-based projects typical of those conducted by traffic engineers to gain an appreciation of how these principles are applied in practice. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics and urban planning and design.

TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management

This unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection processes, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pre-tests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit also includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM 6440 International Freight Transportation

This unit covers three broad issues that affect the business prospects of asset-based providers of freight transportation capacity: The demand for freight transportation equipment and deployment; structure of the shipping, air cargo, trucking and rail industries; the challenges and constraints faced by asset-based transportation providers, examples of successful and unsuccessful business models; and the value of information in strategic planning, forecasting costs and revenues.

TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't
6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Classes: Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Case study report; Case study presentation; Examination; Class participation.

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, including a look at the make up of the transport sector, relationships between planning, design, decision-making, and policy, the sources of funding for transport, organisation of the transport sector, the nature of decision making, the development of policy, and the relationships among short-term, long-term, and strategic planning. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing or urban planning, and on the relationship between planning, decision making, and the environment.

TPTM 6470 Logistics and the Environment

On the one hand environmental related laws and legislations are forcing organisations to be responsible for their waste, and on the other hand waste disposal costs are increasing rapidly. Considering this evolving business environment, many world class companies have realised that reverse logistics practices, combined with source reduction processes can be used to gain competitive advantage. The focus of this unit is on the relationship between reverse logistics planning and environmental impact. It introduces students to the basic concepts of reverse and lean logistics practices, discusses the role of government regulations concerning product take back policies, and international environmental standard such as ISO 14000, and explores the impact of legislations and policies on logistics practices and reverse logistics network design. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM 6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence business strategies in the areas of transportation and logistics management; and

work and organisational studies

WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assesment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit provides an overview of the major issues in understanding the regulation of paid work at a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it. The unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and comparing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Attention then turns to the social, economic and political context of employment relations, focusing on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as on the role of employers and managers themselves. The unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key players.

WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Summer. Winter. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and design; recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, Grad Dip P A, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1, Summer. Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour, by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: individual perceptions; values and attitudes; motivation and job design; organisational citizenship and workaholism; communication and the role of rumour and gossip; romance at work; the function of workplace humour; group behaviour and dynamics; workplace bullying and violence; conflict and stress; leadership; organisational power and politics; and organisational culture.

WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2a, Semester 1. Summer. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit provides a crucial examination of the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. This unit then explores the nature of strategic management processes with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. It also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit analyses the interaction of technology, organisations and work, and highlights the role of the human element in managing technology. Design, acquisition and utilisation of technology are examined as distinct yet complimentary phases in the strategic management of technology. The unit also expands into strategic and macro level issues.

WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation

12 credit points. MIR & HR M. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Production of a 25,000 word dissertation. Available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons) combined coursework and research program. Students are required to undertake a supervised research project on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies over two consecutive semesters and to produce a 25,000 word written report on the project. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval depends on the nature of the proposed topic area and the availability of appropriate expertise.

WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: 10,000 word research essay or case study report. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit provides students who have achieved Distinction grades or better in WORK units of study with an opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies. This unit centre on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based learning. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval depends on the nature of the proposed area, and the availability of appropriate expertise.

WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dip Org Coaching, Grad Dip M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essay and exam. This unit seeks to develop diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging the adoption of a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisational performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part 3 (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Case study reports and/or exam. This unit examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management are examined, along with processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to develop-
ing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

**WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2b. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

**WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics**

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit introduces a range of different approaches to management and organisational ethics and the themes and processes associated with each, with a special focus on the field of paid employment. Drawing on a diverse range of philosophical frameworks or varieties of ethical judgement including Kantian philosophy, utilitarianism, distributive justice and Confucian moral traditions, students examine a number of key ethical issues. Issues include: ethical dilemmas faced by individuals and managers within organisations (e.g. rights and obligations of employers and employees; affirmative actions and reverse discrimination; whistleblowing; ethical issues for organisations (e.g. computers, ethics and business, deception and misinformation in the areas of collective bargaining, advertising, public relations); and broader questions about the ethical nature of business and its relation with society (e.g. corporate social responsibility, multinational corporations and international business and environmental/ecological concerns). The unit seeks to encourage students to actively interrogate and clarify their own assumptions, values and world view in relation to these matters.

**WORK 6034 Human Resource Development**

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, group work, case studies and/or exam. This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organisation, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organisational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organisations and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and compared drawn. The likely success of skill-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalisation and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organisation are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

**WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection, development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit provides students with a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

**WORK 6111 Management Consulting**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essay, group presentation, group project. This unit explores the role, influence and activities of management consultants in Australia and overseas. It examines management consultants as developers and disseminators of management knowledge and practice and their role as change agents. The main themes covered in the subject include: the consulting industry in Australia and overseas; consultant roles and the consultant-client relationship; consultants and organisational change; knowledge intensive firms and the management of knowledge; the diffusion of management knowledge and fashion in a global economy; consulting as an occupation and career; managing a consultancy.

**WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit examines the ways in which organisations manage a heterogeneous workforce and the legal and ethical issues associated with the management of workforce diversity. While drawing on international literature in the field, the primary focus is on the Australian experience, including the so-called ‘program’ approach and the complaint mechanism found in the anti-discrimination statutes. As well as encouraging the development of diagnostic and prescriptive skills in diversity management, students also have the opportunity to develop a critical perspective on the growing literature in this field.

**WORK 6116 Employment and the Law**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit provides an overview of the scope and nature of employment law in Australia, the intersections between the common law of employment and statutory interventions such as industrial awards, enterprise agreements and Australian Workplace Agreements, the legal underpinnings of the award and enterprise bargaining system, the relationship between award prescriptions and the common law employment ‘contract’, and changes in legal interpretations of the nature of the employment contract. The unit also considers the nature of non-arbitral statutes affecting the employment relationship and the importance of Australia’s international obligations in respect of employer and trade union rights.

**WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert I R & H R M, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip H R M Coaching, Grad Dip I R & H R M Coaching, M Com, M L L R, M H R M Coaching, M H R M, M T M, M Com, M L L R, M H R M Coaching. Session: Semester 2b. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. The application of computer-based information systems to virtually all facets of Human Resource Management (HRM) is currently transforming the way in which medium-sized to large-scale organisations are managing their Human Resource Information Systems (HRIS). This unit considers the nature, purpose and promise of HRIS, the managerial, technological and organisational factors driving its adoption, and its relationship to organisational knowledge, learning and decision-making. These dimensions are considered from both a functional/positivist perspective and a critical/radical/postmodern frame of reference. The unit explores information sources and quantitative methods for HRM, HRIS technical features (hardware, in-house software, commercial software, database management, management information, decision support systems), e-media dimensions (email, internet, intranet), the steps in designing, implementing and reviewing a HRIS, and its application to specific and integrated HR functions. Students have the opportunity to engage active learning using HRIS software applications.

**WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations**

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert I R & H R M, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip H R M Coaching, Grad Dip I R & H R M, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M Log Man, M H R M Coaching, MIR & H R M, M Int Bus, M Com, M L L R, M HRM Coaching, MIR & H R M Coaching, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Session: Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam. This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the theory and practical application of the management of communication in organisations. Advances in technology have had a dramatic impact on communication in recent years and this course will pay particular attention to the impact of these technologies and the implications
for management. By the end of this course students will have a good understanding of organisational communications theory including a comprehensive knowledge of the differing styles, channels and content of communication. In addition, they will have a sound understanding of the technological channels available to manage communication and the associated benefits and challenges that this brings to communication. A significant amount of the course will be devoted to practical applications of communication strategies including case study analysis and experiential learning using virtual discussion boards.

Master of Business Core Units of Study

ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design elements, including employee, departmental and manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contacts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners.

Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECOF 5803 The Global Context of Business

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The course will provide an in depth understanding of the quantitative and qualitative elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques used in decision-making, including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision making. The unit is based on the foundations of the quantitative techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored.

Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organisations. The unit commences with approaches to modelling and structuring decisions by breaking a decision situation down into its basic elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques used in decision-making, including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision making. The unit is based on the foundations of the quantitative techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored.

Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organisations. The unit will introduce students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF 5805 Management Communication
6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dipl Com, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert Media, Prac, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Prohibitions: ECOFS640, Assessment: Individual writing tasks; Group project (meeting, presentation, report); Individual report; Individual presentation.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit explores the relationship between business law and ethical reasoning and action in contemporary corporate governance and professional practice. As well as equipping students with an understanding of current legal requirements regarding business and professional conduct, the unit endeavours both to sensitise students to the range of ethical issues that today's managers and business professionals may face, and to provide a range of ethical frameworks that may assist them in addressing and resolving ethical conflicts. Students will have the opportunity to think critically about policy issues supporting ethics and the underlying principle and assumptions that are the foundation of ethical practice in Business and the professions. The unit uses case studies to examine legal and ethical dilemmas and decisions in key fields of business and professional practice, including business law, corporate governance, inter-business dealings, auditing and accounting, marketing and advertising, and information technology. Particular attention will be also paid to the legal and ethical dimensions of corporate failure, and corporate social responsibility and sustainability.

ECOF 5806 Business Economics and Strategy

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

An understanding of economics is important for any general business degree. The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to economic concepts that can be used to help understand both the context for business and the analysis and development of business strategies.
to develop their written English skills (to be determined by a dia-
gnostic test) will be offered additional workshops and support by
the Learning Centre. On-line writing resources will be made available
to all students.

ECOF6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion
6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert Com, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert Media Prac, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. 
NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business (Graduate Diploma in Business Management) or the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs. 

Advanced Communication and Persuasion (ECOF6040) enhances oral, written, and interpersonal skills across an array of communica-
tions directed at internal and external customers. This unit explores
communication and persuasion techniques related to proposals and reports, presentations, interpersonal interactions, and mass media communications. Applications of key concepts and principles are integrated into each lecture topic. It is anticipated that students taking ECOF6040 will have 5+ years of experience with business and other forms of communication in an English-speaking business setting. ECOF6040 recognizes this accumulation of practical experience, and emphasizes more subtle aspects of business communica-
tions (i.e., persuasion techniques, nonverbal communication, body language, figures of speech, etc.). Implicit, unconscious ele-
ments of persuasion are explored in detail in terms of how they affect
the judgement and behaviour of message recipients. The ethics of
deliberately applying persuasion techniques to influence others is
explored in a number of business contexts.

Law units of study (Available for Master of Commerce and Master of International Business and Law student)

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information LAWS6037 Customs Law
Session: Semester 1. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. 
Assessment: research essay (70%) and classwork (30%). 
The unit is a comparative study of international customs law and
administration and is based on examining some of the practical
difficulties associated with the implementation of new customs laws
in various jurisdictions. 
The Kyoto convention, which sets out the minimum requirements
of any new customs law, is examined in some detail focusing in
particular on: customs control; customs declarations; administrative
penalties; customs securities; transparency and customs rulings; risk
management initiatives etc. 
The unit also examines the international customs harmonised tariff
illustrating the structure, notes and in particular, the rules for inter-
pretation of the tariff. The WTO customs valuation methodologies
are also studied. (Article VII of the GATT) with particular emphasis given to the transaction value method of customs valuation. 
The treatment of management fees, royalties, commissions, produc-
tion assist costs, research and development expenditure and other
difficult areas are also reviewed. 
Article VI of the GATT, which makes provision for anti-dumping
duty, is also considered providing practical examples of how this law
operates in various jurisdictions. 

LAWs6037 International Business Law
Assessment: research assignment due end of week 6; research assignment due end of last teaching week of semester; exam during examination period. 
NB: compulsory for MIntBus&L candidates. 
The objective of this unit is to provide students with an introduction
to a number of areas of international business law and to provide an
opportunity to study some of those areas in more detail. The course begins with an overview of the history of international trans-
actions. The core topics are international sales of goods, carriage of goods, international payments and financing of interna-
tional sales and methods of doing business in foreign markets, in-
cluding through agents and distributors and international licensing
transactions. Other topics may vary from year to year and may in-
clude an introduction to international tax, elementary customs law
and international dispute settlement. 
Textbooks: 

LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation
Session: S1 Late Int. S2 Late Int, Semester 2. Chwont Classes are held at the Australian Centre Europe in Berlin, Germany. Please visit the Sydney LLM in Europe website http://www.law.usyd.edu.au/LLMinEurope/ for more information. 
Assumed Knowledge: limited knowledge of law of treaties. 
Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MiniBus&L candidates). 
Corequisites: LAWS6617 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public Interna-
tional Law (ML, Grad Dip Poll candidates). 
Assessment: Indicative but assessment is likely to be as follows: compulsory limited open book exam (33.3%) during the end of semester standard exam period, 2500-2900wd essay on a compulsory topic due Week 7 (33.3%) and 2500-2900wd casetext on a case chosen from a list due Week 13 (33.3%). 
NB: Candidates must bring copies of the treaties to the exam. These are contained in the WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999), ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback) Alternately, students may wish to visit them from free online sources. See the Course Information which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained. 

This unit is an introduction to the law of the World Trade Organization (WTO) and to the context of economics and politics within which the law operates. Candidates may wish to continue on to take the LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation (also available in some years in the Sydney LLM in Europe programme) which builds upon the knowledge gained in this course and considers some additional topics of WTO law. The introductory course considers the economic and political arguments for and against protection based on some basic economics of trade and of public choice. The course presents an overview of the history of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the creation of the Agreement Estab-
lishing the WTO ending with a review of the institutions of the WTO and of the framework of rules applying under the GATT. 
There follows a more detailed study of the WTO dispute settlement system. 
The course then studies the framework of rules under the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) and presents a very brief 
briefing of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS'). The unit analyzes in more detail some of the
fundamental rules of the GATT: rules on tariff bindings & customs duties, national treatment, non-tariff barriers, the MFN rule on non-
discrimination and an introduction to the rules on subsidies. 
Part of the assessment requires candidates to study some of the
object and function of the GATT and its dispute settlement system. 
Textbooks: 
Ordinarily, a single book will be the required book of cases and materials for LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation and for LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation. (Last year, the required book was Jackson, Davey & Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations, Cases, Materials, Cases and Problems, 2nd ed, 1999). 
Candidates should consult the Course Information and Online 
on WebCT (or the abbreviated version available on the Faculty website one month before the course begins) 
plus 3 Books of Supplementary Issued Materials. 
Required Treaties: Candidates will need copies of some of the WTO treaties to bring
to class. Candidates may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information and Online on WebCT (or the abbreviated version on the Faculty website one month before the course begins) to find out which treaties should be obtained. 
Alternatively, candidates may wish to purchase: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999), ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback). 

LAWs6109 UK International Taxation
Session: S1 Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for non-law graduates, unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer. 
Assessment: Research essay (40%); and 100% take home or research essay. 
This unit covers the domestic provisions of UK income tax and CGT law dealing with international transactions, as well as UK treaties and their impact of EU law on the UK tax system. The UK remains one of Australia’s major trading partners. UK taxation thus has sig-
nificant effects for inbound and outbound investment between Aus-
tralia and the UK. This unit will be of interest to tax professionals who 
have dealings with the UK. 
The objective of the unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the UK and a detailed analysis of the most important
legislative and treaty rules of the UK in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia.
Upon successful completion of the unit, participants will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the UK rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the UK.

The unit includes a study of:
1. Overview of the UK income tax system
2. Taxation of inbound investment in the UK
3. Taxation of outbound investment in the UK
4. Transfer pricing in the UK
5. UK tax treaties
6. Australia UK Tax Treaty

LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts
6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Tax, S J D. Ms Karen Rooke. Session: Semester 1. Assumed Knowledge: Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6252 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). Assessment: one exam (70%) and coursework (30%).

The object of this unit is to examine the policy and practical issues that arise in Australia by virtue of the rules for the taxation of income derived through unincorporated entities. The focus is on partnerships, corporate limited partnerships, trusts, unit trusts, deceased estates, corporate unit trusts and public trading trusts. The goals of the unit are to develop a detailed understanding of the policies, technical rules and practical problems involved in the taxation of these arrangements. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of partnerships and trusts in a variety of forms and in a variety of commercial situations.

The unit covers:
- problems of taxing entities;
- problems of taxing entities, partnerships and trusts contrasted with companies;
- classification of entities for tax purposes;
- taxation of partners;
- taxation of trusts other than unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of limited partnerships.

LAWS 6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions
6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Tax, S J D. Mr Paul O'Donnell. Session: Semester I. Assumed Knowledge: Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6252 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). Assessment: exam (70%) and coursework (30%).

This unit will analyse the current law on taxation of financial transactions and institutions in Australia. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing. Domestic and selected withholding tax issues will be examined. The unit will explore in detail the reform of the taxation of financial transactions. The taxation of banks and other financial institutions will also be examined. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of financial institutions and certain specified financial transactions.

The unit covers:
- characterisation (capital/revenue);
- derivation and incurrence;
- general principles applicable to financial institutions;
- funding and debt-related derivatives;
- foreign exchange and forex derivatives;
- preference share financing;

leasing;
- selected withholding tax issues;
- overseas comparisons.

LAWS 6128 Comparative International Taxation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, S J D, Associate Professor Lee Burns. Session: SI Intensive. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipl, candidates). Assessment: coursework (40%) and exam or research paper (60%).

Comparative International Taxation consists of a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation. The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis. It is not intended to examine any one country's international tax rules in detail, but rather to identify the core issues in developing international tax rules and study some of the different approaches countries have taken in dealing with international transactions. The unit will examine details of the tax rules in the United Kingdom and Australia and ascertain the underlying reasons for the differences, and compare the approaches of countries in the same or related jurisdictions. The aim is to enable students to develop a broad awareness of international tax concepts and principles, and to foster an appreciation of the need for harmonisation. The unit will also examine the tax treatment of different types of business entities, the tax treatment of income from international business transactions and the tax treatment of foreign investments.

LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, S J D, Dr Peter Harris. Session: SI Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Assessment: coursework (30%) and examination or essay (70%).

The goal of the unit is to provide a comprehensive understanding of the corporate tax systems of a number of countries and to enhance our understanding of the tax treatment of financial transactions. The unit will examine the various approaches to the taxation of corporate tax systems and the implications of those approaches for business and the economy. The unit will also examine the impact of international tax treaties on the taxation of corporate income and the implications of those treaties for the taxation of Australian resident corporations. The unit will also examine the impact of international tax treaties on the taxation of corporate income and the implications of those treaties for the taxation of Australian resident corporations. The unit will also examine the impact of international tax treaties on the taxation of corporate income and the implications of those treaties for the taxation of Australian resident corporations. The unit will also examine the impact of international tax treaties on the taxation of corporate income and the implications of those treaties for the taxation of Australian resident corporations.

The unit will examine:
- theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax;
- taxation of corporate income where derived;
- taxation of corporate income where distributed;
- treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares;
- corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation; and
- international taxation of corporate income.

260
LAW6171 Comparative Income Taxation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Associate Professor Lee Burns. Session: S2 Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplp, candidates). Assessment: research essay (100%).

The goal of this unit is to identify the salient structural features of the income tax. The unit will consider both the policy options in the design of the income tax and the legal implementation of those options. The unit will be primarily issues based, drawing on both developed and developing country examples. The comparative framework for analysis provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination of them. The recent tax reform exercises in many developed countries, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit students will have an advanced understanding of the policies for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the US.

This seminar unit includes a study of: overview of the US income tax system; taxation of inbound investment in the US; taxation of outbound investment in the US; transfer pricing in the US; US tax treaties.

LAW6171 US International Taxation
6 credit points. Grad Dip L L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Mr David Rosenblum. Session: S2 Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplp, candidates). Assessment: one take-home exam - the assessment due date will be set by the lecturer in consultation with the class.

The object of this unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the US and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the US in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit students will have an advanced understanding of the policies for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the US.

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia's international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia's treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia's treaties.

The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

LAW6207 The Legal System of the European Union
6 credit points. Grad Dip Common Law. Grad Dipl Post Int Bus L, Grad Dip Jnr, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Jnr, S J D. Ms Anne McNaughton, ANU. Session: S1 Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIL, GradDiplp, candidates). Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplp, candidates). Assessment: Proposed: one 2000 wd research strategy essay (30%) and one 6000 wd research paper (70%). To be finalised in consultation with candidates during the first class.

This unit offers graduates who have, for academic, business or professional reasons, investigated in the European Union, an opportunity to learn about its business, constitutional and administrative law. Students will examine the process of European integration that has taken place since the European communities’ inception. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Single European Act, 1986, the Treaty on European Union of 1992 (more familiarly referred to as the Treaty of Maastricht), the Treaty of Amsterdam of 1997 and the most recent Treaty of Nice. The European Convention will also be the subject of discussion during the unit. The distinction between the European Union and the European Communities will be dealt with in the course of these considerations. Topics which will be covered in the course of this unit include the institutional framework of the European Union, policy development in the European Union, the Community legal system, general principles of Community law and administrative law of the Community.

LAW6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
6 credit points. Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Rebecca Millar. Session: S2 Late Int. Semester 1. Assumed Knowledge: Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the last 5 years. LAWS6060 Comparative VAT Systems; LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIL, GradDiplp, candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). Assessment: exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%).

NB: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Students seeking a complete understanding of Australia’s GST should also undertake LAWS6052 Advanced Goods & Services Tax.

The object of this unit is to introduce the basic design, operation, compliance, administration and working principles of the Australian goods and services tax (GST).

This unit will commence with a brief examination of the design features common to value-added type consumption taxes, of which Australia’s GST is an example. The unit will proceed to examine the more fundamental principles of Australia’s GST and its operation in practice. In assessing the Australian legislation, comparisons will be drawn with case law and statute from other jurisdictions to assist in understanding how Australia’s GST might be interpreted. On successful completion of this subject you should have an understanding of the policies underlying GST, a detailed knowledge of the technical workings of the basic Australian GST rules and procedures, and an awareness of current practical problems involved in GST.

Topics examined will cover the key concepts required to understand the operation of GST, including:
* introduction to GST - basic design features and underlying policies of GST;
* status of the taxable person, concepts of enterprise, and the obligation to register for GST;
* liability for tax on supplies - types of supply & limits on the concept of supply; consideration, including non-monetary consideration, nexus, & value;
* entitlement to input tax credits;
* liability for tax on imports;
* tax invoices, attribution of tax periods, adjustment events & adjustments for change of use;
* basic principles of GST-free and input tax supplied; introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and importations;
* introduction to real property transactions;
* introduction to the treatment of financial supplies;
* compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

LAW6215 Transfer Pricing in Taxation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, Law PG Non-Degree, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Melissa Heath. Session: S1 Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Assessment: examination (70%) and class assignment (30%).

The goal of the unit is to provide an up to date account of transfer pricing law and practice in Australia in the area of international taxation. The release of the OECD Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and Tax Administrations in 1995 and its update in 1996, and the substantial transfer pricing rulings program of the Australian Taxation Office currently underway, have together significantly increased the proportion of Australian and Australian materials available on the law and practice in transfer pricing cases. These materials will provide the focus of the seminars.
Topics examined will include: history and policy of international transfer pricing rules; Australia's tax treaties and transfer pricing; transfer pricing methodologies - comparable uncontrolled prices, cost plus and retail price; profit methods; services and intangibles; financial transactions; branches and transfer pricing; thin capitalisation and transfer pricing; direct and indirect; advantage pricing arrangements; penalties; international developments and transfer pricing.

LAW 6243 Public International Law
6 credit points. Grad Dip Int Bus L. Grad Dip Int Bus, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M I L, S J D. S J D. Dr Christopher Ward (S61); Professor Don Rothwell and Ms Nicole Abadee (S5).
Session: Session 2. Int Law. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MiniBusL candidates). Assessment: one 3000 word essay (40%) and one 2.5 hour examination (60%).
NB: compulsory for MBL and GradDiplL candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law.
This unit of study is an introduction to the general problems of public International Law designed for students with no prior background in this area. Particular attention will be given to the function and scope of international law, with particular reference to sources of international law, and their relationship with municipal (Australian) law. Consideration will also be given to principles of state responsibility, immunities, and dispute resolution while drawing on illustrations from human rights and the environment. This unit also provides a preliminary investigation of the effects of the globalisation of law and its impact on domestic legal systems.

LAW 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation
Assessment: Corequisite limited open book exam during the end of semester exam period (35%); and either (a) one 3000-5500 word essay on an approved topic (65%); or (b) one 3000-5500 word essay on an approved topic (40%) due on 1 August plus a 2000 word case note (25%) due by the end of Week 13. Final results available approximately 31 August 2006.
NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in WTO. Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) ISBN 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback) Alternatively, candidates may wish to print them from free online sources.
The course follows on from LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation (which is usually offered each year, and sometimes twice a year (once on a weekly basis and once on an intensive basis), and is also available in some years in the Sydney LLM in Europe program) building on the understanding gained there of the law of the World Trade Organization and examining some further topics on the law of the WTO with some references to bilateral or regional trade treaties. The dominant part of the course is an extension of the consideration of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) by considering the exceptions for restrictions for health, environmental, technical regulations and quarantine reasons and considering such clauses providing for Safeguards, Anti-dumping Duties and Countervailing Duties (including the way these escape clauses are implemented in domestic law, mostly using examples from US law). We extend the consideration of the MFN rule by considering the exception for free trade areas and customs unions (incorporating some limited consideration of particular Free Trade Agreements). Similarly we extend the introduction to the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) by considering some specific service sectors, and extend the introduction to the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS) by considering the scope of exceptions under the TRIPS. We extend the consideration of the nature of the WTO system by considering its interaction with law in other areas, time permitting, considering interaction with environmental law, human rights law or competition law.

Textbooks
Ordinarily, the required book of cases and materials is the same book as is required for the unit LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation in the immediately preceding semester. (Last years the required book was Jackson, Davey & Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - Cases, Material and Text (West, 4th ed. 2002) ISBN 0-91-314-4660-6). Some Supplementary Issued Materials will be issued. Required Treaties: Candidates will need copies of some of the WTO treaties to bring to class. Candidates may wish to print these out from the online sources. See the Course Information and Outline on WebCT (or the abbreviated version on the Faculty website one month before the course begins) to find out which treaties should be obtained. Alternatively, candidates may wish to purchase WTO. Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) ISBN 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback). Types notes available on Fri 3 March (S61) and 26 March (S2).

LAW 6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System
NB: Compulsory for health law, environmental law, MLLR, MALP, MIR&HRM, MEnviSciLaw, MiniBusL and MBL candidates undertaking tax units who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. This unit is a pre-requisite for specified law units enrolled in other courses may seek permission to undertake this unit as an optional. This is a compulsory unit for all postgraduate students without a legal qualification entering the:

- Masters of Administrative Law and Policy
- Masters of Environmental Law
- Masters of Health Law
- Masters of Environmental Science and Law
- Masters of International Business and Law
- Masters of Labour Law and Relations
- as well as Graduate Diplomas offered in these programs.

The unit has been designed to equip candidates with the necessary legal skills and legal knowledge to competently apply themselves in their chosen area of law. Instruct will cover the legislative process; the judiciary and specialist tribunals; precedent; court hierarchies; legal reasoning; constitutional law; administrative law; contracts; and torts. Some elements of the unit will be tailored in accordance with the requirements of the particular specialist programs.

LAW 6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Rebecca Millar. Session: Semester 2. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MiniBusL and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. Assessment: one essay (70%) and class work (30%). The unit will examine the major foundational principles of VAT and their operation in practice. In assessing the basic features of VAT, comparisons will be drawn between the major models of GST - the NZ model and the 4th Directive of the EC. The unit will develop an understanding of the basic design principles of VAT and the different ways in which these have been given effect in different jurisdictions, focusing in particular on the European Union, New Zealand, Australia, and Canada, but also considering variations in other jurisdictions.

For candidates who are interested in Australian goods and services tax (GST), this course will provide an in depth understanding of the policies underlying VAT/GST and of the options for VAT treatment that have been adopted in other jurisdictions, enabling you to compare the Australian treatment and identify areas of potential conflict. For international candidates, the principles discussed will be of a generic and comparative nature, and will be readily transferable to the operation of VAT in your country of residence.

Topics examined include:
- Different options and methods for taxing consumption;
- The history, spread and prevalence of credit-invoice systems of VAT;
- Different forms of VAT/GST and the relationship between VAT and other tax bases;
- Rate differentiation - use of multiple rates, including zero;
- Administration of VAT, including registration, invoices, assessment and collection.
- The taxable person and concepts of enterprise/business/taxable activity;
- The treatment of Government entities and charities;
- The taxable transaction - the concept of supply and distinctions between supplies of goods and services;
- Taxable supplies, exemption with credit (zero-rating/GST-free), and exemption without input tax;
- The taxable amount - consideration, valuation, and calculation of output tax;
- Input tax - the entitlement to deduction/credit or input tax;
- International issues, including the place of supply, the treatment of imports and exports, and the use of reverse charge mechanisms;
- Special rules for supplies of financial services and insurance and the options for taxation, exempting, or zero-rating such supplies;
- Specialised regimes for small traders, e-commerce, gambling, tourism operators etc.
- The treatment of capital and second hand goods;
- The treatment of real property;
- Anti-avoidance provisions.
LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation
6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M L, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Dr Andrew Bell, NSW Bar. Session: 52 Intensive. Intensive: The unit is restricted by a class quota of 25. Assessment: The unit is assessed entirely by assignment, and a research essay. Students should have a knowledge of foundational principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degree. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MinifBusL&L candidates). Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDiplL candidates). Assessment: written essay (60%) plus one 7000wd essay (40% each). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit will focus on commercial disputes with a transnational dimension. We will work through the steps which characterise transnational commercial litigation where the forum is itself a matter of dispute with a number of case studies in the field of insurance and international securities. Modules of the course will cover: the importance of venue, models for forum determination, techniques of forum control, pleadings and evidence gathering including letters of request, the law relating to anti-suit injunctions, the role of jurisdiction and arbitration agreements, international arbitration including a study of the relevant legislation, institutions and practice, and enforcement considerations. The course will be taught principally by Dr Andrew Bell, a graduate of the University of Sydney and University of Oxford, now of the New South Wales Bar, and the author of the recommended text, “Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation”. There may also be contributions by other senior practitioners.

Textbooks
Recommended Text “Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation”. Candidates will be expected to have read the course materials and recommended reading in advance of the seminars.

LAWS 6825 Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops
6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Com, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Linda Greaves. Session: S Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 2. Assumed Knowledge: It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake this unit. It is difficult to please an academic staff member in the tax program. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIL candidates who do not have a qualification in accounting or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). Assessment: one 3000wd seminar paper (30%) due during semester and one exam (70%) at end of examination period.

1. Goals of the course
This course examines the basic elements of Australia's income tax (including fringe benefits tax and capital gains tax) and analyses their impact on the operations and structuring of businesses.

2. Intended audience
The main audience for this course is participants without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax. So, the majority of participants are from two groups: * foreign graduate students who have studied their domestic tax system, and who wish to acquire a detailed knowledge of the operation of the Australian tax system, and * Australian graduate students from law, commerce, accounting and other disciplines who have not studied income tax and who want to come to grips with the principal impacts of the Australian tax system on their clients.

So this unit is both (a) an entry course, designed to serve as the precursor to enrolling in the more specialised units offered in the Tax Program, and (b) a course for practitioners and others who do not seek to be tax specialists but want to improve their general understanding of the tax ramifications of commercial operations.

3. Outcomes
Upon successful completion of the course, participants will have: * a sound basic understanding of the operation of the Australian income tax law for business, whether conducted directly or via a partnership, trust or company, * the ability to apply Australian tax law to a broad range of commercial transactions, and * an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common domestic commercial transactions, * the ability to recognise common income tax issues which would arise in domestic and international commercial transactions, * an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common international commercial transactions, * an awareness of the impact of tax law and tax outcomes on decision-making by businesses operating in, into or from Australia.

4. Course outline
Topic 1. The main elements of the tax system (1 hour)
Topic 2. Assessability of business revenue (6 hours)
Topic 3. Treatment of business costs (8 hours)
Topic 4. Timing rules for revenue and expense recognition (2 hours)

Topic 5. Trading forms, capital raising and cost of servicing invested capital (3 hours)
Topic 6. Cross-border issues (4 hours)

Textbooks
Current income tax legislation

LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China
6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Dr Andrew Bell, NSW Bar. Session: S Late Int. Prerequisites: LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (non-law graduates only). Assessment: research assignment 3500wd (50%) due June 9 and take-home exam (50%) issued for completion during study period.

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the legal and practical aspects of doing business in China. The unit will commence with an overview of the Chinese legal, political and economic system and will then move on to examine the nuances of the system of commercial regulation in China, including contracts, land use, regulation of private and state-owned businesses and Chinese companies and securities laws. The unit will focus on Chinese contract law and the foreign investment regime and the related structuring and regulatory issues related to foreign participation in the Chinese market. Areas covered will discuss the principal issues relating to the establishment of a corporate or other presence in China and the related negotiation process, including taxation and foreign exchange controls.

The course will conclude with an examination of methods of resolution of disputes arising under contracts entered into in China. More specialized topics which may be covered include intellectual property, labour law and regulation of financial institutions.

Psychology units of study (Available for Organisational Coaching students only)

PSYC 4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych
6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. Classes: 3 hrs/week. Assessment: Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week’s topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice
6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). Session: Semester 1, Semester 2. Classes: 3 hrs/week. Corequisites: PSYC 4721. Assessment: Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (e.g. Egan, 1974; Whitmore, 1992) students will be trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching: workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives.

PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych
6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). Session: Semester 1. Classes: 2 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 (or other 4724 or 4728). Assessment: Written papers (major and minor essay) and exam.
The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-contextual issues related to coaching and behaviour change. The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion.

PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Coaches & Groups
6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psy: Coaching). Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. 3 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722. Assessment: Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722 through a semester-long coaching practicum. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will coach each other in a structured solution-focused personal coaching program based on the material taught in previous units of study. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. A key component of this course will be feedback from the lecturer on students' coaching styles, skills and other relevant issues. As such, this unit provides students with the opportunity to embed and develop their coaching skills. Case studies and case presentations will form part of the unit.

PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection
6 credit points. Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psy: Coaching). Session: Semester 2, Classes: 2 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721, 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessment: Take home exam. Selection Case Study and Design of assessment program.

This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather, the unit focuses on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO-4; 16PF5; Myers Briggs; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQI; WAI5; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations
6 credit points. Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psy: Coaching). Session: SI Late Int. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721, 4722 and 4724. 3 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessment: Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (e.g. Kilburg) and systems (e.g. ONeil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manger-as-coach programs, mentoring in the workplace. This unit assumes knowledge of core coaching theories and techniques. It is strongly suggested that students enrol in this unit after completing PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722.

PSYC 4729 Groups: Teams and Systems
6 credit points. Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psy: Coaching). Session: Semester 2, Classes: 3 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessment: Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Coaching always takes place within the context of human systems, be they family, social networks, or workplace organisations. This unit of study considers how the theory and practice of working in human systems. At the theoretical level, students undertaking this unit will consider the major theoretical advances which aid our understanding of groups and complex human systems. These will include systems theory and complexity theory as well as major research findings in group dynamics and team dynamics. Students will also consider the practical implications of these theoretical approaches to coaching within organisations. Issues surrounding self organisation, leadership and control, and the management of change in complex adaptive systems will also be discussed. Students will design and facilitate a small group coaching program.

PSYC 4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching
6 credit points. Grad Cert HR M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psy: Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psy: Coaching). Session: Semester 1. Classes: 2 hrs/week. Prerequisites: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728. Assessment: Written papers (Essays or case studies) and exam.

This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of coaching adults in relation to work/life issues. Self-directed career development and imposed career transitions are important issues increasingly faced by adults. In addition, work/life balance is recognised as being an important factor in creating and maintaining well-being. Thus personal (or life) coaches have a major role to play. This unit of study details the role of the personal coach, and gives students an introduction to major theoretical perspectives on work/life balance, and career development theory and practice. Students will study key psychological theories of adult development as they relate to personal (or life) coaching practice. The perspectives covered include Work Adjustment Theory, Trait and Type Theory, and Life Span Theory. The course will focus on coaching clients through important work/life transitions, with an emphasis on understanding individual differences in relation to gender, age and personality.

Faculty of Architecture units of study
(Master of Master of Commerce/Facilities Management and Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning students only)

Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management units of study
DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management

This Unit is an introduction to Facility Management: It is a management discipline, and as such relies on the central topics of business finance, information systems, and of course management per se. The teaching proceeds from an examination of the purpose of organizations and how the facility assists (or hinders) it achieving its goals. Indeed, explaining this understanding is the subject of the first coursework assignment. Attendees are introduced to research methods, in that they will be required to manipulate modern sources of information to fulfill the assignment. In this first half of the course we will scrutinize what we mean by 'facilities', and look at the capital expenditures (CAPEX) and operating expenditures (OPEX) that the provision and operation of facilities involve. We shall consider the procedures necessary to obtain this information, and how to identify those areas that have 'elasticity' and are therefore amenable to management initiatives. In the second half of the unit we will consider the overlap between the Human Resource and the Facility, and the implications for the facility manager. In this regard, Occupational Health and Safety issues are germane. The second coursework assignment will require attendees to formulate a strategic facility plan as an extension of the work done for the first.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Facilities, Improve Facility Performance; Manage Risk.
AFM 2: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response;

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Manage Projects.
AFM 2: Manage Finance.
AFM 3: Change Management

264
DESC 9048 Operational Facility Management

This unit reviews, and develops the learning achieved in DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management. The first part of the unit looks at external constraints on Corporate priorities. This includes the theoretical issues influencing why an organisation locates where it does. It considers the legislative planning framework that might constrain free choice.

In the second part of the unit consideration is given to involving the workforce in the facilities management process, and an example will be presented for use by participants in their coursework assignment. The fundamentals of workplace ergonomics are introduced.

The third part of the unit will take an overview of four of the major facility operational areas that are amenable to management; Security, Cleaning, Energy, and Repairs & Maintenance, which between them consume the major portion of facilities costs.

Finally the establishment of management practices, policies and procedures will be discussed, and the basis for the second coursework assignment set.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance; Manage Risk
AFM 2: Manage Finance; Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Manage Facility Portfolio

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Implement Procurement Outsourcing.
AFM 2: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Manage Facility Portfolio.
AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting

Facilities Management is a subset of business management: As such, no 'management' can be exercised without first matching the need for resources against the resources available. This necessarily involves the financial and accounting information systems of the organisation, and the 'tools' necessary to extract information in order to make informed decisions.

Students will learn how to interpret the standard historical information regarding organisations via the Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, and Cash Flow Forecast. Students will gain an appreciation of the underlying assumptions behind these performance measures and will learn how to interpret this information in order to recognise good and poorly performing businesses.

Students will also gain an appreciation of accounting as a forward-looking managerial tool for controlling the conduct of an organisation. This will include an understanding of the budgeting process and how it can be utilised to achieve the Facility Management mission.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance
AFM 2: Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Facilitate Communication

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Risk.
AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

Organisations exist because individuals can achieve far more when working together than they can singly. However, individuals have to subordinate their own motives to that of the organisation. This unit examines the social science theories that offer explanations allowing organisations to harness the best from the individuals that constitute it. The physical workplace effects individuals, hence organisations.

Of great importance to the organisations are the areas of Industrial Relations and Human Resource management, as they are key to maintaining a harmonious working environment. Clearly, the Facilities Manager is part of the team ensure harmony prevails.

This unit examines six areas:
- The individual in an organisation;
- Groups in an organisation;
- The structure of the organisation;
- The way organisations evolve and change;
- Organizational management;
- Industrial relations

Textbooks

DESC 9074 Project and Contract Management

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information has a cost. Information needs have to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated.

Contracts are supported by a large body of law and precedents decided by courts. This body of knowledge needs to be understood in general terms. Initially Facility Managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility Managers then have to assess the best means of having these services provided. Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications and contracts need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work to be done.

Project management is a specific form of establishing, programming, and coordinating an activity having a specific start point and end point. This unit will develop the student's ability to ascertain and document the scope of a project, schedule a programme, and understand the difficulties in directing it.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance
AFM 2: Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Facilitate Communication

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Manage Risk.
AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9111 Energy Management in Buildings
6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr. David Leifer. Session: S2 Intensive. Assessment: Two assignments (50% each).

Objective
To give students an understanding of energy consumption issues in buildings through both design and through operation. To give students an awareness of energy auditing, and current energy conservation techniques.

Content
This unit is primarily concerned with the management and control of electrical power delivered via the grid.

We start with the commercial electricity sales environment; the rental of transmission lines, the rental of the Utility company's infrastructure, the Non-Fossil Fuel Obligation, and Tariff structures.

We will concentrate on the processes and the considerations involved in undertaking an energy audit, which will also be the focus of Assessment assignment 1. The options for demand management, including outsourcing will be examined.

Passive Energy design, which 'locks in' future energy usage will be presented. Active energy systems and their fundamentals - lighting, air conditioning, hot water, ventilation, vertical transportation, and machinery, will be reviewed.

Finally methods of assessing energy performance including computer simulation will be covered.
To provide students with sufficient knowledge of the principles of operation of the various services systems in buildings of larger than domestic scale in order to be able to contribute competently to the decisions that have to be made about these systems and to be aware of the implications of these decisions upon building design.

**Outcomes**

At the completion of this unit the student is expected to:
- understand the principles involved in the functioning of the systems (these principles should remain relevant in the future even if the technology changes);
- know about the technology currently available, and understand the issues involved in deciding between competing solutions (not necessarily to make a final choice but to contribute competently to a discussion about that choice); and
- be aware of the implications the system has on the planning of the building. This usually means the space occupied, the need for access for maintenance and the effect on floors below and above. In the case of lifts, escalators and stairs, the pedestrian traffic patterns created should be considered.

Topics covered include: strategic planning for services; air conditioning and ventilating systems; lifts and escalators; hydraulics systems; fire services; electrical services, lighting, security systems.

**DESC 9183 Risk Management**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. Session: S2 Intensive. Classes: Computer laboratory. **Assumed Knowledge:** DESC9047. **Assessment:** Two assignments weighted 50% each. The first being formative, the second summative.

**Aims**

At the end of the Unit successful students will
- Have an ability to undertake a workplace risk identification study;
- Have an understanding of the process of prioritising risk;
- Have an ability to generate and assess risk management options and lead the discussion in the selection of the most appropriate management strategy;
- Understand the procedure necessary to assess risk, and the options available to control it;
- Be aware of the obligations on organizations with respect to OH&S in their workplaces;
- Understand the policies and processes that their organisation need to put in place to satisfy the legislation.

**Objectives**

- Students will be able to undertake an analysis of the areas of risk related to their organisation's workplaces having an impact on their missions and goals.
- Students will understand the process for assessing risk in terms of 'best practice'.
- Students will demonstrate their ability to present appropriate risk management options.
- Students will be aware of the Occupational Health & Safety regulations and will understand the impact of these on their workplaces.
- Students will be able to implement OH&S management procedures.

**Generic attributes developed in this unit**

- be able to identify, define and analyse problems and identify or create processes to solve them;
- be able to exercise critical judgement and critical thinking in creating new understanding;
- be able to critically evaluate existing understandings and recognise the limitations of their own knowledge;
- recognise the extent of information needed;
- locate needed information efficiently and effectively;
- evaluate information and its sources;
- understand economic, legal, social and cultural issues in the use of information;
- be able to respond effectively to unfamiliar problems in unfamiliar contexts;
- be able to identify processes and strategies to learn and meet new challenges;
- be independent learners who take responsibility for their own learning, and are committed to continuous reflection, self-evaluation and self-improvement;
- have a personal vision and goals and be able to work towards these in a sustainable way;
- understand and accept social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities.

**Contribution of unit of study to its program**

Core in the Facility Management program

**Student workload effort expected**
Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study

PLAN 9018 Planning Report
12 credit points. M T M, M U R P, M U R P. Dr Nicole Gurran. Session: Semester 1. Semester 2. Classes: Independent study + 7 meetings. Prerequisites: PLAN (9005 and 9020 and 9021 and 9027 and 9028 and 9031 and 9032 and 9044 and 9051). Assessment: Planning Report of approx. 10,000 words (100%). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Submit an Independent Study Application; and

The planning report is a substantial piece of research conducted over one semester. It takes the form of report (up to 10,000 words) on an approved urban and regional planning subject of your choice. Please note however that students electing to do a stream in the MURP program should select a topic relevant to their chosen stream. The planning report is therefore an opportunity to advance your knowledge and skills in a particular area and so develop a "professional edge".

Objectives and learning outcomes
The objective of the planning report is to allow you to develop research and analytic skills by undertaking an in depth study of your own selection. The expected learning outcomes of the report include the ability to:
- Think critically about a planning problem and develop an appropriate research methodology or analytical approach to address it;
- Identify and access appropriate sources of information, research and literature relevant to urban and regional planning issues;
- Undertake primary and secondary research relevant to problems in planning practice;
- Present your findings in a way that demonstrates academic and professional competence.

Planning Report Guidelines
A planning report generally includes:
- A literature review to delineate a planning problem or gap in knowledge;
- A statement of research aims or objectives, as well as research questions;
- An explanation of research methods;
- A statement of research aims or objectives, as well as research questions;
- Discussion of conclusions.

Restrictions
Permission to continue the Planning Report is subject to a satisfactory research proposal which must be approved by your supervisor by week 3 of semester.

Submission and Assessment
Planning reports are due at the end of the first week of exams for the semester in which you are enrolled. The assessment is based solely on the submission of your planning report. The report will be marked by one examiner (NOT your supervisor).

PLAN 9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning

Objectives
This unit enables students to:
- Understand how the practice of urban and regional planning has evolved in Australia and internationally, from the nineteenth century to the present;
- Appreciate different vies about the role of and outcomes of urban planning and of the planning profession;
- Appreciate different vies about the role of and outcomes of urban planning and of the planning profession;
- Recognise various cultural perspectives and needs relating to the natural and built environment, and the implications of these for planning practice;
- Undertake basic historical research about urban development and planning; and
- Access and engage with key sources of and planning literature and research.

Content
This unit examines how the legacy of urban planning history, ideas and theory can add to our understanding of contemporary practice. It focuses on three key debates that have dominated the profession since its inception. How should planning be conceptualised? What should be the normative goals of planning practice? What is the contribution of planning theory to practice? These debates are introduced through an historical examination of urban settlements, environ­mental management, and governance, both internationally and within Australia. The unit also explores key junctures in planning theory form the early city "visionarie" to contemporary postmodern critiques.

Outcomes
By introducing the historical origins and intellectual traditions of urban planning, the unit aims to prepare students for reflective professional practice or future academic research within discipline.

PLAN 9032 Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure

Objectives
This unit is concerned primarily with reasoning skills, in particular with constructing useful understanding and knowledge about practical planning situations. It is based on important educational objectives of the University, teaching basic conceptual knowledge, and how to use concepts in a practical and sound manner. Emphasis is given to developing skills with independents, creative and critical thinking, and to adopting a reflective approach for formulating and responding to practical planning problems.

Contents
This unit is in three modules.
- The first module begins by discussing various roles of theory in planning, and limitations with theory, "rational approaches", and considering planning as "problem-solving". The "wicked" nature of planning problems and the need for argumentation are developed.
- Planning arguments and stories are discussed, especially key concepts and structures, and their roles in constituting forms of practical understanding and the need for a critical and reflective practice is advanced. The forms of argument statements, statements of environmental effects, and development approvals. This module ends discussing the basic role of argumentation in professional and scholarly planning discourse.
- The final module is concerned with applications of argumentation concepts. In particular, attention is given to collaborative procedures and inclusionary discourse, and arguments in implementation and policy analyses. The roles of case studies in planning practice are discussed, along with requirements for formulating tractable tasks and envisaging study methods by which cases can be constructed. The unit ends by addressing skills involved in presenting simple arguments.

Outcomes
On completion of the study unit each student should be able to:
- Review and interpret planning documents in a critical and construct­ive manner;
- Use basic concepts relating to arguments and stories;
- Prepare basic reviews, arguments, stories and other forms of discourse;
- Formulate a basic topic for study, and prepare a short report on how such a study could be undertaken; and
- Make a short oral presentation.

PLAN 9045 Economic Tools and Community Development
6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. A/Prof Peter Phibbs. Session: S2 Intensive. Assessment: Three assignments. Students will be assessed on the basis of their ability to: critically analyse regional economic impact and project evaluation documents; undertake a literature review using a variety of sources; use the internet as a research tool; apply the main concepts of input-output analysis, economic and project evaluation (including discount rate) to present value, internal rate of return and other intangible items in economic evaluation.

Objectives
On completion of the unit students should be able to:
- critically review a cost-benefit analysis, a feasibility study, economic impact analysis and a social impact analysis;
- generate an economic development strategy for a region;
- analyse a regional planning policy; and
- understand the social and economic impacts of tourism.

Content
This specialisation unit is concerned with:
- project and program evaluation;
- economic and social impact analysis;
- regional planning and development; and
- assessment of benefits and costs, and justification for public funding.

Outcomes
On completion of the unit students will be able to:
- apply theoretical concepts and methods to practical problems;
- think creatively and critically about planning issues;
- use the available computer and information technology; and
- apply technical skills in a sound and useful manner.

PLAN 9048 Environmental Design and Planning

Objectives
- The unit teaches knowledge and skills relevant to designing and planning the built environment. It engenders capability with designing buildings, places and urban form, having regard to a range of environmental design, planning and sustainability considerations.
- The unit covers a range of related concepts and topics:
  - designing for user comfort, quality built environments, and sustainability;
  - key environmental design factors (air flow and ventilation; natural and artificial lighting; solar provisions; noise; energy efficiency, waste management etc);
  - urban ecology and landscapes;
  - natural environments and urban systems;
  - innovative hydraulic systems;
  - sustainable architectural and urban design;
  - social dimensions of environmental design;
  - lighting public places for safety, amenity and enclosure;
  - designing secure and manageable public places;
  - implementing ESD with instruments, guidelines and approvals; and
  - environmental studies and development approval.

Outcomes
- The key attributes engendered by the unit are:
  - to be able to use concepts and methods in a sound and creative manner;
  - to be able to solve relevant design problems;
  - to be able to apply appropriate technical skills and knowledge; and
  - to be able to produce appropriate reports and designs.

PLAN 9051 Urban Design and Development Control

Objectives
- The unit aims to develop a professional standard of competence in the generation and implementation of urban design and development control policies and instruments; and to demonstrate a critical and reflective awareness of the philosophies, concepts and practice of urban design and development control.

Content
- The unit focuses on the development of design arguments, the translation of preferred design outcomes into development control policies, instruments and controls; and to demonstrate a critical and reflective awareness of the philosophies, concepts and practice of urban design and development control.

Outcomes
- Students should be able to prepare clear and concise planning documents with advocate and development issues, assess and report on the physical, social and economic impact of alternative urban design and development control strategies, and prepare and evaluate design proposals.

PLAN 9061 Planning Procedures
6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), Grad Cert U R P, M E S, M P M, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange, Nicole Gurran. Session: S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive. Prohibitions: PLAN 9020, PLAN9044. Assessment: There are three written assessment items. These are based on current case studies in the Sydney metropolitan area, and may be used for a portfolio of professional work.

NB: Enrolment numbers are limited by teaching resources. Permission required in semester 1 unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning.

This unit aims to prepare you for professional practice as a strategic or development assessment planner. It focuses on social, economic and environmental principles for contemporary planning practice; and the legal frameworks for land use planning and environmental management in NSW.

Objectives
- By the end of this Unit of Study you will:
  - Understand the social, economic, and environmental principles underpinning contemporary planning practice.
  - Appraise key legal and institutional processes for environmental planning in Australia and internationally.
  - Be familiar with the various planning state, regional, and local planning instruments in NSW, and understand when and how they apply to planning proposals.
  - Be able to assess the social, economic, and environmental impacts of basic planning proposals, and identify appropriate processes to address these.
  - Justify these recommendations in professional planning reports.
  - Understand the principles, techniques and requirements for public participation in environmental planning and assessment.
  - Understand the ethical responsibilities of land use planners, including respect for diversity and the importance of social equity, in guiding decision making processes and assessing planning proposals.

Contribution of unit of study to its program
This unit is a core subject in the urban and regional planning program, and a required subject for several other degree programs in the Faculty. The unit relates directly to PLAN9062 Planning Law, and unless students have extensive experience or knowledge of planning practice in Australia, Planning Procedures must be undertaken prior to enrolling in Planning Law or during the same semester.

Student workload
The unit is delivered intensively over 4 days. Class preparation: 3 hours prior to each class. Assessment preparation: 60 hrs/semester.

PLAN 9062 Planning Law


Aims
To develop an understanding of planning law that enables competent professional practice in addressing a range of complex planning issues.

Objectives
- Students will be able to prepare reports on practical planning issues that demonstrate:
  - Knowledge of how planning intentions are implemented through policies, instruments and controls;
  - Knowledge of how planning law shapes practice;
  - Knowledge of instrumental arrangements and environmental planning procedures;
  - Knowledge of the main characteristics of well-reasoned and well-structured documents;
  - Awareness of the importance of evidence and argument in preparing planning proposals, for example, about planning instruments and development applications; and
  - A general understanding of techniques for community consultation.

Generic attributes developed in this unit
The main generic attributes addressed are:
- to identify and formulate problems, and to envisage and enact processes in response to them
- to exercise critical thinking and judgement in creating new understanding
- to think critically, creatively and imaginatively
- to have an informed respect for the principles, values, methods and scope of their discipline, and the ability to question them
- to use information in critical thinking, making informed judgements, solving problems, and in constructing knowledge and arguments.

Contribution of unit of study to its program
Core

Student workload
2 weeks
Class preparation: 2 hrs/wk.
Assessment preparation: 60 hrs/semester.

PLAN 9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning

Prohibitions: PLAN 9027.

Objectives
- The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual know-
ledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning.

Contents

The unit is in three modules.

Concepts of the environment and environmental planning:
- Different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defense, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc);
- The emergence of government with environmental reforms;
- Types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and
- Urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities.

Environmental Assessment:
- Environmental impacts - social, economic, natural etc;
- Theory and practice of environmental impact assessment;
- Recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies;
- Environmental studies and assessment statements;
- The structure of environmental arguments and impact statements;
- Procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements;
- Political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment;
- Case study - review of a major EIS.

Urban Development:
- Environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments;
- Infrastructure planning and urban form;
- Differing perspectives on planned and natural environments;
- Various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and
- Case study - planned metropolitan growth.

Outcomes

On completion, each student will:
- Understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning;
- Be able to review an environmental impact statement; and
- Be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLANT 9067 Metropolitan Planning

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. ProfEd Blakely and Mr Martin Payne. Session: S2 Intensive. Prerequisites: PLAN 9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064).

Aims

Students will learn about:
- The roles of governments in metropolitan planning and implementing urban development policies;
- Planning for a range of infrastructure and for key urban activities;
- Implementation arrangements for public and private sector agencies; and
- Types of metropolitan plans and their relations with other instruments and policies.

Objectives

Each student will be able to:
- Prepare a policy analysis on a planning issue that supports proposals and related actions;
- Prepare a well organised report and make a short oral presentation on their analyses and proposals;
- Conceptualise complex urban development situations;
- Critically review and interpret literature, instruments, policies, plans etc; and
- Conduct "field" investigations, and construct sound, contextual and practical knowledge (especially using stories and arguments).

Generic attributes developed in this unit

- Critical, independent and creative thinking;
- Ability to make informed, independent judgements about issues and responses to them;
- Capacity to use a range of concepts and enact reflective practice;
- Ability to construct and scrutinise practical arguments;
- Work in teams, make short presentations;
- Ability to review documents and develop useful insights; and
- Ability to organise and conduct creative inquiry.

Student workload effort expected

Class preparation: 2hrs/wk
Assessment preparation: 60hrs/semester
10. Postgraduate research award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

General information

The Faculty offers two higher degree by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that students contact the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research in the Discipline concerned. The postgraduate coordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. Prospective students should contact the Research Student Administration Coordinator at the Student Information Office for information about the facilities for research and to obtain an information package.

In order for an application for admission to be successful, the Faculty has to determine whether a prospective student has the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research must certify to the Faculty:

1. that the proposed course of study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that the student has the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a 1,500 words research proposal should normally accompany applications for admission. Furthermore, prospective students need to demonstrate in their application that they have the necessary academic background in the field of study they wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is the equivalent of an Australian bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours. Alternative requirements which may be considered include a master's coursework degree with good grades (typically a Distinction average or better), a master's research degree (if applying for a PhD), or extensive relevant professional experience.

The Faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Postgraduate Research Centre is a Faculty facility available to research students. This area consists of both lock-up carrels and open workstations. It also has printing, photocopying, phone and kitchen facilities.

The Research Centre is located in the Economics and Business Building and access is available for research students 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the Faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in the Merewether Building. Email accounts and world wide web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the Faculty's Research Induction Program and Philosophy of Research Program during the second semester during the first year of their candidature. These programs are designed not only to help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

The Faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time, and for a maximum of 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time.

Section 1

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business Resolutions

1. Award of the degree

(1) The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.

2. Eligibility for admission

An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall:

(1) except as provided for in Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended), be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second class (division I) honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

3. Areas of study

There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the disciplines located within the Schools of the Faculty:

(a) Accounting,
(b) Business Law
(c) Business Information Systems
(d) Econometrics and Business Statistics
(e) Economics
(f) Finance
(g) Government and International Relations
(h) International Business
(i) Marketing
(j) Political Economy,
(k) Transport and Logistics Studies
(l) Work and Organisational Studies

4. Method of Progression

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis.

5. Credit

It may be deemed that time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidacy for the degree of Masters of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

6. Probationary admission

(1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate being accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the first date of the probationary period.
7. Time limits
(1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may consider extending this period by one further semester.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances this period may be extended by two further semesters.

8. Supervision and progress
(1) A full-time member of the academic staff of the relevant discipline shall be appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
(2) Postgraduate Research Coordinator shall report to the Faculty the thesis or essay subject approved in respect of each candidate.
(3) The Faculty will assess the candidate's progress toward the completion of the requirements of the degree on an annual basis.

9. Requirements for the degree
(1) A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty and write a thesis of up to 50,000 words embodying the result of this investigation.
(2) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.
(3) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.
(4) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.
(6) The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

10. Examination
(1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis, of whom one would normally be external.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.
(3) The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

11. Termination
The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. This probationary period may be waived in some cases based on prior enrolment in and/or completion of a master's degree by research. Some candidates may be required to first enrol in the MPhil and transfer to the PhD after completion of that degree or after at least one semester's satisfactory progress. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time, and for a maximum of 4 years full-time or 8 years part-time. The award course resolutions for the Doctor of Philosophy are available on the University of Sydney web site (http://www.usyd.edu.au/student/postgrad/).

Further inquiries
Ellen Bi
Research Student Administration Coordinator (Acting)
Faculty of Economics and Business H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 3086
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: pg@econ.usyd.edu.au

Areas of study
Accounting
The Discipline's research profile is diverse, reflecting its pioneering contribution to the decision-usefulness debate, extant research paradigms and emerging research areas. Thus, members of the Accounting Discipline are actively pursuing research into:
• The role of accounting information in decision making in private sector and public sector settings
• The role of "fundamentals" in explaining market value and takeovers
• Analysing corporate collapses and identifying the role of accounting
• Directors' obligations and accountability
• The economic impact of and corporate responses to accounting regulation
• The role of accounting in corporate governance regimes
• International accounting
• Inflation accounting
• Extended Reporting: including environmental and social reporting and accounting for intellectual capital
• Accounting history
• Public sector accountability
• Human judgment and decision making

Further inquiries
Professor James Guthrie
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Accounting
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone:+61 2 9351 6236
Fax:+61 2 9351 6638
Email:j.guthrie@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Information Systems
The overall imperative of the Discipline of Business Information Systems is business innovation through the application of information technology to business processes. Our research and teaching is centred on the analysis and understanding of the entirety of an organisation's strategies, information management, decision-making and business processes and the subsequent innovation, improvement and broader business leadership through application of information technologies. Within this context, the Business Information Systems discipline has a strong research agenda with a commitment to practice-based, industry-relevant inquiry, with particular strengths in:
• information systems strategy
• decision support and business intelligence systems
• information policy and knowledge management
• IS assurance and control
• management of enterprise systems and business processes.

Further inquiries
Professor Marcus O'Connor
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Information Systems
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9200
Fax: +61 2 9351 6638
Email:m.oconnor@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Law
The Discipline of Business Law has particular research expertise in contracts, sale of goods and employment; corporations, corporate governance, and business ethics; consumers, marketing, electronic commerce and internet law; business torts; intellectual property and personal property; financial services; taxation (personal, entities and consolidated groups), taxation administration, and taxation policy; and trade practices. Within the Discipline there is also an emphasis on regulation and compliance, governance and ethics. The Business Law discipline has a cross disciplinary focus and a number of members of staff have high level expertise in other disciplines such as accounting, history and jurisprudence. Much of our research is comparative and international. We welcome cross disciplinary proposals.

Further inquiries
Professor Gail Pearson
Professor of Business Law and Chair of Discipline
Economics and Business Building
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 90366119
Email: g.pearson@econ.usyd.edu.au

Econometrics and Business Statistics
The general areas of active research in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics are:

- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Econometric theory
- International trade
- Management decision sciences

Further inquiries
Professor Robert Bartels
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9311
Fax: +61 2 9351 6409
Email: r bartels@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economics
The Discipline of Economics has specialists in many areas of theoretical and applied economics. Particular strengths include:

- Auctions
- The Economics of crime
- Development
- Finance
- Game theory
- Growth
- Health
- History of economic thought
- Housing
- Industrial organisation
- International trade
- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Mathematical Economics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economics

Further inquiries
Dr Mark Melatos
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Economics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9257
Fax: +61 2 9351 4341
Email: M.Melatos@econ.usyd.edu.au

Finance
The Discipline of Finance places a strong emphasis on both theoretical and applied research in finance. The main research strengths of the Discipline are in security market microstructure, corporate finance, and quantitative finance. There is also some capacity to supervise topics in behavioural finance and financial decision theory. Through links to the Securities Industry Research Centre (SIRCA) and the Capital Markets Co-operative Research Centre (CMCRC) the discipline has access to exceptionally rich financial databases and opportunities to undertake industry linked research. These links also provide generous scholarship opportunities for exceptional students.

Trading and Dealing in Securities Markets (Microstructure)
The Discipline of Finance has considerable expertise in security markets microstructure which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency. Research in market microstructure also assists in understanding the behaviour of security prices and in designing improved experiments with applicability to all areas of finance.

Corporate Finance
The Discipline of Finance offers excellent opportunities for research in all areas of corporate finance, capital budgeting, valuation, the cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, takeovers, and financial distress.

Quantitative Finance
The Discipline of Finance has a growing capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance, which traditionally has involved the application of advanced mathematical techniques to the pricing of derivative securities. The Discipline’s capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance extends beyond derivatives covering broader aspects of mathematical and econometric modelling in finance.

Other Research Activities
The Discipline of Finance in association with SIRCA and the CMCRC have attracted considerable research funding, amounting to many millions of dollars. The Discipline runs an active seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

Further inquiries
Associate Professor Graham Partington
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Finance
Economics and Business Building (H69)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9429
Fax: +61 2 9351 4641
Email: g.partington@econ.usyd.edu.au

Government and International Relations
As one of the most productive political science disciplines in the country with the largest PhD program in the Faculty, the Discipline of Government and International Relations is well placed to facilitate research in many areas. Such areas include:

1. Risk and security
   - International security
   - International conflict
   - Terrorism
   - Political analysis of business and investment risk
   - “Social risk” i.e. social security and welfare

2. Democracy and Democratisation
   - Comparative democratic politics
   - Democratization
   - Democratic theory
   - Applied democratic theory
   - Human rights
   - Electoral systems and parties
   - Political theory
   - Politics and ethics
   - Feminism
3. Globalisation and Governance
- Political and economic impacts of globalisation
- International political economy
- International politics
- Politics of international economic relations
- International organisations (UN, World Bank)
- Government/business relations
- Domestic responses to international pressures
- International politics of the environment
- International relations theory
- Political change and development
- Regional politics - east and south east Asia, former communist countries, Europe

4. Public Policy
- Public sector management
- Substantive policy areas: media, social welfare
- Gender and public policy
- Public administration
- Media
- Australian politics
- Leadership

Further inquiries
Professor Graeme Gill
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research),
Discipline of Government and International Relations,
Merewether Building H04,
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
Phone: +61 2 9351 3090
Fax: +612 93513624
Email: g.gill@econ.usyd.edu.au

International Business
The field of international business studies includes:
- Multinational and transnational business activities;
- Strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries;
- Cross-cultural management;
- Joint ventures, strategic alliances and mergers and acquisitions;
- International risk management;
- The interactions of international business organisation with their economic, political and cultural environments.

Research expertise is available in a wide range of topics relevant to these areas.

Further inquiries
Professor Sid Gray
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research) Discipline of International Business
Room 107, Economics & Business Building H69
The University of Sydney NSW 2006
Ph: +61 2 9351 3552
Fax: +61 2 9036 5378
Email: s.gray@econ.usyd.edu.au

Work and Organisational Studies

Industrial Relations
- Australian industrial relations
- International, comparative and regional industrial relations
- Globalisation and industrial relations
- Industrial relations in particular industries
- Geographical aspects of industrial relations
- Industrial relations theory
- Labour law
- Occupational health and safety

Trade Unions
- Trade union growth, mergers and structures
- Trade union management and organisational change
- Trade union strategy
- Gender and activism in trade union
- Trade unions and geography

Human Resource Management
- Strategic human resource management
- International human resource management
- High performance work systems
- Performance management
- Remuneration and reward management
- Recruitment and selection
- Monitoring and surveillance at work
- Management of diversity
- Parental leave and family friendly work policies

Management Studies
- Strategic management
- Critical management studies
- Management communication
- Change management
- Management consulting
- Knowledge management and innovation
- Leadership

Organisational Studies
- Organisational Behaviour
- Organisational Discourse
- Organisational Change and Development
- Organisational Ethics
- Institutional Investors and Corporate Strategy
- Inter-Organisational Collaboration

Labour History
- Biographical method
- Cooperatives
- Labour history and locality
- Labour history and community
- Labour history and culture
- Labour history and Federation

Work Related
- Identity and work
- Service work
- Voluntary work
- Business history
- Gender and work
- Ethnicity and work
- Non-standard forms of employment
- New technology/ICT and work
- The future of work

Further inquiries
Associate Professor Richard Hall
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone:+61 2 9351 5621
Fax: +612 93514729
Email :r.hall@econ.usyd.edu.au

Marketing
The primary areas of research in the Discipline of Marketing reflect the particular interests and expertise of staff. The substantial areas of research include the following:
- Brand management
- Marketing communications
- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing research
- International marketing
- Services marketing

Further inquiries
Associate Professor Elizabeth Cowley
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Marketing
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Political Economy

In addition to individual supervision, the Discipline of Political Economy offers a sustained program of additional training to its research students, including a Research Proposal Writing Workshop and two annual conferences at which candidates present their work. This training is undertaken in the first year and in the final stages of enrolment. All students enrolled in a research degree in Political Economy are required to participate in these programs.

Areas of research

Staff in the Discipline of Political Economy work in a range of areas, but particular areas of focus are:

- Keynesian, post-keynesian, institutionalist and marxist theories
- Growth theories
- The methodology and sociology of the economics discipline
- Global economic integration
- International trade, finance and investment
- Global labour markets
- Comparative employment and welfare regimes
- Development studies
- Human rights and global citizenship
- Gender issues and development
- Migrant workers
- Development in independent states and indigenous politics
- The Australian economy and economic policy
- Care work
- Ecological economics
- Industry and trade policy
- Higher education
- Economic inequality
- Urban and regional development
- Political economy of criminal justice
- Feminist political economy
- Gender and work
- The environment and economic growth.

Further inquiries
Dr Gabrielle Meagher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Political Economy
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6610
Fax: +61 2 9351 6672
Email: g.meagher@econ.usyd.edu.au

Transport and Logistics Management

Areas of doctoral and masters research available at ITLS include:

- Freight infrastructure and operations: Ports, railroads and carriers
- Supply chain management
- Logistics and freight management
- Information and pricing management in logistics
- Optimisation in supply chain operations
- Transport economics and management
- Competition and competitive strategy
- GPS and GIS applications in transport and logistics
- Health and environmental impacts of travel choices
- Traffic safety
- Traffic systems
- Understanding and changing travel behaviour
- Travel-demand forecasting
- Transport survey methods
- Ownership and performance travel choice and demand modelling
- Transport and spatial development
- Transport data issues
- Transport policy
- Tourism
- Organisational analysis and human resource management
- Emergency evacuation and management

The following is an indicative list of recent projects by mode:

- **Automobiles and road transport**
  - Dimensions of automobile demand
  - Estimating demand for tollroads and value of travel time savings
  - The role of roads in the community
  - Elasticities of demand for transport fuel

- **Aviation**
  - Strategic planning for airports
  - Performance measurement of airports
  - Value of travel time savings for air travel
  - Economic significance of Sydney airport
  - Strategic alliances in international aviation
  - Traffic forecasting

- **Bus and coach**
  - Performance benchmarking in the bus and coach industry
  - Monitoring of demand responsive bus services
  - Comparative safety of school bus travel
  - Determination of commercial and non-commercial bus route services
  - Bus priority schemes in urban areas
  - Service provision for the transport disadvantaged

- **Choice analysis**
  - Valuation of externalities
  - Stated choice methods and design of designs
  - Integrated SP and RP modelling
  - Development in discrete choice modelling

- **Freight and logistics**
  - Agile supply chain
  - Economic reward and on-road performance in the long distance trucking industry
  - Supply chain alliance in freight distribution
  - Maritime
  - Strategic development options for Australian ports
  - Investment priorities for Korean ports
  - Productivity and labour market rigidities in Australian container terminals
  - Dynamics and development of intra-Asian trades

- **Rail**
  - Market forecasts for high speed rail
  - Total factor productivity estimates for Australia's railways
  - Community benefits from rail passenger services
  - Pricing of new country rail services
  - Future of urban rail

- **Transport modelling and planning**
  - Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
  - Redesign of Sydney's strategic travel model system
  - Interactive agency choice experiments
  - Development of a dynamic transport planning tool for emergency evacuations under Australian conditions

- **Travel behaviour**
  - Work design and telecommuting
  - Standardising household travel surveys
  - Using GPS devices to measure travel behaviour
  - Development of synthetic household travel data
  - Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation and freight. Below are examples of completed Masters / Doctoral Research:
    - Valuation of environmental impacts of transport projects
    - Bicycle demand model
    - The strategic role of travel packages and their impacts on consumer demand: An application to a new high speed rail service
    - Total factor productivity of the NSW railways
    - An investigation of the current and desired modes of management education with particular emphasis on organisational development
    - Airport competition and choice in South-East Asia
    - Modelling freight transport mode choices: An interactive mode approach
    - An examination of the potential of airport capacity management in the Asia Pacific region
    - Development of a risk taking modelling framework for road safety
For details on application requirements specific to ITLS, please refer to the ITLS website: www.itls.usyd.edu.au.

Further inquiries
Professor Peter Stopher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Institute of Transport Studies C37
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 0010
Fax: +61 2 9351 0088
Email: peters@itls.usyd.edu.au
Recipients of Teaching Awards

The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching excellence Awards.

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards
Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations
John Carson, Economics
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Stephen Cheung, Economics
Graeme Dean, Accounting and Business Law
Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Denzil Fiebig, Econometrics and Business Statistics
John Hobson, Government and International Relations
Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Dianne Hutchinson, Economic History
George Tig Ihnatsko, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies
Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations
Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies
Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy
Lily Rahim, Economic History
Jeaney Yip, Marketing

Recipients of the Wayne Lonergan Outstanding Teaching Award
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations (2003)

Recipients of University Teaching Excellence Awards
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
Patty Kamvounias, Accounting and Business Law
Frank Stillwell, Political Economy

Recipients of University SUPRA Teaching Award
Jay Muthuswamy, Finance

Vice-Chancellor’s Supervision Award
Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies

Dean’s unit

Dean
Professor Peter Wolnizer BEc Tas MEc PhD, FCA FCPA

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Hazel Latora BA

Faculty Executive Officer
Nigel Smith BA(Hons) UNSW

Business Manager
Josie Lead BA(Economics) Macq, GCCA ASA

Finance Officer
Danny Sun (secondment to CHASS)

Finance Officer (Acting)
Martin Okroglic BCom WSyd

Administrative Assistants
Aleta Lafferty
Elia Mamprin

Senior Projects Officer (Planning & Quality Assurance)
Amanda Lockett BA UWS GradDipIntStudies UTS

Senior Information Officer
Alena Nadovanikova BEc MEc Prague MBA UTS

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)
Professor David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond

Executive Assistant to Assoc. Dean (UG)
Claire Orbell BA MA Auck

Associate Dean (Graduate Coursework Programs)
Professor David Hensher BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FASSA FCIT FAITPM ComplIEAust MAPA

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor Russell Lansbury MA Melb PhD Lond DipEd Melb

Faculty Research Coordinator
Rawya Mansour

Director, Doctoral Studies
Professor Marcus O’Connor MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW

Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow
Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) BA PhD

Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning) and Director of Centre to Advance Learning in Economics and Business
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc Macq, CA ACIS

Facilities Manager
Christine Myerscough BVA MVA SydColl

International Development Manager
Ada Chow BEd Glove DipMgtStudies HKPU MEd

Administrative Assistant, International Development
Vanda Krikorian

Web Services Manager
Mark Nearhos BSc BEcon Qld GradDipLibInfMgt Canberra

Marketing Manager
Vacant

Marketing Communications Coordinator
Karín Oostehoff

Faculty Events Manager
Vicki Bekiaris

Manager, Staff Planning and Development
Paula Spicer BA

Centre for Advanced Learning in Economics and Business Planning and Development

Director
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc Macq, CA ACIS
Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow
Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) BA PhD

Lecturer (Learning Adviser)
Kellie Morrison BEd (Hons) Newcastle MEdStudies (TESOL) UniSA

Lecturer (Academic Adviser, eLearning)
Steve Clark MEd UOW

Projects Coordinator
Dr Amani Ahmed BSc Macq Honours in Horticultural Science UWS, PhD GCertHigherEd UTS

Educational Designer
Ross West BSc MQaul

Educational Designer
Emma Yench BA PGDip Lib & Info Studies

Learning Technologies Officer
Lucy Taylor BA

Student Mentoring Coordinator
Jill Kelton BA (Hons) Flinders Grad Dip TESOL UniSA

Assistant Student Mentoring Coordinator
Nadia Bradley BSc UoW

Learning & Teaching Committee Secretary & Projects Officer
James Whisker BA

Administrative Assistant
Peter Lead BA LLB Macq
Peter Sabljak

Student Information Office

Manager, Faculty Administration
Rebecca Connell BA(Hons)

Student Administration Manager - Client Services
Kate Small BSc(SocSc)

Student Administration Manager - Operations
Vivienne Schell DipTeach SydTeachColl BA

Project Manager (Standardisation)
Kate Farrall BA

Timetabling Manager
Gareth Edwards BSc(Hons)

Administrative Assistant
Joanne Rumney BSc(Hons)

Admissions Coordinator
Kelly Graves

Committee Services Coordinator
Juliet Davies BSocSci PGDipArts UNSW

Enrolments and Scholarships Coordinator
Lisa Mauritz

Graduations Coordinator
Glenn Howell

Information Coordinator
Neville Mills BA(Hons) PGDipPsych Qld

Research Student Administration Coordinator
Ellen Bi MIB MBA W'gong

Student Advisers
Suzanne Busby BSc(Hons) Plymouth
Subashini Narayanan BA

Jennifer Peden BA
Bethany Small

IT Department

IT Manager
Ken Jackson

IT Project & Change Manager
Rick Warr

Network Services Manager
Justin Sharp

Network Project Officer
Timo Frost

Web Services Support Officer
Andre Verheij

Client Support Services Manager
SiuKho

Client Support Services Officers
Samar Abdo
Christian Gouveros BSc
Hadi Mostafavi
Dat Nguyen

Computer Laboratory Manager
Patrick Ninh, BEng(Elec)

Computer Laboratory Assistant
Wing Yu

Business Services Officer
Clara Puertas BMktng MBA

IT Helpdesk Officer
Stephen King

Attendants

Attendant in Charge
Frank Kambosos

Attendants
Alex Revithiadis
Bede Chan
Stan Croker
Anthony Haddad
Tom Kekouros
Robert Long
Ken Lycett

School of Business

Head of School
Professor Sid Gray PhD Lane BEc, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMI

School Executive Officer
Joanna Martin

Finance Manager (Acting)
Kim Hock Tan BCom

Publications, Web and Information Manager
Jacqui Hunt

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Georgina Katakis

Administrative Assistant to School Executive Officer
Kathy Songsermmongkol
11. Staff

Finance and Project Office
Cathie Paul

Accounting

Professors
Graeme Dean MEC, FCPA TIA
James Guthrie BBus RMIT GradDipAcct Deakin GradDipEd SQld
MBus Curtin PhD UNSW, FCPA FACCA
Stewart Jones BCA(Hons) PhD Well, FCPA CMA
Robert Walker BCom UNSW MEd PhD CA
Peter Wolnizer BSc Tas MEC PhD, FCA FCPS (Dean of the Faculty)

Associate Professors
Jane Baxter BCom W'gong MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FCPA
Sue Newberry PhD MCom(Hons) BCom Cant, ICANZ
Chris Poulaos PhD UNSW BSc(C) MEC, FCPA (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers
Indra Abeysekera PhD MCom GradDip HEd Macq MSc Wales BSc
Pera deniya ACMA, CPA
Neal Arthur BSc MCom(Hons) UNSW/KD, CPA
Robert Czemkowski BCom Tas PhD UNSW, CPA
David Emsley BA(Hons) Nott Trent DipFinMgt NE MBA Brad PhD
Macq, CPA
Linda English BA(Hons) BCom Monash GradDip Survey Design & Analysis UNSW, CPA
Geoffrey Frost BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD NE, CPA
Natalie Gallery BBus-Accy QldUT BCom(Hons) PhD Griff, CPA
Philip Lee BBus Kuring-gai CAE MCom UNSW/KD, CPA ACIS AIMM
Janice Loftus BBus NSWIT MCom(Hons) UNSW
Rosina Mladenovic BCom MCom(Hons) MHEd PhD UNSW, FCPA

Lecturers
Paul Blayney BCom Calg MEC
Martin Bugeja BSc(Hons) MCom PhD, CPA
Peter Edwards BSc(Hons) Macq CA, CMA FTIA
Isabel Gordon MCom(Hons) CertHEd UNSW, FCA
Nonna Martinov-Bennie BA Tas BBus UTS MCom PhD UNSW, FCA
Sharron O'Neill BCom UWS MCom(Hons) UNSW, CPA
Joanne Pickering BA BAdmin Regina MS c Sash, CMA
Abdul Ra zeal BCom(Hons) Murd, CPA
Sandra van der Laan BCom (Accctg) MCom W'gong GradCertEd-Studies(HigherEd).CPA

Associate Lecturers
Jamal Hor BCom(Hons) UNSW
Chang Yuan-Loh BCom(Hons)
Paul Preda BCom(ACC) UWS BBus(Hons) TechnoSyd, CPA
Isabelly Susilowati BCom UNSW

Emeritus Professor
Murray Wells MCom Cant PhD, FASSA FCPA

Honorary Professors
Allan Barton BCom(Hons) MElb PhD Camb, FASA
Frank Clarke BSc PhD

Adjunct Professors
Wayne Lonergan BSc, FICAA FSIA FAICD FAPI MIAA

Administrative Assistants
Lily Schulz Beling Beijing Polytech
Kate Wade BA (Hons) Brighton

Business Law

Professor
Gail Pearson BA (Hons) Qld LLB UNSW PhD JNU (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professor
Cynthia Coleman DipEd SydTeachColl MA LLM

Senior Lecturer
Geoffrey Hart BA LLB Qld LLM Lond
Peter Edmundson B Juris LLB UNSW LLM

Lecturers
Brett Bondfield BSc LLB Macq LLM
Giuseppe Carabetta BSc MLLR(Hons)
Patty Kamvounias BSc LLB LLM GradDipHEd UNSW
Barbara Mescher BJuris LLB UNSW
Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLB Monash LLM York
Antony Ting BSc(Hons) MTLaw
Mary Wyburn BA UNSW LLB (Hons) LLM Lond

Associate Lecturers
Josephine Coffey BA Qld MCom UNSW Dip Law, BAB SJF FiSA
Mary Ip BA(Hons)(Law) N Lond LLM

Administrative Assistant
Nichole Orth

Business Information Systems

Professors
Steve Elliot MAppSc TechnolSyd PhD Warw BA, FACS (Chair of Discipline)
Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW (Director of Doctoral Studies)

Associate Professor
Sue Williams BSc MEd GradCertEd Sheff MSc(Comp) GradDip(Comp) SheffHallum PhD Leeds Met

Senior Lecturers
Mark Borman BSc(Hons) UMIST MSc York PhD Strath
Ravi Seetharamaju BTech MIndEng NitIE Grad DipAdEdn UTS PhD UWSyd

Lee te re rs
Catherine Hardy BBus RMHIE MEC NE PhD UNSW CPA AIBF Snr
Jennifer Leonard PhD Leeds BSc AG Econ R'dg
Thiruvenkatachari Madhavan BS Texas MIS CQld SAP R/3 Certified Consultant
Gary Oliver BA Macq MCom UNSW

Associate Lecturers
Samantha Lee LLB Nth Lond Grad Dip(Info Sys) Melb
Paul Scifleet BA Macq Grad Dip IM UNSW

Administrative Assistant
Katy Roy BBus UTS

Finance

Professor
Alex Frino BCom MCom(Hons) W'gong MPhil Camb PhD (Chair of Discipline)
David Johnstone BA BCom(Hons) PhD CA (National Australia Bank Professor)

Associate Professor
Graham Partington BSc(Hons)Wales MEC(Hons) Macq

Senior Lecturers
Richard Coggins BSc BE(Hons) PhD
Carole Conerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD
Elvis Jarnebic BCom(Hons) PhD
Oh Kang Kwon BSc PhD DM/PhD UTS
Maurice Peat BSc MEC PhD UTS
Max Stevenson BA NE MStats MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW
Joakim Westerholm MSc (Econ) PhD Swedish Sch Econ(Finland)

Lecturers
Tro Kortian BSc(Hons) PhD Penn
Andrew Lepone BMathFin W'gong
Damien Moore BSc(Hons) BCom ANU MEC North-western
Teddy Oetomo BSc
Kerry Pattenden BA(Hons) BD(Hons) MBA PhD UNSW
James Rydge BCom MCom
Reuben Segara BBus(Hons) UTS PhD
Mark van de Vyver BBus PhD Waust
Juan Yao BSc Lanzhou MCom PhD Curtin
Associate Professors
Allister Keller BApplEc SAust
Craig Mellare BCom MCom W'gong
Rachel Merhebi BCom (Hons)
Andrew Tan BFinAdmin LLB (Hons) NE MCom

Administrative Assistant
Nemone Goonasekera BA(Hons) GradDipHR/IR UNSW

International Business

Professors
Sid Gray PhD Lane BEd, FCCA CPA ACIS MCM
Stephen Nicholas BA Sr MA Iowa, FASSA
Benjamin Tipton AB Stan AM PhD Harv

Lecturers
Brent MacNab PhD MBA Hawaii BA Portland State
Alexander Eapen MA Cochin
Richard Seymour BA BCom MCom UNSW GradDiplB Rotterdam

Marketing

Professors
Charles Areni BS PhD Flor (Chair of Discipline)
Chris Styles BCom(Hons) WAust PhD Lond, FAMI CPM

Associate Professor
Donnel Briley PhD Stan MBA Calif
Elizabeth Cowley BA Wat MBA McGPhD Tor

Senior Lecturers
Marylouise Caldwell BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW
Teresa Davis BCom MBA Madr PhD W'gong
Paul Henry BBus UTS MSc PhD UNSW
Michael Allen PhD Well MA BA Cleveland

Lecturers
Iain Black BA(Hons) PhD Strath
Hélène Cherrier PhD Arkansas DEA MBA Bryant, BSBA IFAM
Steven Lu PhD Tor MA York BA Nankai
Rohan Miller MAcc NE MBA Bond PhD Waust
Catherine Sutton-Brady BCom(Hons) MBus NUPhD WSyd
Ranjit Voola BBus GJnfMktg GCertSCD PhD N'castle(NSW)
Ulku Yuksel BA TU Istanbul PhD Marmara
Jeaney Yip BCom MMarkMgt Griff GradCertEdStud

Associate Lecturers
Jeffrey Lim BCom MMarkMgt Griff

Administrative Assistant
Cathy-Kim Sewell BA(Hons) M Media Prac

Work and Organisational Studies

Professors
David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond (Associate Dean, Undergraduate)
Russell Lansbury MA DipEd Melb PhD Lond Hon DLitt Macq.
FASSA (Associate Dean, Research)
Robert Wood BB Curtin PhD Wash

Associate Professors
Bradon Ellem BA(Hons) S'ton MA Warw PhD W'gong
Richard Hall BA(Hons) PhD Qld
Greg Patmore BEd(Hons) PhD
Jim Kitay BA(Hons) MA Well PhD ANU GradCertEdStud (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers
Marian Baird BEd(Hons) DipEd PhD
Suzanne Jamieson BA LLB WVSUWGradDipPubSectMgt UTS LLM SJD
Susan McGrath-Champ BA(Hons) W'gong MA BrCol PhD Macq
Grant Michelson MCom Cant & Otago PhD
John Shields BA(Hons) ANU PhD
Nick Wailes BA BCom MPhil(Hons) Auck PhD

Lecturers
Susan Ainsworth GradDipEvaluation MCom(Hons) PhD Melb
BA(Hons) GradDiplR

Rae Cooper BA(Hons) UNSW PhD
Leanne Cutcher BA(Hons) UNSW PhD
Kristine Dery BA Auck MBA PhD Melb
Dimitria Groulitis PhD WVSUWGradSocSc(Hons)
Arlene Harvey BA(Hons) PhD
Harry Knowles BA(Hons) Macq PhD
Diane van den Broek BA(Hons) PhD UNSW
Mark Westcott BEd(Hons) PhD

Adjunct Professors
John Egan BA(Hons) MBA UNSW
Irene Moss BA LLB Syd LLM Harv

Honorary Research Associate
Mark Hearn BA(Hons) Macq PhD
Terry Irving BA PhD

Administrative Assistant
Vera Differding
Sandy Sinanovic MA BA

acirrt

Director (Acting)
John Buchanan BA(Hons) LLB GradDipEcon ANU PhD

Deputy Director (Acting)
Gillian Considine BA(Hons) MOrgPsych Macq

Senior Research Fellow
Therese MacDermott BA(LLB Qld BCL Oxford
Chris Briggs BEd(SocSc) PhD

Senior Researchers
Sue Bearfield BA (Hons)LMt/ Cert(Ed) Lond
Tanya Bretherton BA Qld BA(Hons) ANU
Mark Cole
Justine Evesson BA UNSW MA (Aust Studies) UNSW MTeach
Ian Watson BA (Hons) ANU M.Ed Canberra CAE PhD ANU
Stephen Jackson BA (Hons) Adel MA PhD C'nell

Training Manager
Linda Cowan BA Macq MB UTS

Enterprise Agreements Database Coordinator
Larissa Bamberry BA(Hons) UNSW
Betty Frino BA W’gong MIR&HRM (Hons)

Librarian
Merilyn Bryce BA(Hons) Dip Lib UNSW, ALIA

Application Developer
Brijesh Patel BIT CQld

Executive Officer
Moira McAllister BBus UTS

Events and Promotions Coordinator
Michelle Spartalis BA(Comm) UTS

Administrative Assistant
Debra Mitchell

Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)

Director and Professor
David Hensher BCom (Hons) PhD NSW FASSA FCIT FAIM
CompIEAust, MAPA (Associate Dean, Postgraduate Coursework)

Professor
Peter Stephe BSc (Hons) Eng PhD Lond, FIEAust FASCE MITE

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Greaves BA (Hons) Leeds MSc Wales PhD Louisiana State, MITE Lecturer

Lecturers
Miguel Andres Figliozzi MEng Cordoba Natnl PhD Maryland
John Rose BEd (Hons)
Research Analysts
Tony Biddle BCom AdW
Tony Bertoia BSc (Hons)
Andrew Collins BA/BSc (Hons) UNSW
Camden Fitzgerald BSc(Hons) UNSW
Natalie Lauer BSc UNSW
Jun Zhang BEng (Honours) Wuhan

Industry Programs Co-ordinator
Loloma Wren BBus Kuring-gai CAE GradDipPR&Mktg

Finance & Personnel Officer
Anne Fernando

Projects Officer
Ruth Steel BA Hons Lane MSc MPhil Bristol

Office Manager
Jo Dumergue

Computer Systems Officer
Gary Mariano

Administrative Assistant
Bart Ahluwalia

School of Economics and Political Science

Head of School
Stephen Nicholas BA Syr MA Iowa, FASSA

Personal Assistant to Head of School
Vivian Puccini-Scuderri

Finance Manager
Mandy Ng MBA, FCCA

Finance Officer
Colleen Liu BA(Hons)Accountancy City HK
Martin Okroglic BCom WSyd
Christine Scharzenberger

Executive Officer
Evangelina Carpio BSc(Psyc) USC, MIRHRM

Administrative/Web Officer
Michelle Button BSc UNSW

Administrative/Publications & Research Officer
Kerrie Legge BSc

Administrative/Projects Officer
Ingrid Nekrep BA

Administrative/HR Officer
Tanja Walker BA

ARC Research Assistant
John Brookfield BA Monash GradDipMlett ANU

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Professor
Alan Donald Woodland BA PhD UNE, FASSA
Robert Bartels BA(Hons) (PhD (Chair of Discipline)
Andrew Tremayne BSc(Econ) MSc Lond

Associate Professor
Michael S Smith BA(Hons) WAust PhD UNSW)
Murray D Smith BEc(Hons) PhD Monash

Lecturers
Diane Dancer BA ANU MEC UNE DipEd DipEconStats UNE PhD
George (Tig) Ihnatok BSc(Hons) [[i]Minn]]
Hajime Katayama BA MA Rikkyo PhD Penn State
Daniel Oron BSc MBA PhD Jerusalem

Richard Gerlach BSc (Hons) UTS PhD UNSW
Vasilis Sarafidis BEc Sussex MPhil Cambridge

Administrative Assistants
Sheilah Whyte
Maria Pontin

Economics

Professors
Andrew McLennan BA UChicago PhD Princeton
Rohan Pitchford BEc(Hons) ANU PhD MIT
Kunal Sengupta BA Calc MA PhD Chell

Associate Professors
Anthony Aspromourgos BEc Qld MCom Melb MA Chic PhD
Tim Fisher BA (Hons) Qu MA PhD UBC
Lutz Hendricks BA Koeln MA PhD Penn
Russell Ross BCom MCom Auck MA PhD Duke
Jeffrey Sheen BBusSc Cape-T MA Essex PhD Lond
Donald Wright BEc Adel MEc Monash PhD BrCol (Chair of Discipline)
Judith N Yates BEc ANU DrEcSc Amst

Senior Lecturer and ARC Associate Research Fellow
Murali Agastya BA(Hons) Delhi MStat ISJ PhD WOnt

Senior Lecturers
Dilip Dutta BA(Hons) MA Calc PhD Calif
Diane Hutchinson BA PhD UNSW
Abhijit Sengupta MA Calc PhD NYState
Mei Wen BSc MA Huazhong UST PhD Monash
Graham K White BCom UNSW/MEc PhD Melb

Lecturers
Oleskii Birulin MSc Moscow MA NES
Debajyoti Chakrabarty BA (Hons) MA Delhi Sch Econ MA PhD Rutgers
Nicolas de Roos BEc Adel PhD Harv
Susanna Iranzo PhD USC
Hajime Katayama BA MA Rikkyo PhD Penn State
David Kim BAGrEc MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW
Mark Melatos BEc(Hons) PhD
Anu Rammohan MA B'tore MA S Eraser PhD La Trobe
Vladimir Smirnov M/PINES Moscow PhD ANU
Matthew Smith BCom Melb MEc(Hons) PhD
Shino Takayama BA Osaka MA PhD Minn
Andrew Wait BEc Adel MEc PhD ANU
Stephen Whelan BComm (Hons) LLB UNSW MAgE PhD BrCol

Associate Lecturers
Atta Adsa-Osae BE MSc MEc(Hons)
Stephen Cheung BEc(Hons) MA Yale
Peter Cooper BEc(Hons) PhD
Michelle Cunich BEc
Supriyo De MA Delhi MEc Yokohoma
Graeme Ferguson BA
Philip Hayman BA
Anastasia Klimova
Mary Manning BEc Calgary MA Harvard
Itismita Mohanty BEc MA Utkal
Mohammad Mafizur Rahman BSc(Hons) MSc(Econ) JU GrDip- MEcDev ANU

Emeritus Professor
Gordon Mills MA Comb

Honorary Research Associate
Peter Groenewegen MEc PhD Lond, FASSA

Administrative Assistants
Debra Rettie

Government and International Relations

Professor of Government and Public Administration
Graeme J Gill BA(Hons) MA Monash PhD Lond, FASSA

Professor in Government and Public Administration (Personal Chair)
Michael W Jackson BA Hastings MA PhD Aha
Professor in Government and International Relations (Personal Chair)
Linda Weiss BA(Hons) Griff VKD Lond

Associate Professors
Deborah Brennan BA(Hons) PhD MA Macq
Rodney Tiffen BA(Hons) PhD Monash

Senior Lecturers
Lyn Carson BA MA Macq DipEd PhD SCU
Louise Chappell, BA UNE PhD
Darryl SL Jarvis BA(Hons) MA Flin PhD BrCol
Joanne Kelly BBus(Hons) PhD Griffith
Diarmuid Maguire BA Nclet(UK) MA JohnsH PhD C'nell
Allan McConnell BA(Hons) PhD Paisley
Gil Merom BSc Hebrew University MA PhD Cornell
Lily Rahim BA MA UNSW PhD
Jason Sharman BA W'Aust MA PhD Illinois
Rodney Smith BA MA Qld PhD

Lecturers
Betsi Beem
Leanne Piggott BA(Hons) MA MPil Ox/PhD
Shelley Savage
Ariadne Vromen BSocSc PhD UNSW MA

Emeritus Professors
Frederick C Teiwes BA Amherst PhD Col
Patricia Springborg BA MA Cant DPhil Oxf

Honorary Research Associates
G Peter King BA Melb PhD ANU
Michael Hogan BA PhD
Ross Curnow BA MA Syd PhD Cornell
Kevin Rozzoli

Administrative Assistant
Maria Robertson

Political Economy
Professor in Political Economy (Personal Chair)
Frank JB Stilwell BSc S'ton PhD R'dg GradDipEd (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professors
Richard H Bryan MEc Monash DPhil Sus

Senior Lecturers
Joseph Halevi DottFil Rome
Gabrielle Meagher BEc(SocSc)(Hons) PhD
Stuart Rosewarne BCom MA PhD Melb

Lecturers
Timothy E Anderson BA(Econ) Murd BA(Hons) PhD Macq
Damien Cahill BA (Hons) PhD Wollongong
Bill Dunn BSc York(UK) MSc Lond PhD W.England

Associate Lecturer
Elizabeth Hill BEc(SocSc)Hons GradCertAE TechnolSyd

Honorary Research Associates
Gavan Butler MAgSc Melb PhD Calif
Pamela Cawthorne BSc(Econ)(Hons) Lond, MSc Bath CertEd Lond

Administrative Assistant
Eleanor Armstrong
University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

Approved by: Senate on 4 December 2000
Date of effect: 1 January 2000

Latest amendment approved by: Senate on 3 December 2001
Date of effect: 1 January 2002

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Preliminary

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

(1) This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

(2) This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.

(3) This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. Definitions

In this Rule:

award course means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

coursework means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses.

credit means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

specific credit means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study; non-specific credit means a "block credit" for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

credit points means a measure of value indicating the contribution in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

credit points means a measure of value indicating the contribution in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

derg point means a measure of value indicating the contribution in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

dean means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies.

degree means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule.

embedded courses/programs means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards.

coursework means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

research award course means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66 per cent of the overall award course requirements.

stream means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

student means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course.

testamur means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony.

transcript or academic transcript means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University.

unit of study means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24.

undergraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. Authorities and responsibilities

(1) Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document Academic Delegations of Authority. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.

(2) The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

(1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:

(a) complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

(b) complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;

(c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority
and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
(d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

(1) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.

(b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.

(2) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirement of that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.

(c) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.

(d) Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
   (a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
   (b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. Credit for previous studies

(1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.

(2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
   (a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
   (b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least 50 per cent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

(3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.

(4) A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.

(5) In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study

(1) The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.

(2) The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. Repeating a unit of study

(1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
   (a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
   (b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.

(2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. Time limits

A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by resolution of the Senate or the faculty.
Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. Discontinuation of enrolment
(1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
   (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
   (b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at that earlier time.
(2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
   (a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
   (b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.
(3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
   (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
   (b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at that earlier time.
(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as “Withdrawn (W)” or “Discontinued Not To Count As Failure (DNF)” where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature
(1) A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.
(2) The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
(3) A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.
(4) A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress
A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause
(1) For the purposes of this Rule, “good cause” means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student’s record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.
(2) The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.
(3) The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause
The dean may, where good cause has not been established:
(1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
(2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:
   (a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
   (b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
   (c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion
(1) A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least four semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.
(2) With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion
(1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Re-admissions).
(2) (a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.
    (ii) A student who has applied for re-admission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused re-admission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.
(b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:
    (i) three ex officio members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
    (ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
    (iii) two student Fellows; and
    (iv) up to four other Fellows.
(c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more subcommittees providing that each subcommittee shall include at least one member of each of the categories of:
    (i) ex officio member;
    (ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
    (iii) student Fellow; and
    (iv) other Fellows.
(d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a subcommittee.
(e) The Appeals Committee and its subcommittees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.
(f) The Appeals Committee or a subcommittee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.
(g) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or subcommittee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.
(h) The Appeals Committee or subcommittee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or subcommittee hears the student.
(i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or subcommittee scheduled to consider that student’s appeal, the Appeals Committee or subcommittee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.
(j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.
Division 7: Exceptional circumstances
19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances
The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates
20. Classes of award
   (1) Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades - pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.
   (2) Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades - pass or honours.
   (3) Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only - pass.
   (4) Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades - pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours
   (1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.
   (2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.
   (3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:
       First Class
       Second Class/Division 1
       Second Class/Division 2
       Third Class
   (4) With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:
       (a) a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;
       (b) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
       (c) faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
       (d) a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. University Medal
An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University Medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit
The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to that degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs
   (1) A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.
   (2) Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions
25. Application of this Rule during transition
This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.
General University Information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

Accommodation Service
The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains an extensive database of accommodation close to the Camperdown and Darlington Campus or within easy access via public transport. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au), or the accommodation website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 3312
Fax: +612 93518262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accom

Admissions Office
The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone +61 2 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone +61 2 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office (see International Student Centre entry).

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4117 or +61 2 9351 4118
Fax: +612 93518869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Applying for a course
Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment "local applicant" refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website (http://www.uac.edu.au) for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment "local applicant" refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master's qualifying or preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html.

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)
"International applicants" refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission through the University's International Office (10) (see International Student Centre entry). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the 10 website.

Assessment
For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers Centre
The Careers Centre will help you with careers preparation and graduate recruitment.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 3481
Fax: +612 93515134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service
The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website via your MyUni student portal, or the Services for Students website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 8714
Fax: +612 93518717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.cas emploi

Centre for Continuing Education
The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development.

Centre for Continuing Education
Cnr Missenden Road and Campbell Street
Sydney University Village
Newtown NSW 2042
Postal address: Locked Bag 20
Glebe NSW 2037
Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

Centre for English Teaching (CET)
The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Mallett Street Campus M02
Phone:+61 2 9351 0760
Fax: +612 93517055
Email: info@cte.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care
Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv)

Child Care Information Officer
Level 7, Education Building A35
Phone:+61 2 9351 5667
Fax: +612 93517055
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
Client Services are responsible for the delivery of many of the computing services provided to students. Students can contact Client Services by phoning the ICT Helpdesk on 9351 6000, through the IT Assist website (www.itassist.usyd.edu.au) or by visiting the staff of the University Access Labs. The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlington campus are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carslaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Westmead Hospital and Cumberland campuses.

The labs provide students free access to computers including office productivity and desktop publishing software.

Services available on a fee for service basis include Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own non-commercial website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a "Unikey" account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email (www-mail.usyd.edu.au);
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges (www.itassist.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au), including exam results, enrolment variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and excel) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on +61 2 9351 6870.

Client Services, Helpdesk
University Computer Centre, H08
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 6000
Fax: +612 93516004
Email: support@usyd.edu.au
Web: www.itassist.usyd.edu.au

The Co-op Bookshop
The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks;
- general books;
- course notes;
- reference books;
- DVDs;
- flash drives; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs $20.00 and gives a ten per cent discount on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building G09
Phone:+61 2 9351 3705
Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service
The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. Counselling is free and confidential. The service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. The service runs a program of workshops during each semester. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the Counselling Service website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington
Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 2228
Fax: +612 93517055
Email: counsel@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: CS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel
Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The service works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. For details on registering with the service and online resources see the Disability Services website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 7040
Fax: +612 93513320
TTY: +612 93513412
Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: DS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Enrolment

Students entering first year
Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January, depending on your surname and the faculty in which you are enrolling. You must attend the University in person or else nominate somebody in writing to act on your behalf. On enrolment day you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students’ Representative Council and Newsletter.

All other students
A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney’s Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies phone +61 2 93512063, email: janet.broady@usyd.edu.au, or go to www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/projects/environ/about.shtml where you can find out what the University is doing and how you can get involved, make suggestions or receive the Sustainable Campus Newsletter.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office
Student Centre
Level 1, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4005 or +61 2 9351 4006
Fax: +61 2 93517330
Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office
Margaret Tefler Building K07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 5222
Fax: +612 93514202

Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. Advertised bursaries, including First Year Bursaries, are advertised through the MyUni student portal in January each year. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the Financial Assistance website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +612 93517055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of Information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989. The act:

• requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
• enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
• enables a member of the public to sue the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a "member of the public" includes staff and students of the University.)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University’s Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions.
provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis. The two reports produced are the Statement of Affairs and the Summary of Affairs. The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University’s policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current reports may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

Graduations Office
The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3199, +61 2 9351 4009
Protocol:+61 2 93514612
Fax: +612 93515072

(Grievances) Appeals
You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar (http://www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/calendar.shtml)) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University’s policy online website (https://www.usyd.edu.au/policy) (click on “Study at the University”, then click on “Appeals” - see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Students’ Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9660 5222

HECS and Fees Office
Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 5659, +61 2 9351 5062, +61 2 9351 2086
Fax: +612 93515081

International Student Centre
The International Student Centre consists of the International Office and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The IO provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Student Centre
Services Building G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 4079
Fax: +612 93514013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/international

Study Abroad and Exchange Unit
Study Abroad
Phone:+61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +612 93512795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au

Exchange
Phone:+61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +612 93512795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au

International Student Services Unit
The International Student Services Unit assists international students through the provision of orientation, counselling and welfare services to both students and their families. ISSU aims to help international students cope successfully with the challenges of living and studying in an unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable. For details of orientation activities, counselling and welfare services provided to both students and their families and online resources, see the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Ground Floor, Services Building G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4749
Fax: +612 93516818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
 Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: ISSU_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
The Koori Centre provides programs, services and facilities to encourage and support the involvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program assists Indigenous Australians to enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Aboriginal Studies in various mainstream courses. In addition the Centre provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities such as: computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms. In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research
in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre
Ground Floor, Old Teachers College A22
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll Free: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +612 93516923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang
T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +612 9351 9393
Toll Free: 1800 000 418
Fax: +612 93519400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Learning Centre
The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses
Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3853
Fax: +612 93514865
Email: kc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/kc

Cumberland Campus
Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: LC_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Library
The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 18 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website (http://www.library.usyd.edu.au) provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 52,000 electronic journals and 270,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website (http://opac.library.usyd.edu.au/screens/reserve.html).

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. “Ask a Librarian” in person, by email, or by using an online chat service (http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/index.html).

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page (http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/subjectcontacts.html).

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the “Libraries” link on the home page (http://www.library.usyd.edu.au) to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The Client Service Charter describes the Library’s commitment to supporting students’ learning, including those with special needs. See the Client Service Charter online (http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/about/policies/clientcharter.html).

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library F03
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 7278 (renewals)
Email: loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.library.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Learning Centre
The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides ongoing support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Level 4, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4061
Fax: +612 93515797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)
The centre provides access to lectures, classwork and interactive self-paced learning materials for students of languages other than English (LOTE) and English as a second language (ESL). The library
holds materials in over 90 LOTE languages. The self study room provides interactive computer assisted learning and access to live, multilingual satellite television broadcasts. Computer access labs provide Internet, email and word processing access. The centre also provides teaching rooms with state-of-the-art multimedia equipment, language laboratories and video conferencing facilities for Faculty of Arts courses.

Level 2, Brennan Building (opposite Manning House)
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2371, for all other enquiries +61 2 9351 4109
Fax:+61 2 9351 3626
Email: For language related enquiries language.enquiries@arts.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/centres/meta

MyUni Student Portal
Launched in July 2004, the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au) is the starting point and “one-stop” environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tails what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University’s e-learning systems;
- library services;
- important messages and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for international students; and
- campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate Students
Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate Students (Coursework)
For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6–9pm).

Postgraduate Students (Research)
Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International Students
Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Privacy
The University is subject to the NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 and the NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act the University developed a Privacy Management Plan which includes the University Privacy Policy. The Privacy Management Plan sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the University Privacy Policy were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act, the Health Records and Information Privacy Act or the Privacy Management Plan should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: +61 2 9351 4263, or Anne Picot: +61 2 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates
Scholarships Unit
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 2717
Fax: +61 2 93515134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Cardwall Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3023 (general enquiries)
Academic records: +61 2 9351 4109
Discontinuation of enrolment: +61 2 9351 3023
Handbooks: +61 2 9351 5057
Prizes: +61 2 9351 5060
Fax: +61 2 9351 5081, +61 2 9351 5350 (academic records)
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Student Identity Cards
The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph of their head and shoulders for laminating on to this card. Free laminating is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards that are not laminated, or do not include a photograph, will be rejected. New identity cards are required for each year of a student’s enrolment.

Student Services
The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see the Student Services website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv).
The Sydney Summer School
Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website (http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au) and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 3 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study. Information can be found on the Summer School website (http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au).

Timetabling Unit
The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester One timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week through the MyUni website (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au).

The Faculty of Health Sciences, The Sydney College of the Arts, The Sydney Conservatorium of Music and the Faculty of Veterinary Science produce their own timetables for all teaching that they deliver. These timetables are available from the faculties.

University Health Service
The University Health Service provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. Medical centres on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses offer general practitioners, physiotherapy and some specialist services.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au

University Health Service (Wentworth)
Level 3, Wentworth Building G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)
Science Rd entry, Holme Building A09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095
Fax: +61 2 9351 4338

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.
Student organisations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

Students

Representative Council
The Students' Representative Council (SRC) is the organisation which represents undergraduates both within the University and in the wider community. All students enrolling in an undergraduate course automatically become members of the SRC.

Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9660 5222 (editors, Honi Soit/LegaA Aid, Student Welfare and Centrelink advice, interest free loans)
Second-hand Bookshop: +61 2 9660 4786
Mallet Street: +61 2 93 51 0691
Conservatorium: +61 2 9351 1291
Fax:+61 2 9660 4260
Email: info@src.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
SUPRA is an organisation that provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students. All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 3715
Freecall: 1800 249 950
Fax: +61 2 93516400
Email: supra@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport
Sydney University Sport provides opportunities for participation in a range of sporting and recreational activities along with first class facilities.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre G09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone:+61 2 9351 4960
Fax: +61 2 93514962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.susport.com

University of Sydney Union
The University of Sydney Union is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses and at many of the University’s affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House A23
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)
Fax: +61 2 9563 6109
Email: info@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usydunion.com
### Abbreviations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/".

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AARNet</td>
<td>Australian Academic Research Network</td>
<td>Centre for Regional Education, Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAUT</td>
<td>Australian Awards for University Teaching</td>
<td>Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM</td>
<td>Annual Average Mark</td>
<td>CRICOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Activity Based Costing</td>
<td>CRRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTUDY</td>
<td>Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme</td>
<td>Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACER</td>
<td>Australian Council for Educational Research</td>
<td>CSIRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td>Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZAAS</td>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science</td>
<td>CST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Awards</td>
<td>College of Sciences and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAC</td>
<td>Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing</td>
<td>CULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAI</td>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)</td>
<td>Combined Universities Language Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDI</td>
<td>Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry</td>
<td>CUTFSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APEC</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation</td>
<td>Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APF</td>
<td>Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship</td>
<td>DAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQF</td>
<td>Australian Qualifications Framework</td>
<td>Data Audit Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Australian Research Council</td>
<td>DEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Automated Results Transfer System</td>
<td>Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASDOT</td>
<td>Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students</td>
<td>DET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN</td>
<td>Australian Technology Network</td>
<td>NSW Department of Education and Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP</td>
<td>Australian Technology Park</td>
<td>D-IRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATPL</td>
<td>Australian Technology Park Limited</td>
<td>Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUQA</td>
<td>Australian Universities Quality Agency</td>
<td>DVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AusAID</td>
<td>Australian Agency for International Development</td>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTC</td>
<td>Australian Universities Teaching Committee</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVCC</td>
<td>Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee</td>
<td>EB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAA</td>
<td>Backing Australia’s Ability</td>
<td>Enterprise Bargaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAC</td>
<td>Budget Advisory Committee</td>
<td>EFTSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BITLab</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Lab</td>
<td>Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLO</td>
<td>Business Liaison Office</td>
<td>EFTSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTLPS</td>
<td>Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme</td>
<td>Equivalent Full-Time Student Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAF</td>
<td>Cost Adjustment Factor</td>
<td>EIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUT</td>
<td>Committee for Advancement of University Teaching</td>
<td>Evaluations and Investigations Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP</td>
<td>Capital Development Program</td>
<td>ELICOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEP</td>
<td>Country Education Profile</td>
<td>English Language Intensive Course of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEQ</td>
<td>Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
<td>EMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFO</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>Electron Microscope Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASS</td>
<td>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>ESOS Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHESSN</td>
<td>Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number</td>
<td>Education Services for Overseas Student Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS</td>
<td>College of Health Sciences</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIO</td>
<td>Chief Information Officer</td>
<td>FFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>Confirmation of Enrolment</td>
<td>Fractional Full-Time (Equivalent Staff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSU</td>
<td>Community and Public Sector Union</td>
<td>FlexSIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>Cooperative Research Centre</td>
<td>Flexible Student Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRRED</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRICOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIRO</td>
<td></td>
<td>FMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST</td>
<td></td>
<td>Facilities Management Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTET</td>
<td></td>
<td>FOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td></td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-Time Equivalent (Staff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEST</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCEO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Rural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESOS Act</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATS</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Agreement on Trade in Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCCA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Careers Council of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Destination Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPOF</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Purpose Operating Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Skills Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate School of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWASN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Greater Western Sydney Learning Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>HDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HECS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Degree Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEEP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Contribution Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEFA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Equity Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIMS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Funding Act 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Information Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Innovation Program (DEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher Education Loan Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEO</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEP</td>
<td>Higher Education Provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERDC</td>
<td>Higher Education Research Data Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HESA</td>
<td>Higher Education Support Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOD</td>
<td>Head of Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAF</td>
<td>Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS</td>
<td>Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>Information and Communication Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICTR</td>
<td>Information and Communication Technology Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS</td>
<td>International English Language Testing Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGS</td>
<td>Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>International Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRS</td>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREX</td>
<td>International Research Exchange Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISFP</td>
<td>Indigenous Support Funding Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIG</td>
<td>Innovation Summit Implementation Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSU</td>
<td>International Student Services Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC</td>
<td>Information Technology Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITL</td>
<td>Institute for Teaching and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITS</td>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASON</td>
<td>Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBOTE</td>
<td>Language Background Other Than English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISG</td>
<td>Management Information Steering Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNRF</td>
<td>Major National Research Facilities Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOU</td>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPG</td>
<td>Major Projects Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRB</td>
<td>Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRCOTP</td>
<td>National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCG</td>
<td>National Competitive Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESB</td>
<td>Non-English-Speaking Background</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHMRC</td>
<td>National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOIE</td>
<td>National Office for the Information Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOOSR</td>
<td>National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSL</td>
<td>Non-Recent School Leaver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSWWVCC</td>
<td>New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEU</td>
<td>National Tertiary Education Industry Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECD</td>
<td>Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLA</td>
<td>Open Learning Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLDPS</td>
<td>Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPRS</td>
<td>Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PELS</td>
<td>Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO</td>
<td>Planning Support Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>Pro-Vice-Chancellor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QACG</td>
<td>Quality Advisory and Coordination Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Research and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;D</td>
<td>Research and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R</td>
<td>Restructuring and Rationalisation Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Responsibility Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG</td>
<td>Research and Earmarked Grants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REP</td>
<td>Research Education Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFM</td>
<td>Relative Funding Model</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBG</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIEF</td>
<td>Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISF</td>
<td>Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMO</td>
<td>Risk Management Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROA</td>
<td>Record of Achievement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ</td>
<td>Research Quantum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQU</td>
<td>Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division - DEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTMR</td>
<td>Research and Research Training Management Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSL</td>
<td>Recent School Leaver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Research Training Scheme (DEST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA</td>
<td>Sydney College of the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCEQ</td>
<td>Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM</td>
<td>Sydney Conservatorium of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR</td>
<td>Science Capability Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDF</td>
<td>Strategic Development Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG</td>
<td>Senior Executive Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>Socioeconomic Status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Scholarship Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE</td>
<td>Student Learning Entitlement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>Safety Net Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRT</td>
<td>Strategic Partnerships with Industry — Research and Training Scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPR</td>
<td>Student Progress Rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC</td>
<td>Students' Representative Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSR</td>
<td>Student/Staff Ratio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STABEX</td>
<td>Study Abroad Exchange (database)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA</td>
<td>Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSport</td>
<td>Sydney University Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFE</td>
<td>Technical and Further Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL</td>
<td>Test of English as a foreign language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPI</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAC</td>
<td>Universities Admissions Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAP</td>
<td>University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNESCO</td>
<td>United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPA</td>
<td>University Postgraduate Awards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET</td>
<td>Vocational Education and Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAM</td>
<td>Weighted Average Mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRP</td>
<td>Workplace Reform Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTO</td>
<td>World Trade Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFE</td>
<td>Year of First Enrolment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annual average mark (AAM)
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).
The formula for this calculation is:

\[
AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{credit point value})}{\sum \text{credit point value}}
\]

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark \( \approx 0 \).
Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Academic transcript
A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year
The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled. (See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

Admission
Governed by the University’s admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis
The main criteria used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (Deferment)
An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode
A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example "UAC" or "direct".

Admission period
The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year
The year the student expects to begin the course (see also Commencement date.)

Advanced diplomas
(See Award course.)

Advanced standing
(See Credit.)

Advisor
A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat
In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.
Alumni sidneiensis
A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual average mark (AAM)
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:
\[ \text{Average mark} = \frac{\text{sums over all units of study completed}}{\text{credit pt. value}} \]

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark ~ 0.
Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Annual progress report
A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Appeals
Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre ~ Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

Assessment
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. (See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment
Formative assessment is used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment
Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Assumed knowledge
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern
Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external, this is dependent on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode
A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)
A joint venture with the University of New South Wales. The AGSM is derived from the Graduate School of Business at the University of Sydney and the then AGSM at the University of New South Wales.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)
The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY
Austudy provides financial help to students who are aged 25 years or more who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)
This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award course
(See Course.)
Candidature
Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student.

Census date
The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (See also HECS.)

Ceremony
(See Graduation ceremony.)

Chancellor
The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience
Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

College of Health Sciences
Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)
Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

College of Sciences and Technology (CST)
Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science; and Veterinary Science.

Combined course
A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree
A combined degree is a single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

Commencement date
The date a student commences candidature.

Compulsory subscriptions
Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

The student organisations are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

Compulsory subscription exemption
Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body.

Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)
This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally. A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures
Two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their "home" institution.

Continuing professional education
A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation
The body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study
A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

Corequisite
A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotelle Scheme
Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course
An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney

Award course
A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. (See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Non-award course
Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework
An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research
A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading
to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias
A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code
(See Course alias.)

Course enrolment status
A student's enrolment status in a course is either "enrolled" or "not enrolled". "Not enrolled" reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave
Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

Course rules
Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Corequisite, Prerequisite.)

Course suspension
See Course leave.

Course transfer
A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Credit
The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. Credit may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit
The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit
A "block credit" for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also AAM - Annual average mark, Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM).)

Credit points
The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment
An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university, i.e. the university which will award their degree). (See also Non-award course.)

Course enrolment status
A student's enrolment status in a course is either "enrolled" or "not enrolled". "Not enrolled" reasons include: cancelled, suspended, under examination or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

D
The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

Deadlines (Enrolment variations)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Deadlines (Fees)
The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean
The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate
A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have "Dean's Certificate" noted on their academic record.

Deferment (Deferral)
See Admission (deferment), Course leave.

Degree
See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.

Delivery mode
Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Distance education
Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended semester, Distance education, International -- offshore.)

Intensive on campus
Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

On campus (normal)
Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.
Department
(See School.)

Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)
The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

Differential HECS
(See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).)

Diploma
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

Direct admissions
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

Disability information
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Disciplinary action
Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

Discipline
A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

Discipline group
A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Discontinuation (unit of study)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Dissertation
A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance education
Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or unit of study. (See also Delivery mode, Extended semester.)

Doctorate
A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a Master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, PhD.)

Domestic Student
A student who is not an international student. See also Local student.

Double degree
A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

Downgrade
Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a master's by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

E
Earliest date
(See Research candidature.)

Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)
The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated one EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage.)

Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)
The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis, (effective 1 January 2005)

Embedded courses
Award courses in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

Enrolment
A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Commencing
An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

Continuing
Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

Enrolment list
A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

Enrolment status
(See Course enrolment status.)

Enrolment Variation
Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

Examination
A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. (See Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period
The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (Coursework)
The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student
Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.
Exclusion
A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to "show good cause" why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption
A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. (See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion
The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester
A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. (See also Distance education.)

External
(See Attendance mode, Distance education.)

External transcript
A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

G
Grade
The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85-100 attracts the grade "high distinction" ("HD"). (See also Mark.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Description</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>A mark of 85-100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>A mark of 75-84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>A mark of 65-74.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>A mark of 50-64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Satisfied requirements. This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN</td>
<td>Unit of study continuing. Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POON</td>
<td>A mark of 46-49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was POON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count — e.g. &quot;no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from POON results&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>A mark of 0-49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46-49 in those faculties which do not use POON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Absent fail. Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn. Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNF</td>
<td>Discontinued — not to count as failure. Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS census date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td>Incomplete. This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy “Examinations and Assessment Procedures”; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN</td>
<td>Incomplete. A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. Honours).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduand
A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)
Graduate
A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution.
(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate
(See Award course.)

Graduate Diploma
(See Award course.)

Graduation
The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia.
(See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation ceremony
A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group work
Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation.)

Head of department (HOD)
The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher doctorates
See Award course.

HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)
All students, unless they qualify for an exemption, are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. These contributions are determined annually by the Commonwealth Government. This scheme will cease in its current form from 1 January, 2005.

Honorary degrees
A degree honoris causa (translated from the Latin as "for the purpose of honouring") is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission ad eundem gradum, to an appropriate degree of the University.

Honours
Some degrees may be completed "with Honours". This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II - which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)
The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

In absentia
Latin for "in the absence of. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor / teacher
All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal mode
(See Attendance mode.)

Internal transcript
A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student
Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying
A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying — Outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International — cross-institutional
An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their "home" institution.

International — Sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Fee-paying — Outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International — cross-institutional
An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their "home" institution.

International — Sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore studies
International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. The are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course
An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award
An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad
An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution.

(See also Local student, Student type.)
Glossary

J
Joining fee
Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

L
Leave
See Course leave.

Legitimate cooperation
Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

Life membership
Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Load
The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year’s work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Local Student
Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Domestic student, HECS, International student.)

M
Major
A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash
The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark
An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student’s performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master’s degree
A postgraduate award. Master’s degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are "research" and "coursework". (See also Course ~ coursework, Course ~ research.)

Minor
Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study.

One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand’s assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed mode
(See Attendance mode.)

Mutually exclusive units of study
(See Prohibited combinations of units of study.)

N
Non-award course
(See Course.)

Non-standard session
A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions - e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January. (See also Semester, Session.)

Orientation Week
Orientation or "O Week", takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

P
Part-time student
(See Attendance mode, Attendance pattern, Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Permanent home address
The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

PhD
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Plagiarism
Presenting another person’s ideas, findings or work as one’s own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source. (See also Academic dishonesty.)

Postgraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a Master’s degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A "postgraduate" is a student enrolled in such a course. (See also Course - Coursework, Course ~ Research)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme will cease in this manner from 1 January, 2005, and will be replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme.
Potential graduand
A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment
Pre-enrolment ~ also known as provisional re-enrolment ~ takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is "enrolled" and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. (See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite
A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes
Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature
A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate’s progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice
Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression
Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. (See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. (See also unit of study.)

Provisional re-enrolment
See Pre-enrolment.

Q
Qualification
An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

R
Recycling
The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
See Course - research.

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. (See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment)

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result
The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. (See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an "entitlement" to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years full-time equivalent study for a doctorate by research and two years full-time equivalent study for a master's by research.

S
Scholarships
Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries.)

School
A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

Semester
A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-standard session.)

Semester address
The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

Senate
The governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)
Senate appeals
Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

Session
Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester One or Two for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-standard teaching period.)

Session address
(See Semester address.)

Short course
A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show cause
(See Progression, Exclusion.)

Special consideration
Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Sponsorship
Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

Stage
A normal full-time course of study taken in a year. (See also Course rules, EFTSU, Progression.)

Stream
A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student
Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student identifier (SID)
A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card
All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a pass sport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student progress rate (SPR)
A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type
Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. (See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange student.)

Study Abroad program
A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

Subject area
A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study "History of Momoyama and Edo Art" may count towards the requirements for the subject areas "Art History and Theory" and "Asian Studies".

Summative assessment
See Assessment.

Summer School
(See Sydney Summer School.)

Supervising faculty
The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

Supervision
Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

Suppression of results
Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

Suspension
(See Course leave.)

Sydney Summer School
A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately six weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

T
Teaching department
(See School.)

Teaching end date
Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.
Teaching start date
Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes.

Terminated
Term used when a student’s candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements. (See also Candidature.)

Testamur
A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

Thesis
A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. (See also Course ~ research.)

Timetable
The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript
(See Academic transcript.)

Transfer
(See Course transfer.)

Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

University
Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree (or some master’s degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

Upgrade
Where a student enrolled in a Master’s by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

USYDnet
The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

Variation of enrolment
(See Enrolment variation.)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

Waiver
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School
An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break.

Weighted average mark (WAM)
This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed “weight”. The formula for this calculation is:

\[
WAM = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum W_c}
\]

Where \(W_c\) is the weighted credit point value - ie, the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first, second, third or fourth year unit of study respectively; and \(M_c\) is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark - 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM weight.)
Glossary

WAM weight
A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y

Year of first enrolment (YFE)
The year in which a student first enrols at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance
Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16-24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.
Advanced Statistics for Psychology, 130.
Advertising: Creative Principles, 55, 158.
Aesthetics and Art, 98.
African-American History and Culture, 85.
AGCH 2002, 105, 129.
AGCH 2003, 105.
AGCH 2003 Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro), 105.
AGCH 3020, 105.
AGCH 3021, 105.
AGCH 3024, 105.
AGCH 3025, 105.
AGCH 3026, 105.
AGCH 3030, 105.
AGCH 3031, 105.
AGCH 4021, 131.
AGCH 4022, 131.
AGCH 4023, 131, 132.
AGCH 4024, 132.
AGCH 4024 Agricultural Chemistry Honours D, 132.
AGEC1001, 64.
AGEC 1002, 64.
AGEC 1003, 64.
AGEC 1004, 64.
AGEC 1006, 64.
AGEC 1031, 64.
AGEC 1101, 64.
AGEC 1102, 64.
AGEC 2001, 64, 65.
AGEC 2003, 64, 65.
AGEC 2101, 64, 65.
AGEC 2103, 64, 65.
AGEC 2105, 65.
AGEC 3001, 64, 65.
AGEC 3002, 64.
AGEC 3031, 64.
AGEC 3101, 64, 65.
AGEC 3102, 64.
AGEC 3103, 64, 65.
AGEC 3103 Applied Optimisation, 65.
AGEC 4003, 64.
AGEC 4008, 64.
AGEC 4009, 64.
AGEC 4037, 64, 65.
AGEC 4101, 64.
AGEC 4102, 64.
AGEC 4103, 64.
AGEC 4104, 64.
AGEC 4108, 64.
AGEC 4109, 64.
Agribusiness Analysis, 64.
Agricultural and Resource Policy, 64.
Agricultural and Resource Systems, 64.
Agricultural Chemistry, 105, 131, 132.
Agricultural Chemistry Honours A, 131.
Agricultural Chemistry Honours B, 131.
Agricultural Chemistry Honours C, 131.
Agricultural Chemistry Honours D, 132.
Agricultural Development Economics, 64.
Agricultural Economics 1, 64.
Agricultural Finance and Risk, 64.
Agricultural Marketing Analysis, 64.
Agricultural Trade, 64.
AGRO 3002, 130.
Agronomy 3, 130.
Akkadian Language 1, 83.
Akkadian Language 2, 83.
Algebra (Advanced), 120.
Algebra and Number Theory, 121.
Algorithms (Advanced), 112.
Aliens Bearing Gifts: Romans and Others, 67.
American History from Lincoln to Clinton, 85.
American Literature: Imagining America, 77.
American Politics and Foreign Policy, 40, 51, 153, 177, 197, 227, 246.
American Revolutions, 85.
An Audience Prepares, 97.
Analysis (Advanced), 120.
Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, 8, 48, 54, 145.
ANAT 2001, 105, 106.
ANAT 2002, 105.
ANAT 2003, 105.
ANAT 2008, 105, 106.
ANAT 2009, 105.
ANAT 2010, 105, 123, 130.
ANAT 3002, 106.
ANAT 3004, 105.
ANAT 3005, 105.
ANAT 3006, 105.
ANAT 3006 Forensic Osteology, 105.
ANAT 3007, 105.
ANAT 3008, 105.
ANAT 3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, 105.
ANAT 4011, 132.
ANAT 4012, 132.
ANAT 4013, 132.
ANAT 4014, 132.
Anatomy Honours A, 132.
Anatomy Honours B, 132.
Anatomy Honours C, 132.
Anatomy Honours D, 132.
Ancient Greek Democracies, 66.
Ancient Historians Rethink History 2, 66.
Ancient Historians Rethink History I, 66.
Ancient History Exchange, 66.
Ancient History Honours A, 67.
Ancient History Honours B, 67.
Ancient History Honours C, 67.
Ancient History Honours D, 67.
Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies, 77.
ANHS 1003, 66.
ANHS 1004, 66.
ANHS 1300, 66.
ANHS 2003, 66.
ANHS 2007, 66.
ANHS 2603, 66.
ANHS 2607, 66.
ANHS 2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 66.
ANHS 2608, 66, 85.
ANHS 2691, 66, 85.
ANHS 2692, 66, 85.
ANHS 2692 Ancient Historians Rethink History 2, 66.
ANHS 2804, 66.
ANHS 2805, 66.
ANHS 2806, 66.
ANHS 2810, 66.
ANHS 2811, 66.
ANHS 2811 Ancient History Exchange, 66.
ANHS 2811 Ancient History Exchange, 66.
ANHS 2901, 66, 67.
ANHS 2902, 66, 67.
ANHS 3603, 67.
ANHS 3604, 67.
ANHS 3604 Documents and Ancient History (Latin), 67.
ANHS 3607, 67.
ANHS 3608, 67.
ANHS 3903, 67.
ANHS 3904, 67.
ANHS 3922, 83.
ANHS 3923, 83.
ANHS 4011, 67.
ANHS 4012, 67.
ANHS 4013, 67.
ANHS 4014, 67.
Animal Physiology (Advanced), 109.
ANTH1001, 67.
ANTH 1002, 67
ANTH 1801, 67
ANTH 1802, 67
ANTH 2019, 67
ANTH 2021, 67
ANTH 2022, 67
ANTH 2023, 67
ANTH 2025, 67
ANTH 2026, 67
ANTH 2112, 67
ANTH 2604, 67
ANTH 2605, 68
ANTH 2613, 67
ANTH 2614, 67
ANTH 2619, 67
ANTH 2621, 67
ANTH 2622, 67
ANTH 2623, 67
ANTH 2625, 67
ANTH 2626, 67
ANTH 2627, 67
ANTH 2655, 67
ANTH 2657, 67
ANTH 2628, 67
ANTH 2804, 67
ANTH 2805, 67
ANTH 2806, 67
ANTH 2810, 68
ANTH 2811, 68
ANTH 3601, 68
ANTH 3611, 68
ANTH 3613, 68
ANTH 3613 Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies, 68.
ANTH 3614, 68.
Anthropology of Development, 67.
Anthropology of Performance, 97.
Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, 109.
Applied Discrete Choice Modelling, 9, 182.
Applied Econometrics, 8, 9, 48, 54, 145, 240, 272.
Applied International Studies, 40, 52, 57, 61, 154.
Applied Linear Methods, 131.
ARCH 2016, 108.
ARCH 5202, 235, 266.
Archaeological Applications of Computing, 70.
Archaeological Practice, 70.
Archaeological Research Principles 1, 70.
Archaeological Research Principles 2, 70.
Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 69.
Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 69.
Archaeology (Classical) Honours B, 69.
Archaeology (Classical) Honours C, 69.
Archaeology (Classical) Honours D, 69.
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 69, 70.
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A, 70.
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B, 70.
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C, 70.
Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D, 70.
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A, 71.
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B, 71.
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C, 71.
Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D, 71.
Archaeology of Modern Times, 70.
Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy, 69.
Archaeology of the Levant 1500 - 900 BC, 70.
Archaeology of the Near East, 69.
Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit), 70.
ARCL 1001, 69, 76.
ARCL 1801, 69.
ARCL 2001, 69.
ARCL 2601, 69.
ARCL 2602, 69.
ARCL 2603, 69.
ARCL 2690, 69.
ARCL 2804, 69.
ARCL 2805, 69.
ARCL 2806, 69.
ARCL 2810, 69.
ARCL 2811, 69.
ARCL 2900, 69.
ARCL 3001, 69.
ARCL 3091, 69.
ARCL 3901, 69.
ARCL 4011, 69.
ARCL 4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 69.
ARCL 4012, 69.

Arabic Language and Literature 5B, 68.
Arabic Language and Literature 6B, 68.
Aramaic 3, 83.
Aramaic 4, 83.
ARBC1101, 68.
ARBC 1102, 68.
ARBC1311, 68.
ARBC 1312, 68.
ARBC 1611, 68.
ARBC 1612, 68.
ARBC 2103, 68, 69.
ARBC 2104, 68.
ARBC 2105, 68.
ARBC 2106, 68.
ARBC 2313, 68, 69.
ARBC 2314, 68.
ARBC 2315, 68.
ARBC 2316, 68.
ARBC 2613, 68, 69.
ARBC 2614, 68.
ARBC 2633, 68.
ARBC 2634, 68.
ARBC 2811, 68.
ARBC 2812, 68.
ARBC 2813, 68.
ARBC 2814, 68.
ARBC 3615, 68.
ARBC 3616, 68.
ARBC 3635, 68, 69.
ARBC 3636, 68.
ARBC 3637, 68.
ARBC 3638, 68.
ARCH 2006, 108.
ARCH 5202, 235, 266.
Index

ARCL 4013, 69.
ARCL 4014, 69.
ARHT 1001, 71, 72.
ARHT 1002, 71, 72.
ARHT 1801, 71.
ARHT 2012, 71.
ARHT 2013, 71.
ARHT 2017, 71.
ARHT 2024, 71.
ARHT 2034, 84.
ARHT 2036, 71.
ARHT 2041, 71.
ARHT 2042, 71.
ARHT 2043, 71.
ARHT 2052, 71, 79.
ARHT 2053, 71.
ARHT 2056, 71, 79.
ARHT 2057, 71.
ARHT 2064, 71.
ARHT 2071, 72.
ARHT 2601, 71.
ARHT 2612, 71.
ARHT 2613, 71.
ARHT 2616, 71.
ARHT 2617, 71.
ARHT 2624, 71.
ARHT 2636, 71.
ARHT 2636 Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art, 71.
ARHT 2641, 71.
ARHT 2641 Art and Archaeology of South East Asia, 71.
ARHT 2642, 71.
ARHT 2643, 71.
ARHT 2652, 71, 79.
ARHT 2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema, 71, 79.
ARHT 2653, 71.
ARHT 2655, 71.
ARHT 2656, 71.
ARHT 2657, 71.
ARHT 2664, 71.
ARHT 2671, 72.
ARHT 2671 Orientalism and Visual Culture, 72.
ARHT 2810, 72.
ARHT 2811, 72.
ARHT 2812, 72.
ARHT 2813, 72.
ARHT 2814, 72.
ARHT 2901, 71, 72.
ARHT 2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film, 72.
ARHT 4011, 72.
ARHT 4012, 72.
ARHT 4013, 72.
ARHT 4014, 72.
ARIN 1000, 72, 119.
ARIN 2000, 72, 119.
ARIN 2100, 72.
ARIN 2200, 72.
ARIN 2300, 72.
ARIN 2600, 72.
ARIN 2610, 72.
ARIN 2620, 72.
ARIN 2630, 72.
ARIN 3000, 72.
ARIN 3500, 72.
ARIN 3600, 72.
ARIN 3620, 72.
ARIN 3650, 72.
ARIN 3660, 72.
ARIS 1001, 68, 69.
ARIS 1671, 68, 69.
ARIS 1672, 68.
ARIS 2003, 69.
ARIS 2005, 69.
ARIS 2006, 69.
ARIS 3675, 69.
ARIS 3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East, 69.
ARIS 3676, 69.
ARIS 3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today, 69.
ARIS 3680, 69.
ARIS 4011, 69.
ARIS 4012, 69.
ARIS 4013, 69.
ARIS 4014, 69.
ARN E 1001, 69, 70.
ARN E 1801, 69.
ARN E 2005, 70.
ARN E 2604, 70.
ARN E 2605, 70.
ARN E 2691, 70.
ARN E 2804, 70.
ARN E 2805, 70.
ARN E 2806, 70.
ARN E 2810, 70.
ARN E 2811, 70.
ARN E 2901, 70.
ARN E 3691, 70.
ARN E 3901, 70.
ARN E 4011, 70.
ARN E 4012, 70.
ARN E 4013, 70.
ARN E 4014, 71.
ARPH 1001, 70, 71.
ARPH 1002, 71.
ARPH 1801, 70.
ARPH 2003, 70.
ARPH 2005, 70.
ARPH 2602, 70.
ARPH 2603, 70.
ARPH 2605, 70.
ARPH 2607, 70.
ARPH 2611, 70.
ARPH 2621, 70.
ARPH 2804, 70.
ARPH 2805, 70.
ARPH 2806, 70.
ARPH 3690, 70.
ARPH 3691, 70.
ARPH 3692, 70.
ARPH 3693, 70.
ARPH 3693 Archaeological Practice, 70.
ARPH 3902, 70, 71.
ARPH 3911, 70.
ARPH 3921, 70, 71.
ARPH 4011, 71.
ARPH 4012, 71.
ARPH 4013, 71.
ARPH 4014, 71.
ARSC 1006, 70.
AsiaPacific Politics, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 228, 246, 247.
AsiaPacific Politics (D), 170, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 228, 247.
Asia-Pacific Field School, 115.
Asia-Pacific Field School A (Adv), 115.
Asia-Pacific Field School Assessment A, 115.
Asia-Pacific Field School Assessment B, 115.
Asia-Pacific Field School B (Adv), 115.
Asian History, 72, 73, 85, 86.
Asian Studies Exchange, 72, 73.
Asian Studies Honours A, 73.
Index

CHNS 1202 Chinese ID (For Advanced Beginners), 75.
CHNS 1313, 75.
CHNS 1314, 75, 76.
CHNS 1600 The Chinese Language, Present and Past, 75.
CHNS 1801, 75.
CHNS 1802, 75.
CHNS 2101, 75.
CHNS 2102, 75, 76.
CHNS 2111, 75.
CHNS 2112, 75, 76.
CHNS 2203, 76.
CHNS 2204, 75, 76.
CHNS 2205, 75.
CHNS 2206, 75, 76.
CHNS 2207, 75.
CHNS 2208 Special Topic in Business Law A, 143.
CHNS 2209, 75, 143.
CHNS 2210 Corporations Law, 45, 46, 143.
CHNS 2211, 75.
CHNS 2212, 75, 143.
CHNS 2213, 75.
CHNS 2214, 75, 76.
CHNS 2215, 46, 143.
CHNS 2216, 75, 143.
CHNS 2217, 46, 143.
CHNS 2218, 75, 143.
CHNS 2219, 46, 143.
CHNS 2220, 75, 143.
CHNS 2221, 46, 143.
CHNS 2222, 75.
CHNS 2223, 46, 143.
CHNS 2224, 75, 143.
CHNS 2225, 46, 143.
CHNS 2226, 75, 143.
CHNS 2227, 46, 143.
CHNS 2228, 75.
CHNS 2229, 46, 143.
CHNS 2230, 75, 143.
CHNS 2231, 46, 143.
CHNS 2232, 75.
CHNS 2233, 46, 143.
CHNS 2234, 75, 143.
CHNS 2235, 46, 143.

CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B, 142.
CLAW 1551, 58, 143.
CLAW 1551 Commercial Law Exchange, 143.
CLAW 2001, 45, 46, 47, 51, 143, 144.
CLAW 2002, 47, 143.
CLAW 2003, 47, 143.
CLAW 2004, 47, 143.
CLAW 2005, 47, 143.
CLAW 2006, 47, 143.
CLAW 2007, 47, 143.
CLAW 2008, 47, 143.
CLAW 2009, 47, 143.
CLAW 2201, 45, 46, 47, 51, 143, 144.
CLAW 2201 Corporations Law, 45, 46, 143.
CLAW 2202, 47, 143.
CLAW 2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency, 143.
CLAW 2203, 47, 143.
CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, 143.
CLAW 2204, 8, 47, 143.
CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law, 8, 143.
CLAW 2205, 47, 143.
CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law, 143.
CLAW 2206, 47, 143.
CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce, 143.
CLAW 2207, 47, 143.
CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions, 143.
CLAW 2551, 58, 144.
CLAW 2551 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 2552, 58, 144.
CLAW 2552 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 2553, 58, 144.
CLAW 2553 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 3001, 46, 47, 51, 144.
CLAW 3002, 47, 144.
CLAW 3005, 47, 143.
CLAW 3101, 144.
CLAW 3101 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 3102, 144.
CLAW 3102 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 3201, 46, 47, 51, 144.
CLAW 3202, 47, 144.
CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 144.
CLAW 4101 Commercial Law Honours A, 144.
CLAW 4102, 58, 144.
CLAW 4102 Commercial Law Honours B, 144.
CLAW 4103, 58, 144.
CLAW 4103 Commercial Law Honours C, 144.
CLAW 4104, 58, 144.
CLAW 4104 Commercial Law Honours D, 144.
CLAW 5002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 144.
CLAW 5002 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 239.
CLAW 6001, 239.
CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning, 239.
CLAW 6002, 169, 175, 176, 177, 225, 239.
CLAW 6002 Corporations Law, 169, 175, 176, 177, 239.
CLAW 6002 Financial Services Regulation, 169, 177, 225, 239.
CLAW 6008, 169, 170, 177, 225, 239.
CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business, 169, 170, 177, 239.
CLAW 6009, 176.
CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting, 176.
CLAW 6010, 169, 177, 225, 240.
CLAW 6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce, 169, 177, 240.
CLAW 6013, 169, 177, 225, 240.
CLAW 6013 Financial Services Regulation, 169, 177, 240.
CLAW 6014, 169, 177, 225, 240.
CLAW 6015, 169, 177, 225, 240.
CLAW 6015 Special Topic in Business Law B, 169, 177, 240.

316
ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1, 242.
ECON 6002, 169, 177, 182, 183, 226, 242, 243.
ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1, 242.
ECON 6003, 169, 177, 182, 226, 242, 243.
ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis, 242.
ECON 6004, 169, 170, 177, 226, 242.
ECON 6006, 169, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 242.
ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour, 169, 176,
177, 179, 183, 242.
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance, 169, 177, 183,
ECON 6016 Trade and Development, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215,
ECON 6018, 169, 177, 226, 243.
ECON 6018 Environmental Economics, 169, 177, 243.
ECON 6021, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6023, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6023 International Trade, 169, 177, 183, 243.
ECON 6024 Venture Capital, 169, 170, 177, 182, 193, 215,
217, 219, 243.
ECON 6025, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179,
182, 183, 243.
ECON 6101, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics, 169, 177, 183, 243.
ECON 6901, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2, 243.
ECON 6902, 183, 226, 243.
ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2, 243.
Econometric Applications, 9, 169, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
Econometric Modelling, 9, 145, 169, 176, 177, 183, 225, 240, 241,
247, 272.
Econometric Models and Methods, 8, 48, 54, 145, 146.
Econometrics Exchange, 58, 59, 145, 146.
Econometrics Honours A, 59, 146.
Econometrics Honours B, 59, 146.
Econometrics Honours C, 59, 146.
Econometrics Honours D, 59, 146.
Economic and Political Geography, 114.
Economic Development, 153, 182, 225, 241, 246, 247, 252, 255,
267.
Economic Evaluation, 267.
Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism, 159.
Economic Policy, 40, 147, 148, 149, 154, 158, 170, 186, 229, 241,
248, 253, 274.
Economic Tools and Community Development, 222, 267.
Economics as a Social Science, 10, 40, 55, 57, 158.
Economics Exchange, 59, 147, 149.
Economics Honours A, 60, 149.
Economics Honours B, 60, 150.
Economics Honours C, 60, 150.
Economics Honours D, 60, 150.
Economics of Competition and Strategy, 49, 147.
Economics/Commerce Exchange, 60, 163.
Economy and Policy, 10, 55, 158.
ECOP 1001, 40, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 61, 154, 158, 159.
ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science, 40, 158.
ECOP 1002, 53, 55, 56, 158, 159.
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy, 158.
ECOP 1003, 40, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 61, 154, 158, 159.
ECOP 1003 International Economy and Finance, 158.
ECOP 1551, 62, 159.
ECOP 1551 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
ECOP 1552, 62, 159.
ECOP 1552 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
ECOP 1559, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 1559 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
ECOP 1560, 56, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 1560, 56, 62, 160.
ECOP 1560, 56, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 1560, 56, 62, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 159, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 160.
ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 160.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ECOP 3002, 53, 56, 159.
ENGL 2817, 78.
ENGL 2818, 78.
ENGL 2901, 78.
ENGL 2902, 78.
ENGL 3601, 78.
ENGL 3611, 78.
ENGL 3612, 78.
ENGL 3612 English Language and Literary Theory B, 78.
ENGL 3621, 78.
ENGL 3621 Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
ENGL 3622, 78.
ENGL 3622 Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
ENGL 3631, 78.
ENGL 3631 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
ENGL 3632, 78.
ENGL 3632 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
ENGL 3641, 78.
ENGL 3641 English Literature A, 78.
ENGL 3642, 78.
ENGL 3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures, 78.
ENGL 3651, 78.
ENGL 3651 Studies in Early Modern English A, 78.
ENGL 3652, 78.
ENGL 3652 Studies in Early Modern English B, 78.
ENGL 3661, 78.
ENGL 3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A, 78.
ENGL 3662, 78.
ENGL 3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B, 78.
ENGL 3910, 78.
ENGL 3910 English: The Language and the Critic, 78.
ENGL 3911, 78.
ENGL 3911 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3912, 78.
ENGL 3912 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
ENGL 3920, 78.
ENGL 3920 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3921, 78.
ENGL 3921 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
ENGL 3922, 78.
ENGL 3922 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3923, 78.
ENGL 3923 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3924, 78.
ENGL 3924 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3925, 78.
ENGL 3925 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
ENGL 3926, 78.
ENGL 3926 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3961, 78.
ENGL 3961 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
ENGL 3962, 78.
ENGL 3962 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
ENGL 4101, 78.
ENGL 4101 English Honours A, 78.
ENGL 4102, 78.
ENGL 4103, 78, 79.
ENGL 4104, 79.
ENGL 4104 English Honours D, 79.
English Drama: Restoration to Modern, 77.
English Exchange, 77, 78.
English Honours A, 78.
English Honours B, 78.
English Honours C, 78.
English Honours D, 79.
English Language and Literary Theory A, 78.
English Language and Literary Theory B, 78.
English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
Ensemble 1, 96.
Ensemble 2, 96.
Enterprise Systems, 47, 48, 141, 238, 239, 271.
Entomology, 108.
ENVI 1002 Geomorphic Environments, 113.
ENVI 2001, 113.
ENVI 2002, 114.
ENVI 2111, 109, 113.
ENVI 2112, 114.
ENVI 2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, 114.
ENVI 3001, 114.
ENVI 3002, 114.
ENVI 3003, 114.
ENVI 3004, 114.
ENVI 3111, 114.
ENVI 3112, 114.
ENVI 3113, 114.
ENVI 3114, 114.
Environmental Assessment, 114, 269.
Environmental Change and Human Response, 114.
Environmental Chemistry A, 105.
Environmental Chemistry B, 105.
Environmental Design and Planning, 222, 235, 268.
Environmental Geology and Climate Change, 116.
Environmental Geomorphology, 115.
Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced), 115.
Environmental Impact Assessment, 269.
Environmental Law, 114, 233, 262.
Environmental Law and Ethics, 114.
Environmental Politics, 40, 51, 153, 170, 177, 197, 205, 227, 246.
Environmental Soil Chemistry, 131.
Equity, 139, 140, 143, 150, 156, 158, 163, 236, 243, 244, 245, 251, 258, 283, 295.
Ergonomics, 265.
Essay 2, 248.
Ethics and Politics, 51, 154.
Ethnographic Film, 67.
Europe in World Affairs, 40, 51, 153, 177, 197, 227, 245.
European Studies Exchange, 79.
European Studies Honours A, 79.
European Studies Honours B, 79.
European Studies Honours C, 79.
European Studies Honours D, 79.
EUST 2805, 79.
EUST 2806, 79.
EUST 2807, 79.
EUST 4011, 79.
EUST 4012, 79.
EUST 4013, 79.
EUST 4014, 79.
Event Management, 158.
Everyday Cultures, 81.
Exchange 1, 162, 231.
Exchange 2, 231.
Exchange 3, 89, 231.
Exchange 4, 89, 231.
Exchange Program, 8, 13, 155, 289, 303, 306.
Exploring the Social Sciences, 101.
Extended Performance Reporting, 168, 170, 174, 176, 177, 224, 237.
F
Facilities Management 1, 210.
Facilities Management 4, 209.
Federal Constitutional Law, 17, 32, 37, 43, 137, 164.
Festivals and Faith, 85.
Fiction of Youth, 88.
Fiction, Film and Power, 77.
Field and Laboratory Pedology, 131.
Field and Laboratory Soil Physics, 131.
Field Geology and Geophysics, 116, 117.
Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced), 117.
Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription, 96.
FILM 4101, 79.
FILM 4101 Film Studies Honours A, 79.
FILM 4102, 79.
FILM 4103, 79.
FILM 4103, 79.
FILM 4104, 79.
Film and History, 85.
Film Studies Honours A, 79.
Film Studies Honours B, 79.
Film Studies Honours C, 79.
Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience, 88.
Finance 2 Honours, 50, 150.
Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), 50, 151.
Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), 50, 151.
Finance and Risk, 64, 186.
Finance Exchange, 60, 150, 151.
Finance Exchange FINC 2552, 150.
Finance Exchange FINC 3552, 151.
Finance Exchange FINC 3553, 151.
Finance Exchange FINC 3554, 151.
Finance Honours A, 60, 151.
Index

HBRW 2912, 83.
HBRW 3553, 83.
HBRW 3654, 83.
HBRW 3901, 83.
HBRW 3902, 83.
HBRW 3903, 83.
HBRW 3912, 83.
HBRW 4011, 83.
HBRW 4012, 84.
HBRW 4013, 84.
HBRW 4014, 84.
HBRW 4021, 84.
HBRW 4022, 84.
HBRW 4023, 84.
HBRW 4024, 84.
Health Economics, 149, 242.
Heart and Circulation, 128.
Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction, 128.
Heart and Circulation: Normal Function, 128.
Hebrew (Classical) Honours A, 83.
Hebrew (Classical) Honours B, 84.
Hebrew (Classical) Honours C, 84.
Hebrew (Classical) Honours D, 84.
Hebrew (Modern) Honours A, 84.
Hebrew (Modern) Honours B, 84.
Hebrew (Modern) Honours C, 84.
Hebrew (Modern) Honours D, 84.
Hebrew Accelerated CI, 83.
Hebrew Accelerated C2, 83.
Hebrew Classical 5, 83.
Hebrew Classical 6, 83.
Hebrew Classical B1, 83.
Hebrew Classical B2, 83.
Hebrew Modern 10, 84.
Hebrew Modern 11, 84.
Hebrew Modern 12, 84.
Hebrew Modern 3, 84.
Hebrew Modern 4, 84.
Hebrew Modern 5, 84.
Hebrew Modern 6, 84.
Hebrew Modern 7, 84.
Hebrew Modern 8, 84.
Hebrew Modern 9, 84.
Hebrew Modern B1, 84.
Hebrew Modern B2, 84.
Heidegger's Phenomenology, 99.
Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere, 84.
Heritage Studies Exchange, 84.
High Renaissance Art, 71.
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1, 85.
Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2, 85.
Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1, 84.
Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2, 85.
Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1, 84.
Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2, 84.
Histories, Narratives and Images, 74.
History and Philosophy of Science, 118.
History and Philosophy of Science, 22, 117, 133.
History and Theory of Informatics, 72.
History Exchange, 66, 85, 86.
History Honours A, 67, 86.
History Honours B, 67, 86.
History Honours C, 67, 86.
History Honours D, 67, 86.
History of Biological/Medical Sciences, 117.
History of Ethics, 98.
History of Modern Indonesia, 73.
History of Science, 133.
History of Travel and Tourism, 86.
HIUR 1001, 84.
HIUR 1002, 84.
HIUR 2001, 84, 85.
HIUR 2002, 85.
HIUR 2601, 84, 85.
HIUR 2602, 85.
HIUR 3001, 85.
HIUR 3002, 85.
HIUR 3601, 85.
Honours, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 140, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155, 158, 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 204, 205, 206, 227, 228, 231, 241, 246, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256, 270, 277, 280, 285, 302, 303, 304, 307.
Honours 2, 9.
Honours Dissertation, 155, 158, 160, 190, 192, 197, 205, 227, 228, 231, 246, 247, 249, 256.
Honours Dissertation A, 155.
Honours Dissertation Part 1, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
Honours Dissertation Part 2, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
Honours Preparation 1, 68.
Honours Research Methods A, 94.
Honours Research Methods B, 94.
Honours Seminar A, 94.
Honours Seminar B, 94.
Honours Thesis, 94.
Honours Thesis A, 94.
Honours Thesis B, 94.
Honours Thesis C, 94.
Honours Thesis D, 94.
HORT 1001, 130.
HORT 1002, 130.
HORT 2002, 130.
HORT 3004, 130.
HORT 3005, 130.
Horticultural Science, 277.
HPS Research Methods, 133.
HPSC 1000, 117.
HPSC 1900, 117.
HPSC 2100, 117.
HPSC 2101, 117.
HPSC 2900, 117.
HPSC 2901, 117.
HPSC 3002, 117.
HPSC 3007, 118.
HPSC 3015, 118.
HPSC 3016, 117.
HPSC 3017, 118.
HPSC 3018, 117.
HPSC 3019, 117.
HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science, 133.
HPSC 4102, 133.
HPSC 4102 History of Science, 133.
HPSC 4103, 133.
HPSC 4104 History and Philosophy of Physics, 118.
HPSC 4106, 134.
HPSC 4107, 134.
HPSC 4108, 134.
HPSC 4109, 134.
HPSC 4110, 134.
HPSC 4111, 134.
HPSC 4112, 134.
HPSC 4113, 134.
HPSC 4114, 134.
HPSC 4115, 134.
HPSC 4116, 134.
HPSC 4117, 134.
HPSC 4118, 134.
HPSC 4119, 134.
HPSC 4120, 134.
HPSC 4121, 134.
HPSC 4122, 134.
HPSC 4123, 134.
HPSC 4124, 134.
HPSC 4125, 134.
HPSC 4126, 134.
HPSC 4127, 134.
HPSC 4128, 134.
HPSC 4129, 134.
HPSC 4130, 134.
HPSC 4131, 134.
HPSC 4132, 134.
HPSC 4133, 134.
HPSC 4134, 134.
HPSC 4135, 134.
HPSC 4136, 134.
HPSC 4137, 134.
HPSC 4138, 134.
HPSC 4139, 134.
HPSC 4140, 134.
HPSC 4141, 134.
Index

Introduction to Linear Algebra, 119.
Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies, 92.
Introduction to Sociology 1, 101.
Introduction to Sociology 2, 101.
Introductory Immunology, 118.
Introductory Italian 1, 87.
Introductory Italian 2, 87.
Introductory Logic, 98.
Introductory Macroeconomics, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 46, 49, 50, 53, 56, 147.
Introductory Mathematical Finance, 50, 150.
Introductory Microbiology, 121.
Introductory Microbiology (Advanced), 121.
Introductory Microeconomics, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 32, 46, 49, 50, 53, 56, 147.
Introductory Spanish 1, 102.
Introductory Spanish 2, 102.
Inventing Modernity, 77.
Invertebrate Zoology, 107.
Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), 107.
Investments and Portfolio Management, 50, 151.
IR and HRM Practice, 52, 161.
REL 4101, 63, 162.
REL 4102, 63, 162.
REL 4103, 63, 162.
REL 4104, 63, 162.
Islam and the Modern World Order (D), 177, 197, 227, 247.
Issues in Indigenous Rights, 66.
Issues in Law and Accounting, 176.
Issues in Law and e-Commerce, 169, 177, 225, 240.
Issues in Theoretical Linguistics, 93.
Issues Management, 158, 169, 171, 178, 179, 203, 205, 228, 248.
SYS 1003, 46, 47, 48, 50, 56, 72, 118, 141.
SYS 2140, 118.
SYS 2140 Information Systems, 118.
SYS 3012, 119.
SYS 3015, 119.
SYS 3113, 72, 119.
SYS 3207, 72, 119.
SYS 3400, 72, 119.
SYS 3401, 119.
SYS 3403, 72, 119.
SYS 4050, 133.
SYS 4301, 134.
SYS 4302, 134.
SYS 4303, 134.
SYS 4304, 134.
T Advanced Topic A, 132.
T Advanced Topic B, 132.
T Assurance and Control, 47, 141.
T Research Methods, 132.
T Research Thesis B, 133.
T Systems in Arts and Humanities, 119.
Italian, 87.
Italian 2, 87.
Italian Exchange, 88.
Italian Honours A, 89.
Italian Honours B, 89.
Italian Honours C, 89.
Italian Honours D, 89.
Italian Language Acquisition, 88.
Italian Renaissance 1, 86.
Italian Research Methodologies, 89.
Italian Sociolinguistics, 88.
Italian Today: From Print to Cyberspace, 88.
TLN 1101, 87.
TLN 1102, 87, 88.
TLN 1201, 87.
TLN 1202, 87, 88.
TLN 1301, 87.
TLN 1302, 87, 88.
TLN 1402, 87.
TLN 1611, 87.
TLN 1611 Introductory Italian 1, 87.

J
Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries, 77.
Japan In-Country Study 1, 90.
Japan In-Country Study 2, 90.
Japanese 1, 89.
Japanese 10, 89.
Japanese 2, 89.
Japanese 3, 89.
Japanese 4, 89.
Japanese 5, 89.
Japanese 6, 89.
Japanese 7, 89.
Japanese 8, 89.
Japanese 9, 89.
Japanese Culture, 89.
Japanese Exchange, 89.
Japanese Exchange 3, 89.

332
Index

KRNS 1632, 90,91.
KRNS 1801, 90.
KRNS 2001, 91.
KRNS 2002, 91.
KRNS 2317, 92.
KRNS 2400, 91.
KRNS 2600, 73.
KRNS 2611, 73.
KRNS 2621, 91.
KRNS 2622, 91.
KRNS 2671, 73.
KRNS 2681, 91.
KRNS 2682, 91.
KRNS 2811, 91.
KRNS 2812, 91.
KRNS 2813, 91.
KRNS 2814, 91.
KRNS 2815, 91.
KRNS 3001, 91.
KRNS 3002, 91.
KRNS 3621, 91.
KRNS 3622, 91.
KRNS 3901, 91.
KRNS 3902, 91.
KRNS 4011, 91.
KRNS 4012, 91.
KRNS 4013, 91.
KRNS 4014, 91.

LATN 2805, 91.
LATN 2806, 92.
LATN 2810, 92.
LATN 2811, 92.
LATN 2901, 91.
LATN 2902, 91.
LATN 3005, 92.
LATN 3006, 92.
LATN 3607, 92.
LATN 3608, 92.
LATN 3609, 92.
LATN 3610, 92.
LATN 3610 Latin 3.4, 92.
LATN 3903, 92.
LATN 3904, 77, 92.
LATN 4011, 92.
LATN 4012, 92.
LATN 4013, 92.
LATN 4014, 92.

Labour History, 161, 273.
Labour Law, 10, 52, 161, 262, 263, 273.
Land Use and Infrastructure Planning, 222, 235, 269.
Land Use and Transport Planning, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 219, 222, 230, 255.
Landscape Processes, 114.
Language 1, 83.
Language 2, 83.
Language Acquisition, 88.
Language and Identity, 93.
Language and Image, 77.
Language and Social Context, 92.
Language Testing, 296.
Language Variation and Change, 92.
Later 20th Century German Culture, 82.
Latin 1, 91.
Latin 1.2, 91.
Latin 2, 91.
Latin 2.1, 91.
Latin 2.2, 91.
Latin 3.1, 92.
Latin 3.2, 92.
Latin 3.3, 92.
Latin 3.4, 92.
Latin American Culture 1, 102.
Latin Exchange, 91, 92.
Latin Honours A, 92.
Latin Honours B, 92.
Latin Honours C, 92.
Latin Honours D, 92.
LATN1001, 91.
LATN 1002, 67, 91.
LATN1101, 91.
LATN 1102, 91.
LATN 1801, 91.
LATN 1802, 91.
LATN 2003, 91.
LATN 2004, 91.
LATN 2301, 91.
LATN 2302, 91.
LATN 2312, 91.
LATN 2603, 91.
LATN 2604, 91.
LATN 2605, 91.
LATN 2606, 91.
LATN 2606 Special Latin 2.2, 91.
LATN 2611, 91.
LATN 2612, 67, 91.
LATN 2804, 91.
MATH 4404, 134.
Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems, 120.
Mathematical Computing, 112, 120, 121.
Mathematical Computing (Advanced), 112, 121.
Mathematical Economics A, 49, 148.
Mathematical Economics B, 49, 148.
Mathematical Sciences: HPS, 117.
Mathematical Statistics Honours A, 135.
Mathematical Statistics Honours B, 135.
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A, 120.
Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B, 120.
MBLG 1001, 106, 107, 121, 122, 123.
MBLG 1071 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro), 122.
MBLG 2001, 123.
MBLG 2002, 123.
MBLG 2071, 106, 123.
MBLG 2071 Molecular Biology and Genetics A, 123.
MBLG 2072, 106, 107, 123.
MBLG 2102, 123.
MBLG 2771, 106, 107, 123.
MBLG 2871, 123.
MBLG 2901, 123.
MBLG 2902, 123.
MBLG 2971, 106, 123.
MBLG 2971 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv), 123.
MBLG 2972, 123.
MDST 2607, 94.
MDST 2609, 94.
MDST 4011, 94.
MDST 4012, 94.
MDST 4013, 94.
MDST 4014, 94.
Meaning in History, 98.
MECH 3361, 123.
MECH 3362, 123.
Mechanics of Solids, 123.
Mechanics of Solids 2, 123.
MECO 1001, 92, 93.
MECO 1003, 93.
MECO 1004, 93.
MECO 2001, 93.
MECO 2033, 93.
MECO 2061, 93.
MECO 2063, 93.
MECO 2805, 93.
MECO 2806, 93.
MECO 2807, 93.
MECO 2808, 93.
MECO 3001, 93.
MECO 3002, 93, 94.
MECO 3003, 93, 94.
MECO 3005, 94.
MECO 3006, 94.
MECO 3601, 93.
MECO 3602, 93, 94.
MECO 3603, 93, 94.
MECO 3605, 94.
MECO 3606, 94.
MECO 3609, 94.
MECO 3671, 94.
MECO 3672, 94.
MECO 3672 Internship Project, 94.
MECO 3701, 94.
MECO 3702, 94.
MECO 4601, 94.
MECO 4602, 94.
MECO 4603, 94.
MECO 4604, 94.
MECO 4605, 94.
MECO 4606, 94.
MECO 4607, 94.
MECO 4608, 94.
MECO 6908, 203.
MECO 6908 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR, 203.
MECO 6909, 203.
MECO 6909 PR Management and Conflict Resolution, 203.
Media and Communications Exchange, 93.
Media and Communications Internship, 94.
Media and International Politics, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
Media Discourse, 93.
Media Globalisation, 94.
Media in Contemporary Society, 101.
Media Law, 93.
Media Politics, 205.
Media Relations, 93, 158.
Media, Law and Ethics, 93.
Medical and Applied Virology, 122.
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, 106, 107.
Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv), 107.
Medical Anthropology, 67.
Medicine A, 5, 111.
Medieval Literary and Artistic Codes, 94.
Medieval Studies Honours A, 94.
Medieval Studies Honours B, 94.
Medieval Studies Honours C, 94.
Medieval Studies Honours D, 94.
Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages, 85.
Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces, 111.
Mentoring in Educational Contexts, 104.
m and Associations, 9, 50, 143, 150, 170, 176, 177, 179, 192, 227, 244, 245, 256, 273.
Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials, 111.
Metric Spaces (Advanced), 121.
Metropolitan Planning, 222, 235, 269.
MGRK 1101, 94.
MGRK 1102, 94.
MGRK 1401, 94.
MGRK 1402, 95.
MGRK 1501, 94.
MGRK 1502, 94.
MGRK 1601, 94.
MGRK 1602, 94.
MGRK 1621, 94.
MGRK 1622, 94, 95.
MGRK 2001, 94.
MGRK 2002, 94, 95.
MGRK 2203, 95.
MGRK 2204, 95.
MGRK 2512, 95.
MGRK 2523, 95.
MGRK 2525, 95.
MGRK 2526, 95.
MGRK 2601, 94.
MGRK 2602, 94, 95.
MGRK 2603, 95.
MGRK 2604, 95.
MGRK 2605, 95.
MGRK 2606, 95.
MGRK 2631, 95.
MGRK 2652, 95.
MGRK 2653, 95.
MGRK 2675, 95.
MGRK 2676, 95.
MGRK 2682, 95.
MGRK 2691, 95.
MGRK 2811, 95.
MGRK 2812, 95.
MGRK 2813, 95.
MGRK 2814, 95.
MGRK 2815, 95.
MGRK 2904, 95.
MGRK 3207, 95.
MGRK 3211, 95.
MGRK 3692, 95.
MGRK 3901, 95.
MGRK 4011, 95.
MGRK 4012, 95.
MGRK 4013, 95.
MGRK 4014, 95.
MICR 2021, 121.
MICR 2021 Introductory Microbiology, 121.
MICR 2022, 121, 122.
MICR 2022 Applied Microbiology, 122.
MICR 2024, 122, 130.
MICR 2922 Applied Microbiology (Advanced), 122.
MICR 2922, 122.
MICR 2921 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced), 122.
MICR 2921, 121.
MICR 3001, 122.
MICR 3002, 122.
MICR 3003, 122.
MICR 3004, 122.
MICR 3011, 110, 118, 122.
MICR 3013, 110, 122.
MICR 3012 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
MICR 3022 Microbial Biotechnology, 122.
MICR 3001, 122.
MICR 3002, 122.
MICR 3003, 122.
MICR 3004, 122.
MICR 3005, 122.
MICR 3006, 122.
MICR 3007, 122.
MICR 3008, 122.
MICR 3009, 122.
MICR 3010, 122.
MICR 3011, 122.
MICR 3012 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
MICR 3013, 122.
MICR 3014, 122.
MICR 3015, 122.
MICR 3016 International Marketing, 40, 157.
MICR 2024 Microbes in the Environment, 122.
MICR 2024, 122.
MICR 3922 Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced), 122.
MICR 3922, 122.
MICR 3912 Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv), 122.
MICR 3912, 122.
MICR 3911 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), 122.
MICR 3911, 122.
MICR 3910, 122.
MICR 3909, 122.
MICR 3908, 122.
MICR 3907, 122.
MICR 3906, 122.
MICR 3905, 122.
MICR 3904, 122.
MICR 3903, 122.
MICR 3902, 122.
MICR 3901, 122.
MICR 3912 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
MICR 3911 Microbes in Infection, 122.
MICR 3910 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), 122.
MICR 3911 Microbes in Infection, 122.
MICR 3910 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), 122.
MKTG 2551, 61, 157.
MKTG 2551, 62, 158.
MKTG 3116 International Marketing, 40, 157.
MKTG 3115, 55, 157.
MKTG 3114, 55, 157.
MKTG 3113 Marketing Research, 157.
MKTG 3113, 55, 157.
MKTG 3112 Marketing Communications, 157.
MKTG 3112, 55, 157.
MKTG 3111 Marketing Research II, 55, 157.
MKTG 3111, 55, 157.
MKTG 3110, 55, 157.
MKTG 3109, 48, 55, 157.
MKTG 3108, 48, 55, 157.
MKTG 3107, 55, 157.
MKTG 3105, 55, 157.
MKTG 3104, 55, 157.
MKTG 3103, 55, 157.
MKTG 3102, 48, 55, 157.
MKTG 3101, 48, 55, 157.
MKTG 3100, 55, 157.
MKTG 3099, 55, 157.
MKTG 3098, 55, 157.
MKTG 3097, 55, 157.
MKTG 3096, 53, 55, 157.
MKTG 3095, 55, 157.
MKTG 3094, 55, 157.
MKTG 3093, 55, 157.
MKTG 3092, 55, 157.
MKTG 3091, 55, 157.
MKTG 3090, 55, 157.
MKTG 3089, 55, 157.
MKTG 3088, 55, 157.
MKTG 3087, 55, 157.
MKTG 3086, 55, 157.
MKTG 3085, 55, 157.
MKTG 3084, 55, 157.
MKTG 3083, 55, 157.
MKTG 3082, 55, 157.
MKTG 3081, 55, 157.
MKTG 3080, 55, 157.
MKTG 3079, 55, 157.
MKTG 3078, 55, 157.
MKTG 3077, 55, 157.
MKTG 3076, 55, 157.
MKTG 3075, 55, 157.
MKTG 3074, 55, 157.
MKTG 3073, 55, 157.
MKTG 3072, 55, 157.
MKTG 3071, 55, 157.
MKTG 3070, 55, 157.
MKTG 3069, 55, 157.
MKTG 3068, 55, 157.
MKTG 3067, 55, 157.
MKTG 3066, 55, 157.
MKTG 3065, 55, 157.
MKTG 3064, 55, 157.
MKTG 3063, 55, 157.
Modern Greek Honours B, 95.
Modern Greek Honours C, 95.
Modern Greek Honours D, 95.
Modern Japanese Social History, 73.
Modern Korea, 73.
Modern Turkey: State, Society, Culture, 85.
Modern Theories of Grammar, 93.
Modern Times: Art and Film, 71.

Molecular and Group Representations (Adv), 121.
Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro), 122.
Molecular Biology and Genetics A, 123, 127, 128.
Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv), 123.
Molecular Biology and Genetics B, 105, 123.
Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv), 123.
Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv), 122.
Molecular Biotechnology Honours A, 134.
Molecular Biotechnology Honours B, 134.
Molecular Biotechnology Honours C, 134.
Molecular Biotechnology Honours D, 134.
 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, 111.
Monetary Economics, 49, 149, 182, 226, 242.
Monotheism: Judaism and Islam, 100.
Moral Psychology, 98.
MULT 3018, 113.
MULT 3306, 112.
MULT 3306 Multimedia Computing and Processing, 112.
MULT 3307, 113.
MULT 3606, 112.
MULT 3607, 113.
MULT 3918, 113.
Multimedia Computing and Processing, 112.
MUSC 1501, 95, 96.
MUSC 1501 Concepts of Music, 95.
MUSC 1503, 95.
MUSC 1504, 95, 96.
MUSC 1506, 95.
MUSC 1507, 95.
MUSC 2010, 96.
MUSC 2013, 95.
MUSC 2019, 96.
MUSC 2026, 96.
MUSC 2033, 96.
MUSC 2053, 96.
MUSC 2054, 96.
MUSC 2071, 96.
MUSC 2501, 96.
MUSC 2610, 96, 97.
MUSC 2611, 97.
MUSC 2612, 95.
MUSC 2613, 95, 96.
MUSC 2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2, 95.
MUSC 2614, 96, 97.
MUSC 2615, 96.
MUSC 2618, 96.
MUSC 2619, 96.
MUSC 2622, 96.
MUSC 2626, 96.
MUSC 2631, 96, 97.
MUSC 2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription, 96.
MUSC 2633, 96.
MUSC 2651, 96.
MUSC 2653, 96.
MUSC 2654, 96.
MUSC 2666, 96.
MUSC 2670, 96.
MUSC 2671, 96.
MUSC 2680, 96.
MUSC 2685, 96.
MUSC 2690, 96.
MUSC 2692, 96, 97.
MUSC 2810, 96.
MUSC 2812, 96.
MUSC 2813, 96.
MUSC 2817, 96.
MUSC 2818, 96.
MUSC 2902, 96.
MUSC 2903, 96.
MUSC 3010, 96.
MUSC 3011, 96.
MUSC 3104, 96.
MUSC 3105, 96.
MUSC 3604, 96.
MUSC 3605, 96.
MUSC 3606, 96.
MUSC 3608, 97.
MUSC 3608 Music Analysis, 97.
MUSC 3609, 97.
MUSC 3609 Musicology, 97.
MUSC 3611, 97.
MUSC 3904, 97.
MUSC 3908, 97.
MUSC 4011, 97.
MUSC 4012, 97.
MUSC 4013, 97.
MUSC 4014, 97.
MUSC 4021, 97.
MUSC 4022, 97.
MUSC 4023, 97.
MUSC 4024, 97.
MUSC 4031, 97.
MUSC 4032, 97.
MUSC 4033, 97.
MUSC 4034, 97.
MUSC 4041, 97.
MUSC 4042, 97.
MUSC 4043, 97.
MUSC 4044, 97.
Muscuskeletal Anatomy, 105.
Music Analysis, 97.
Music and Gender, 96.
Music Exchange, 96.
Music Festivals and their Administration, 96.
Music Honours A, 97.
Music Honours B, 97.
Music Honours C, 97.
Music Honours D, 97.
Music in the Sixties, 96.
Music in Western Culture, 95.
Music of Bach, 96.
Muscology, 97.
N
Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics, 125.
Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics (Adv), 125.
Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys, 125.
Narratives of Romance and Adventure, 77.
National and Transnational Cinemas, 71.
Nationalism, 153, 154, 247.
Natives and Newcomers, 85.
NETS 3303, 112, 113.
NETS 3304, 113.
NETS 3304 Operating System Internals, 113.
NETS 3305, 113.
NETS 3603, 112, 113.
NETS 3604, 113.
NETS 3604 Operating Systems Internals (Advanced), 113.
NETS 3605, 113.
NETS 4047, 133.
NEUR 3001, 123, 128, 129.
NEUR 3002, 123, 128, 129.
NEUR 3003, 123, 128, 129.
NEUR 3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, 128.
NEUR 3004, 123, 128, 129.
NEUR 3004 Integrative Neuroscience, 129.
NEUR 3903, 128.
NEUR 3904, 129.
NEUR 3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), 129.
Neuroanatomy, 105.
Neuropharmacology, 123, 124.
Index

Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 124.
Neuroscience, 22, 123, 128, 129, 130.
Neuroscience (Advanced), 129.
New Product Development, 156, 170, 177, 178, 202, 229, 250.
New York, New York, 85.
Number Theory, 120, 121.
Number Theory and Cryptography, 120.
Numerical Methods, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
Numerical Methods in Finance, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.

O

Online Media, 93.
Operating System Internals, 113.
Operating Systems, 113.
Operating Systems Internals (Advanced), 113.
Operational Facility Management, 209, 235, 265.
Optics, 124, 125.
Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics, 125.
Optimisation, 64, 65, 120, 141, 146, 148, 242, 244, 274.
Optimisation and Financial Mathematics, 120.
Option, 1, 4, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 46, 55, 72, 93, 124, 130, 147, 149, 150, 151, 138, 163, 174, 175, 186, 233, 242, 244, 246, 251, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 266, 274, 289, 291.
Option 1, 29, 32, 34, 37.
Option 2, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37.
Organic Structure and Reactivity, 111.
Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv), 111.
Organisational Change and Development, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 256, 273.
Organisational Communication, 52, 54, 162, 258.
Organisational Psychology, 188.
Orientalism and Visual Culture, 72.

P

Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam, 90.
PALI 1001, 72, 97.
PALI 1002, 72, 97.
Pali A, 97.
Pali B, 97.
Paris: Place and People, 86.
Partial Differential Equations (Intro), 120.
Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv, 120.
Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1, 110.
Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2, 110.
Paths to Enlightenment, 99.
PCOL 2001, 123.
PCOL 2011, 123, 124, 130.
PCOL 2012, 123, 124.
PCOL 3001, 123.
PCOL 3002, 123, 124.
PCOL 3011, 121, 123.
PCOL 3012, 121, 123.
PCOL 3021, 123.
PCOL 3022, 123, 124.
PCOL 3091, 123.
PCOL 3092, 123, 124.
PCOL 30911, 123.
PCOL 30912, 123.
PCOL 3921, 123.
PCOL 3922, 123, 124.
PCOL 3922 Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 124.
PCOL 4011, 135.
PCOL 4012, 135.
PCOL 4013, 135.
PCOL 4014, 135.
PDEs and Waves, 121.
PDEs and Waves (Advanced), 121.
People and Organisations, 15, 52, 54, 56, 161.
People, Management and Technology, 171, 178, 190, 230, 256.
Perceptual Systems, 130.
Performance 6, 92, 97, 98.
Performance and Rewards, 169, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
Performance Studies Exchange, 97.
Performance Studies Honours A, 98.
Performance Studies Honours B, 98.
Performance Studies Honours C, 98.
Performance Studies Honours D, 98.
Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation, 97.
Performing Australia, 97.
Personal and Work/Life Coaching, 234, 264.
Personal Taxation, 46, 244.
Personality and Differential Psychology, 130.
Pervasive Computing, 133.
Pharmacology Fundamentals, 123.
Pharmacology Honours A, 135.
Pharmacology Honours B, 135.
Pharmacology Honours C, 135.
Pharmacology Honours D, 135.
Pharmacology: Drugs and People, 123.
PHIL 1010, 98.
PHIL 1011, 98.
PHIL 1012, 98, 99.
PHIL 1016, 98.
PHIL 1801, 98.
PHIL 2005, 98.
PHIL 2013, 98.
PHIL 2203, 98.
PHIL 2211, 98.
PHIL 2213, 99.
PHIL 2226, 98.
PHIL 2227, 99.
PHIL 2238, 99.
PHIL 2239, 99.
PHIL 2240, 99.
PHIL 2512, 98.
PHIL 2513, 98.
PHIL 2514, 99.
PHIL 2517, 98.
PHIL 2518, 98.
PHIL 2535, 99.
PHIL 2605, 98.
PHIL 2606, 98.
PHIL 2607, 98.
PHIL 2609, 98.
PHIL 2611, 98.
PHIL 2612, 98.
PHIL 2613, 98.
PHIL 2615, 98.
PHIL 2617, 98.
PHIL 2617 Practical Ethics, 98.
PHIL 2618, 98.
PHIL 2618 Aesthetics and Art, 98.
PHIL 2621, 98.
PHIL 2622, 98.
PHIL 2623, 98.
PHIL 2624, 98.
PHIL 2625, 98.
PHIL 2627, 99.
PHIL 2628, 99.
PHIL 2629, 99.
PHIL 2633, 99.
PHIL 2633 Theories of Modernity 1, 99.
PHIL 2634, 99.
PHIL 2635, 99.
PHIL 2638, 99.
PHIL 2639, 99.
PHIL 2640, 99.
PHIL 2641, 99.
PHIL 2642, 99.
PHIL 2643, 99.
PHIL 2804, 99.
Index

Religious Studies Exchange, 100.
Religious Studies Honours A, 100.
Religious Studies Honours B, 100.
Religious Studies Honours C, 100.
Religious Studies Honours D, 100.
Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present, 72.
Remote Sensing: Imagining the Earth (Adv), 115.
Renaisssance and Reformation (1498-1648), 85.
Renaissance Florence, 88.
Renaissance Italy, 88.
Representations of Southern Italy, 88.
Research 1, 43, 54, 55, 156.
Research 6, 128.
Research B, 144, 155, 236.
Research Design, 150, 197, 205, 227, 246, 247, 249.
Research Essay, 185, 197, 205, 227, 229, 240, 246, 253, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262.
Research in Political Economy Part A, 185, 229, 253.
Research Issues in Classical Archaeology, 69.
Research Methodology, 151, 267, 290.
Research Methods in French Studies, 79.
Research Practices in Arts Informatics, 72.
Research Preparation, 100.
Research Proposal, 162, 246, 267, 270, 274.
Research Report, 141, 144, 151, 253, 254, 255.
Research Report I, 151.
Research Seminar, 146, 158.
Research Thesis B, 133.
Researching Work and Organisations, 53, 162.
Resource and Environmental Management, 114.
Resource Economics I, 64.
Retail Marketing, 170, 179, 202, 229, 251.
Revolutions, 85, 148, 241.
Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv), 121.
Risk Analysis, 40, 152, 197, 227, 230, 246, 247.
Risk Management and BIS Assurance, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
Rivers: Science and Management (Adv), 115.
Rivers: Science, Policy and Management, 115.
RLST1001, 90, 99.
RLST 1002, 90, 99.
RLST 1801, 100.
RLST 2009, 100.
RLST 2011, 100.
RLST 2012, 100.
RLST 2020, 100.
RLST 2026, 100.
RLST 2028, 100.
RLST 2605, 100.
RLST 2609, 100.
RLST 2610, 100.
RLST 2611, 100.
RLST 2612, 100.
RLST 2620, 100.
RLST 2626, 100.
RLST 2628, 100.
RLST 2804, 100.
RLST 2805, 100.
RLST 2806, 100.
RLST 2809, 100.
RLST 2810, 100.
RLST 4011, 100.
RLST 4012, 100.
RLST 4013, 100.
RLST 4014, 100.
Romantic Fictions, 77.
Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 66.
RSEC1031, 64, 65.
RSEC4131, 64, 65.
RSEC4132, 65.
RSEC4133, 65.
Rural Environmental Chemistry, 105.
Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro), 105.
Rural Environmental Chemistry A, 105.
Rural Environmental Chemistry B, 105.
Rural Spatial Information Systems, 131.
S
SANS 1001, 100.
SANS 1002, 100.
SANS 2001, 100.
SANS 2002, 100.
SANS 2601, 100.
SANS 2602, 100.
SANS 2612, 100.
SANS 2901, 100.
SANS 2902, 100.
SANS 3001, 100.
SANS 3002, 100.
SANS 3601, 100.
SANS 3602, 100.
SANS 3901, 100.
SANS 3902, 100.
SANS 4001, 100.
SANS 4002, 100.
SANS 4003, 100.
SANS 4004, 100.
Sanskrit Advanced 1, 100.
Sanskrit Advanced 2, 100.
Sanskrit Intermediate 1, 100.
Sanskrit Intermediate 2, 100.
Sanskrit Introductory 1, 100.
Sanskrit Introductory 2, 100.
Sanskrit IV Honours A, 100.
Sanskrit IV Honours B, 100.
Sanskrit IV Honours C, 100.
Sanskrit IV Honours D, 100.
Sanskrit Research Preparation 1, 100.
Scandals and Corruption, 169, 177, 197, 203, 205.
Science and Ethics, 118.
Science and Society, 117.
Science and Technology, 123, 247, 298.
Scientific Analysis of Materials, 70.
Scientific Computing, 112.
Scientific Computing (Advanced), 112.
SCLG 1001, 101, 102.
SCLG 1002, 101, 102.
SCLG 1801, 101.
SCLG 2501, 101.
SCLG 2504, 101.
SCLG 2509, 101.
SCLG 2510, 101.
SCLG 2520, 101.
SCLG 2521, 101.
SCLG 2522, 101.
SCLG 2523, 101.
SCLG 2525, 101.
SCLG 2526, 101.
SCLG 2529, 101.
SCLG 2535, 102.
SCLG 2536, 101.
SCLG 2537, 101.
SCLG 2560, 102.
SCLG 2566, 102.
SCLG 2570, 101.
SCLG 2601, 101, 102.
SCLG 2602, 101.
SCLG 2603, 101.
SCLG 2604, 101.
SCLG 2605, 101.
SPAN 2622, 102.
SPAN 3601, 102.
SPAN 3602, 102.
SPAN 3811, 102.
SPAN 3812, 103.
SPAN 3813, 103.
SPAN 3814, 103.
SPAN 3815, 103.
SPAN 3816, 103.
SPAN 3816 Spanish Studies Exchange, 103.
Spanish Culture 1, 102.
Spanish Exchange, 102.
Spanish Studies Exchange, 102, 103.
Speaking Gamilaraay 1, 66.
Special Education, 104.
Special Latin 2.1, 91.
Special Latin 2.2, 91.
Special Studies, 71, 110, 111, 120.
Special Study: Judith Wright and AD Hope, 74.
Special Topic in Accounting, 174, 176, 224, 237.
Special Topic in Business Info Systems, 225, 239.
Special Topic in Business Law B, 47, 143, 169, 177, 225, 240.
Special Topic in Economics, 49, 149, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
Special Topic in Logistics Management, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
Special Topic in Political Economy, 185, 186, 230, 253.
Special Topic in WOS, 169, 171, 188, 190, 231, 256.
Special Topics, 69, 70, 178, 244.
Special Topics in Classical Athens, 69.
Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology, 70.
Sports, Leisure and Youth, 104.
SSCI 1001, 101.
SSCI1003, 101.
SSCI 2601, 101.
SSCI 2602, 101.
SSCI 3001, 101.
SSCI 3002, 101.
SSCI 3601, 101.
SSCI 3602, 101.
SSCP 1001, 97.
SSCP 1001 Performing Australia, 97.
SSCP 1002, 96.
STAT 1021, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 64, 101, 119, 131, 144.
STAT 2004, 131.
STAT 2011, 131.
STAT 2012, 131.
STAT 2911, 131.
STAT 2912, 131.
STAT 3001, 131.
STAT 3002, 131.
STAT 3003, 131.
STAT 3004, 131.
STAT 3005, 131.
STAT 3006, 131.
STAT 3011, 112, 131.
STAT 3012, 112, 131.
STAT 3013, 131.
STAT 3014, 131.
STAT 3901, 131.
STAT 3902, 131.
STAT 3903, 131.
STAT 3904, 131.
STAT 3905, 131.
STAT 3907, 131.
STAT 3911, 131.
STAT 3912, 131.
STAT 3913, 131.
STAT 3914, 131.
STAT 4201, 135.
STAT 4202, 135.
STAT 4203, 135, 136.
STAT 4204, 136.
Statistical Foundations of Econometrics, 59, 146.
Statistical Inference, 240.
Statistical Inference Advanced, 131.
Statistical Modelling, 8, 48, 55, 146.
Statistical Models, 131, 145, 240, 255.
Statistical Natural Language Processing, 132.
Statistical Tests, 131.
Statistical Tests (Advanced), 131.
Statistics (Advanced), 120.
Stochastic Modelling for Management, 8, 146.
Stochastic Processes and Time Series, 131.
Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, 46, 47, 143.
Strategic Behaviour, 49, 54, 149, 169, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 242, 243.
Strategic Business Relationships, 168, 179, 231, 258.
Strategic Debates on Economic Change, 186, 229, 253.
Strategic Decision Making, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 226, 236, 243, 250.
Strategic Facility Management, 209, 235, 264, 265.
Strategic Planning A, 256.
Strategy Selection in Corporate PR, 203.
Structure and Use of a Language, 93.
Structure of English, 92.
Structure of Language, 92.
Studies in Early Modern English A, 78.
Studies in Early Modern English B, 78.
Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
Studies in Medieval Literatures, 78.
Study Skills, 144, 287, 290.
Style and Expression, 95.
SUFI 2601, 100.
Sufism: The Mystical Tradition of Islam, 100.
Supporting Business Intelligence, 47, 142.
Survey Design and Management, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 217, 221, 230, 254.
Surveying, 152, 156.
Sustainability, System and Society, 99.
Sustainable Cities, 116.
Sustainable Cities (Adv), 116.
Sustainability, System and Society, 116.
Surveying, 152, 156.
Sustainability, System and Society, 99.
Sustainable Cities, 116.
Sustainable Cities (Adv), 116.
Sustainable Development, 153.
Sydney: An Autobiography, 86.
Syntax, 92.
Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, 111, 112.
Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv), 112.
Syriac 1, 83.
Syriac 2, 83.
Syriac 3, 83.
Syriac 4, 83.
Systematics and Evolution of Plants, 129.
Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv, 129.
Systems Analysis and Modelling, 118.
Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv), 118.

T
Tax Administration, 261.
Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions, 179.
Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 47, 144.
Tax Treaties, 144, 179, 195, 232, 260, 261, 262.
Taxes of Partners and Trusts, 179.
Teaching and Learning, 1, 141, 248, 276, 283, 296.
Team Project, 250.
Technocultures, 72.
Terrestrial Field Ecology, 109, 110, 129, 130.
TPTM 6470, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
TPTM 6450 Logistics and the Environment, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 218, 221, 255.
Trade Practices and Consumer Law, 46, 47, 143.
Traditional Korea, 73.
Transfer Pricing in Taxation, 232, 261.
Translation, 68, 80, 88, 91, 95, 97, 139, 236, 237, 268.
Translation and Interpretation, 91.
Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
Transport Economics and Management, 274.
Transport Policy, Decision Making, Envt, 230, 255.
Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
Translation and Interpretation, 91.
Translation, 68, 80, 88, 91, 95, 97, 139, 236, 237, 268.
Translation and Interpretation, 91.
Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
Translation and Interpretation, 91.
Translation, 68, 80, 88, 91, 95, 97, 139, 236, 237, 268.
Translation and Interpretation, 91.
Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
WORK 6020, 190, 231, 256.
WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation, 190, 256.
WORK 6022, 169, 171, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS, 169, 171, 188, 190, 256.
WORK 6026, 171, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 256.
WORK 6030, 169, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards, 169, 178, 188, 190, 256.
WORK 6031, 170, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection, 170, 178, 188, 190, 257.
WORK 6033, 171, 178, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257, 258.
WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics, 171, 178, 188, 190, 203, 257.
WORK 6034, 170, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6034 Human Resource Development, 178, 188, 190, 257.
WORK 6108, 170, 178, 188, 190, 193, 215, 217, 219, 231, 257.
WORK 6111, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6111 Management Consulting, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 257.
WORK 6112, 228, 250.
WORK 6113, 190.
WORK 6113 Development of Australian Management, 190.
WORK 6115, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work, 178, 188, 190, 257.
WORK 6116, 169, 170, 178, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6116 Employment and the Law, 169, 170, 178, 190, 257.
WORK 6117, 170, 178, 190, 231, 257.
WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online, 170, 178, 190, 257.
WORK 6118, 178, 179, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257.
WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations, 178, 179, 188, 190, 203, 257.
Work Safety, 10, 52, 161.
Working Seminar A (SSP), 120.
Working Seminar B (SSP), 120.
World Politics, 40, 41, 43, 51, 53, 57, 152.
Writing and Justice, 74.
Writing History, 85.
Written Record of the Middle Ages, 94.

Y
YIDDH 1101, 103.
YIDDH 1102, 103.
YIDDH 2103, 103.
YIDDH 2104, 103.
YIDDH 2603, 103.
YIDDH 2604, 103.
YIDDH 3105, 103.
YIDDH 3106, 103.
YIDDH 3605, 103.
YIDDH 3606, 103.
Yiddish 1, 103.
Yiddish 2, 103.
Yiddish 3, 103.
Yiddish 4, 103.
Yiddish 5, 20, 103.
Yiddish 6, 103.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points:
Faculty of Economics and Business
Handbook 2006

Amendments
Amendments

Please note that the following Handbook amendments should be read in conjunction with the 2006 Handbooks as published on www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

- All amendments are listed by item number and referenced by the page to which they refer.
- The relevant Handbook and those amendments listed below are binding and final.
- Inquiries and questions relating to the information below should be directed to the relevant faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amendment</th>
<th>Handbook page number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>“Marketing” left out of column I in table under point 3 of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course resolutions</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Numeric code change of unit in FlexSIS after Handbook publication – From INFS 1005 to INFS 2001 Under following lists: Tables of undergraduate units of study: Table 1. Economics and Business majors and units of study lists headed Professional Accreditation in Accounting (46), Business Information Systems (47) and Australian Computer Society Accreditation (48), Ch 6 Undergraduate units of study: Economics and Business units of study: Business Information Systems. (141)</td>
<td>46, 47, 48 and 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Correction of note under Political Economy major listing. Note should read as “Please Note: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences candidates may take ECOP1003 as an elective outside the Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Postgraduate Economics course structure Graduate Diploma in Economics table. Number of Core units should be “3” not “7”</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Coaching Psychology stream Elective unit left of list in Organisational Coaching course structure table. Missing unit is PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Recommended sequence - Example 1: Full-time Master’s is incorrect and should be as follows:</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year/Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 1 Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 1 Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Double listing of unit GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D) under both Table A – Core and Table B – Elective listings in the International Studies course structures table. Should only be listed under Table A – Core list.</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Correction of wrong description of unit IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship after Handbook publication. Correct description can be found at either <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/subject/IBUS6011.html">http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/subject/IBUS6011.html</a> or <a href="http://osa.usyd.edu.au/osa/handbook/ousdetail.jsp?keyindex=176561&amp;session=1&amp;academic_year=2006&amp;back=1">http://osa.usyd.edu.au/osa/handbook/ousdetail.jsp?keyindex=176561&amp;session=1&amp;academic_year=2006&amp;back=1</a> or listed below: “For small open economies such as Australia’s, opportunity identification and exploitation are often critical to firms’ long term growth and survival. Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial businesses, the course will bring together the skills you have acquired across many disciplines. Topics include entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition, structuring a business proposition and investment proposal, venture capital, and execution planning. Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.” Unit listed in Ch 9 Postgraduate units of study, Economics and Business units of study, International Business.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Chapter 4 Undergraduate award courses – Faculty Resolutions Section 2. Point 2 Enrolment in more/less than minimum load number (4) is incorrect and should read as follows: (4) A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer school session or in more than one unit of study in any one winter school session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chapter 7 Postgraduate coursework award courses – Faculty Resolutions Section 2. Point 2 Enrolment in more/less than minimum load number (3) is incorrect and should read as follows: (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer school session or in more than 6 credit points in any one winter school session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td>Handbook Page Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 11   | CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law has the incorrect description listed. The new description should read as follows:  
          “Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed. Issues relating to risk management and abuse of banking and financial transactions are discussed. Payment instruments such as bills of exchange, cheques and letters of credit are also examined. Students will become familiar with the legal structure, relationships and liabilities of parties in syndicated lending and securitisation.” | 143 |
| 12   | The following correction for the Political Economy major:  
          The unit of study **ECOP3012 Global Political Economy** can be counted as an elective unit for a Political Economy Major. | 55 & 56 |